

THE MONTHLY **SOFTWARE COLLECTION** FOR COMMODORE® – ONLY \$6.65 Commodore Microcomputers

Lots of Great Software **Every Month**

Loadstar" is a collection of exciting new Commodore programs, published monthly on 51/4-inch diskettes. Disk issues contain quality, ready-to-run Commodore 64 and 128 software: home and business, education, music, graphics, animation, utilities, tutorials, games, and bonus programs from popular software developers.

Loadstar provides an endless number of things to do with your Commodore. Subscribers enjoy more than a hundred programs every year for pennies each, including C-64 and C-128 programs from Commodore Magazine. At only \$6.65 per issue, Loadstar is your best software value.

The Best of Loadstar Yours FREE

Loadstar will deliver three months of software,

for a total of \$19.95. That's only \$6.65 per month. Order now and we will include The Best of Loadstar #3 absolutely FREE! The Best of Loadstar #3 is a double-sided disk filled with the finest programs published in Loadstar issues. You can't lose.

Satisfaction Guaranteed

As a Loadstar subscriber, you will get software variety to make your Commodore investment pay off - plus the convenience of home delivery and our unconditional money-back guarantee. If you are not 100% satisfied with your first issue of Loadstar, you may return it for a full \$19.95 refund. The Best of Loadstar is yours to keep.

LOAD/TAR

Review by Steve Levin

... I highly recommend Loadstar. If you can afford only one disk service, make it Loadstar. . .'

Loadstar Subscribers Say. . .

"Loadstar contains a variety of programs that are usually not available anywhere else. The format is great!"

"Being user-friendly is a big plus for LOADSTAR, and what a value!"

"I have recommended LOADSTAR to my friends and they love it."



Every issue of Loadstar contains ready-to-run software for everyone in the family. For example, Loadstar Issue #40 is contained on two disks and features all of the following programs:

- · All Smiles · Ohms Law · Farmer's Market
- Error Aid Pixel Puzzler Dugan's Art Depot
- Print Shop Composite Beginning Bytes
- Byte by Byte Bit by Bit Lullaby
- Gensprite Seq Edit Join Four Big League
- Matches Math Help Window Demo 128
- Auto-Answer Disabler
 Sound Synthesizer
- plus the complete arcade game Pensate from Penguin/Polarware, and regular monthly features



Available at Waldenbooks, B. Dalton Booksellers, and fine bookstores everywhere (cover price \$9.95). Apple and IBM PC versions also available.



3-Month Trial **Subscription plus FREE Best of Loadstar** Disk #3

Order your 3-month Loadstar trial subscription today for just \$19.95 postage-paid. Act now

and we will include our latest Best of Loadstar disk ABSOLUTELY FREE with your first issue.



LOI Please rush The Best of Loadstar disk #3 with the first issue of my 3-month Loadstar trial subscription. Only \$19.95 postage paid! (Overseas \$27.95)

Name.		_		_								
Addre	SS											
City				State				Zip				
Daytin	ne Tele	epho	one l	Num	nber ()				
🗌 Visa 🛛 MasterCard		🗆 AmEx 🛛 Payment			nent e	enclosed (U.S. funds)			funds)			
Signat	ure									_ E:	xp	
DEPT.	AH12											-
	DX 3000 EPORT		71130	-0008)	AL.			AR

Reader Service No. 107

Cwww.commodore.ca

Ahoy!

CONTENTS

DEPARTMENTS

A View from the Bridge of the February issue of Ahoy!	;
Scuttlebutthardware and software on the slate for '88.	
Art Gallery Amiga and 64 screen gems from our readers.	4
ReviewsC-64 cartridges, a 128 programming aid, and more.	6
Tips Ahoy!from Childress, Fedor, Blakemore, and others.	6
Commodarestake out gasket insurance before you start.	7:
Errata we shed some light on Silhouette (December '87)	7
Program Listings games and utilities you shouldn't be without.	79

FEATURES

Rupert Report: Sound Enlightenment by Dale Rupert*	
Entertainment Software Section (contents on page 44)	44
Amiga Section (contents on page 53)	53
*Includes and I I' of I IF I I'	

*Includes programs: Looking at Sound and Envelope and Filter Sampler (for the C-128)

PROGRAMS

Coffee Break! for the C-128 by Dan Komaromi	16
Crypt of Fear for the C-64 by Cleveland M. Blakemore	18
Screen Wizardry for the C-64 by Cleveland M. Blakemore	31
ML Ranger for the C-64 by John Fedor	49
128 Smart Merge by Shawn K. Smith	50
Marauder for the C-64 by Cleveland M. Blakemore	60
Bug Repellents for the C-64 and C-128 by Buck Childress	80
Flankspeed for the C-64 by Gordon F. Wheat	81

Cover art by James Regan and Tom Cushwa; photography by Michael R. Davila

President/Publisher Michael Schneider

> Editor David Allikas

Art and Production Director Laura Pallini

> Managing Editor Michael R. Davila

Senior Editors Cleveland M. Blakemore Tim Moriarty

> Technical Editors David Barron Bob Lloret

Consulting Editors Ben Bova Morton Kevelson Dale Rupert

Entertainment Editor Arnie Katz

Art Production Christopher Carter

Circulation Director W. Charles Squires

Advertising Director Lynne Dominick

Director of Promotion Mark Kammerer

Promotion Art Director Stacy Weinberg

> Controller Dan Tunick

Advertising Representative JE Publishers' Representative 6855 Santa Monica Blvd., Suite 200 Los Angeles, CA 90038 (213) 467-2266 Boston (617) 437-7628 Dallas (214) 660-2253 New York (212) 724-7767 Chicago (312) 445-2489 Denver (303) 595-4331 San Francisco (415) 864-3252

ISSUE NO. 50

FEBRUARY 1988

Cwww.commodore.ca

Ahoy! (ISSN #8750-4383) is published monthly by Ion International Inc., 45 W. 34th St., Suite 500, New York, NY, 10001. Subscription rate: 12 issues for \$23.00, 24 issues for \$44.00 (Canada \$30.00 and \$55.00 respectively). Second class postage paid at New York, NY 10001 and additional mailing offices. [©] 1988 by Ion International Inc. All rights reserved. [©] under Universal International and Pan American Copyright conventions. Reproduction of editorial or pictorial content in any manner is prohibited. No responsibility can be accepted for unsolicited material. Postmaster, send address changes to Ahoy!, 45 W. 34th Street, Suite 500, New York, NY 10001. Direct all address changes or matters concerning your subscription to Ahoy!, P.O. Box #341, Mt. Morris, IL 61054 (phone: 815-734-4151). All editorial inquiries and products for review should be sent to Ahoy!, 45 W. 34th St., Suite 500, New York, NY 10001.

Lyco Computer **Marketing & Consultants**

Lyco Means Total Service.

Since 1981



Mark "Mac" Bowser, Sales Manager

I would personally like to thank all of our past customers for helping to make Lyco Computer one of the largest mall order companies and a leader in the industry. Also, I would like to extend my personal invitation to all computer enthusiasis who have not experienced the services that we pro-vide. Please call our trained sales staff at our toll-free number to inquire about our diverse product line and weekly specials.

First and foremost our philosophy is to keep abreast of the changing market so that we can provide you with not only factory-fresh merchandise but also the newest models offered by the manufacturers at the absolute best possible prices. We offer the widest selection of computer hardware, software and accessories.

Feel free to call Lyco If you want to know more about a particular item. can't stress enough that our toll-free number is not just for orders. Many companies have a toll-free number for ordering, but if you just want to ask a question about a product, you have to make a toll call. Not at Lyco. Our trained sales staff is knowledgeable about all the products we stock and is happy to answer any questions you may have. We will do our best to make sure that the product you select will fit your application. We also have Satur-day hours — one more reason to call us for all your computer needs.

Once you've placed your order with Lyco, we don't forget about you. Our friendly, protessional customer service representatives will find answers to your questions about the status of an order, warranties, product availability, or prices.

Lyco Computer stocks a multimilion dollar inventory of factory-fresh merchandles. Charces are we have exactly what you want right in our ware-house. And that means you'll get it fast. In fact, orders are normally shipped within 24 hours. Free shipping on prepaid orders over \$50, and there is no deposit required on C.O.D. orders. Air freight or UPS Blue/Red Label shipping is available, too. And all products carry the full manufacturers' warrantiles.

I can't see why anyone would shop anywhere else. Selection from our huge in-stock inventory, best price, service that can't be beat—we've got it all here at Lyco Computer.

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-233-8760 New PA Wats: 1-800-233-8760 Outside Continental US Call: 1-717-494-1030

Hours: 9AM to 8PM, Mon. - Thurs. 9AM to 6PM, Friday - 10AM to 6PM, Saturday

For Customer Service, call 1-717-494-1670,



9AM to 5PM, Mon. - Fri. Or write: Lyco Computer, Inc.

P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA 17740

Risk-Free Policy: e full manufacturers' warranties • no sales tax outside PA • prices show 4% cash discount: add 4% for credit cards • APO. FPO. international: add \$5 plus 3% for priority • 4-week clearance on personal checks • we check for credit card theft • compatability not guaranteed • return authorization required • price/availability subject to change • prepaid erders under \$50 in Continental US, add \$3.00

1-800-233-87 60

COMMODORE SOFTWARE

Activision:

helon	\$25.95
ader Board	\$22.95
ch 5	\$19.95
ch - 128	\$28.95
h Frame	\$22.95
ple Pack	\$11.95
d. Cl. Leader Brd	\$22.95
mous Courses #1	\$11.95
mous Courses #2	

Far Epyx:

Ecl

Lea

Ma

Ma

10

Trip

Wk

Far

Create A Calendar	\$15.95
Destroyer	\$22.95
Fastload	\$19.95
Football	\$11.95
Movie Monster	\$11.95
Sub Battle	\$22.95
Winter Games	\$22.95
California Games	\$22.95
Super Cycle	\$11.95
Graphics Scrapbook	\$11.95
Str. Sports Basketball .	\$22.95
Wid.'s Great Baseball .	\$11.95
Summer Games II	\$22.95
Vorpol Utility Kit	\$11.95
World Games	\$22.95

Unison World:

Art Gallery 1	or 2	\$14.95
Print Master		\$17.95

Timeworks: Partner C64	\$24.95
Partner 128	
Swift Calc 128	\$29.95

Aliens	\$19.95
Champion. Basketball .	\$19.95
Hacker	. \$8.95
Hacker 2	\$19.95
Labyrinth	\$19.95
Music Studio	
Tass Times	\$16.95
Titanic	\$11.95
Leather Goddesses	\$22.95
Stationfall	\$19.95
Lurking Horror	\$19.95
Top Fuel Eliminator	

Einshinds

THOMHM.	
Colossus Chess IV	\$19.95
Elite	\$18.95
Golden Path	\$22.95
Guild of Thieves	\$22.95
Pawn	\$22.95
Talking Teacher	
Tracker	
Starglider	\$22.95
Sentry	

Microprose:

F-15 Strike Eagle	\$19.95
Gunship	\$19.95
Kennedy Approach	\$13.95
Silent Service	\$19.95

Sublogic:	
Flight Simulator II	. \$31.49
Jet Simulator	. \$24.9

Strategic Simulations: Gemstone Healer \$16.95 \$33.95 Gettysburg ... \$33.95 Kampfgruppe .. \$22.95 Phantasie II \$22.95 Phantasie III ... \$22.95 Ring of Zelfin .. \$22.95 Road War 2000 ... Shard of Spring \$22.95 \$22.95 Wizards Crown ... War in the S. Pacific ... \$33.95 Wargame Constr. \$16.95 \$33.95 Battlecruiser Gemstone Warrior \$7.95 Battle of Antetiem \$28.95 Colonial Conquest \$22.95 Computer Ambush \$33.95 . \$19.95 B-24 .

Broderbund:

\$27.95
\$19.95
\$13.95
\$12.95
\$25.49
\$22.95
\$12.95

Action Soft:

Up Periscope	\$18.95
Thunder Chopper	\$NEW

Origin:		
Autoduel	 \$28.95	
Ultima III	 \$22.95	
Ultima IV	 \$33.95	

. \$2	29.95	Night Mission	Pindan a	10.95	Ultima IV
11	for	AMIGA	titles	and	pricing.

homson:		Avatex:
30 Amber TTL/12" \$85	THOMSON 3	1200i PC Card \$99
50 Amber TTL/15" \$129.95	4120 Monitor	1200hc Modem \$99.95
120 CGA \$199.95	A DESCRIPTION OF A DESC	2400 \$219
160 CGA \$259.95	 14" RGBI/video composite/analog 	2400i PC Card \$CALL
1460 EGA \$319.95	Compatible with IBM	Hayes:
1375 UltraScan \$459.95	and Commodore	Smartmodem 300 \$149.95
enith:	RGB data cable	Smartmodern 1200 \$285.95
VM 1220 \$89	included	Smartmodem 2400 \$425.95
VM 1230 \$89	0	Special
Blue Chip:		
3CM 12" Green TTL \$79		Purchase
3CM 12" Amber TTL \$89	u	A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL
3CM 14" Color \$259.95	A10095	Data Share-Messenger Modern
NEC:	\$199 ⁹⁵	300 Baud Auto Dial/Auto Answer Modern \$29.95
Multisync \$549	WI00	Answer Modem \$29.93



PRINTERS

star

NP-10	\$134.95	
NX-10	\$149.95	
NX-10C w/interface	\$165.95	
NL-10	\$199.95	
NX-15	\$289.95	
ND-10	\$259.95	
ND-15	\$375.95	
NR-15	\$409.95	
NB-15 24 Pin	\$699.95	
NB24-10 24 Pin	\$409.95	
NB24-15 24 Pin	\$549.95	
NX1000	SNew	

OKIDATA

Okimate 20	
Okimate 20 w/cart	\$179.95
120	\$189.95
180	\$219.95
182	
192+	
193 +	\$449.95
292 w/interface	\$449.95
293 w/interface	\$585.95
294 w/interface	\$819.95
393	\$955.95

EPSON

X800	\$175.95
FX86E	\$289.95
FX286E	\$429.95
EX800	\$374.95
EX1000	\$489.95
Q800	\$369.95
Q1000	\$549.95
Q2500	\$849.95
GQ3500	\$LOW
Q850	\$499.95
Q1050	\$679.95

EXP	420P	\$199
EXP	600P	\$299.95
EXP	800P	\$649

 Toshiba

 321SL
 \$489

 341 5L
 \$659

 P351 Model II
 \$899

2	na	C		1
C		2	υ.	

1080i Model II	\$159.9
1091i Model II	\$179.9
1092i	\$29
1592	\$37
1595	\$41
3131	\$25
3151	\$39
KXP 4450 Laser	\$CAL
1524 24 Pin	\$549.9

BROTHER

M1109 \$	195	
M1409\$	299	
M1509\$	365	
M1709\$	475	
Twinwriter 6 Dot & Daisy \$	899	
M1724L \$	625	
HR20	339	
HR40\$	569	
HR60 \$709	9.95	

DIABLO

\$499.95 \$779.95



SP 180Ai	\$124.95
SP 180VC	\$124.95
SP 1000VC	\$135.95
SP 1200VC	\$144.95
SP 1200Ai	\$155.95
SP 1200AS RS232	\$155.95
SL 80Ai	\$295.95
MP1300AI	\$269.95
MP5300Ai	\$375.95
BP5420Ai	\$879.95
SP Series Ribbon	\$7.95
SK3000 Ai	\$349
SK3005 Ai	\$429

	\$149.90
180 D	\$165.95
MSP-10	\$259.95
MSP-40	\$289.95
MSP-15	\$324.95
MSP-50	\$359.95
MSP-45	\$425.95
MSP-55	\$459.95
Premiere 35	\$464.95
Tribute 224	\$624.95



128 D System



COMMODORE

D25

635

1541 C Disk Drive	\$175.95
1571 Disk Drive	
1581 Disk Drive	\$LOWEST
Indus GT C-64 Drive	\$169.95
Blue Chip 64C Drive	
Blue Chip C 128 Drive	
1802C Monitor	
2002 Monitor	
1901 Monitor	
64 C Computer	
128D Computer/Drive	
1670 Modem	
C-1351 Mouse	
1700 RAM	
C-1750 RAM	
1764 RAM C64	



4200.00
\$299.95*
\$489.95*
\$425.95



\$169%

Computer

Cwww.commodore.



COMPUSERVE. YOU DON'T HAVE TO KNOW HOW IT WORKS TO APPRECIATE ALL IT CAN DO.

CompuServe is a computer information service. You subscribe to it. In return, you have access to an incredible amount of information, entertainment, communications and services. Here are a few of the hundreds of things you can do.

COMMUNICATE

CB Simulator features 72 channels for "talking" with other subscribers. National Bulletin Boards let

you post messages where thousands will see them. Friends, relatives and

business associates can stay in touch through EasyPlex™ Electronic Mail.

More than 100 **CompuServe Forums** welcome participation in discussions on all sorts of topics. **Software Forums** help with online solutions to software problems. **Hardware Support Forums** cater to specific computers. There's even free software, and online editions of computer periodicals.

HAVE FUN

Play all sorts of sports and entertainment trivia games, brain-teasing educational games plus TV-type game shows with "live entertainment." Or, for the ultimate in excitement, get into an interactive space adventure.

SHOP

THE ELECTRONIC MALL™

takes you on a coast-to-coast shopping spree of nationally known merchants, without ever leaving home.

SAVE ON TRIPS

With CompuServe's travel services you can scan flight availabilities, find airfare bargains and even book your own flights online. Plus, there are complete listings of over 28,000 hotels worldwide.

BE INFORMED

CompuServe puts all of the latest news at your fingertips, including the AP news wire, the Washington Post, the St. Louis Post-Dispatch, specialized business and trade publications and more. Our executive news service will electronically find, "clip" and file news for you to read whenever you'd like.

INVEST WISELY

Get complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 90,000 stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Updates on hundreds of companies worldwide. Standard & Poor's. Value Line. Over a dozen investment tools.

So much for so little.

All you pay is a low, one-time cost for a Subscription Kit (suggested retail price \$39.95). The low cost, standard rate for online time is just 10¢ a minute, 24 hours a day. In most major metropolitan areas you can go online with a local phone call. Plus, you'll receive a **\$25.00 U.S. Introductory Usage Credit** with the purchase of your CompuServe Subscription Kit.

So easy the whole family can go online.

CompuServe is "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of

options) that appear on their screens, then type in their selections. If you ever get lost or confused, type H for help. Remember, you can always ask questions online through our feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.



Before you can access CompuServe, you need a computer, a modem (to connect your computer to your phone) and, in some cases, some simple communications software. Now you're ready to order. For your low, one-time subscription fee, you'll receive:

- a complete, easy-to-understand, 200-page spiral-bound Users Guide
- · your exclusive preliminary password
- a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, Online Today
- a \$25.00 usage credit!

To buy a CompuServe Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, write or call **800-848-8199** (in Ohio or Canada, 614-457-0802).

CompuServe. You don't have to know how it works to appreciate all it can do-for you.



Information Services, P.O. Box 20212 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220 An H&R Block Company EasyPiex and THE ELECTRONIC MALL are trademarks of CompuServe Incorporated. ven as we celebrated our fourth anniversary in January, we knew another milestone was only 30 days ahead. As some basic arithmetic skills or a glance at the bottom right corner of our contents page will reveal, you're holding the 50th issue of *Ahoy!* Big changes—all for the better—are ahead as we climb toward the century mark. We'll tell you about them next month. This month, we have another announcement too exciting to share the spotlight.

Based on reader response, Vault of Terror (Oct. '86) and Dark Fortress (Jan. '87) are the most popular games we've ever published. As we've told the many of you who've inquired about sequels, Cleve Blakemore has been working on both for some time. In the interest of making this special issue truly special, Cleve spent many nights on the graveyard shift finishing them off. He met this month's deadline with both – but only Crypt of Fear, 3-D fantasy followup to Vault of Terror, was short enough for publication. But rather than see our plans thwarted, we've included the mammoth Dark Fortress II as a free bonus on this month's Ahoy! Disk. To find out how to get a master map and hint sheet for Dark Fortress II, see page 61. To enter the Crypt of Fear, turn to page 18.

And to hear about the rest of the 50th issue of *Ahoy!* – read on:

• Much of this month's *Rupert Report* has nothing to do with computers. But to understand BASIC 7.0 sound generation, some background in the physics of sound is a must – and Dale Rupert provides the *Sound Enlightenment* you need, including audiovisual aid in the form of two C-128 programs. (Turn to page 32.)

• Computer gamers don't know what it means to battle deadly flying saucers until they've played *Coffee Break!* Dan Komaromi's maiden *Ahoy!* effort turns your C-128 into a coffee shop chock full of caffeine-crazed commuters demanding service. (Turn to page 16.)

• Commodore 64 emulation software has been eagerly awaited by Amiga owners with vast C-64 libraries. With the arrival of the first entries in this category—*The 64 Emulator* and *GO 64!*—is it time to tag your 64, 1541, and 1702 for the next yard sale? Read Morton Kevelson's report on *C-64 Emulators for the Amiga* and decide. (Turn to page 53.)

• They say a magician never reveals his secrets. But this month, Cleve Blakemore turns his top hat inside out to share his *Screen Wizardry* with the rest of us. You're free to include these nine C-64 editor routines in your original programs – and then sell them back to us! (Turn to page 31.)

• And if this issue's *Crypt of Fear* doesn't convince you that Cleve's programming secrets are worth acquiring, we offer exhibit two: *Marauder*, a show-stopper of a chopper game. (Turn to page 60.)

• Just as its Texan namesakes rode to the rescue in many a western movie, John Fedor's *ML Ranger* will save the day for assembly language programmers with a need to relocate object code in memory. (Turn to page 49.)

And to make the C-128 user's life easier, Shawn K.
 Smith's 128 Smart Merge permits the linking of programs

without the problems usually associated with merge and append utilities. (Turn to page 50.)

IIEW IFIROM TI-IIE IBRIDG

• We all know Morton Kevelson's philosophy: that anything worth doing is worth doing to excess. His attention to detail tends to yield amazing results, such as the threepart survey of Commodore expansion port devices that concludes in this issue's *Reviews* section with *Blowup* and the 64K *Quick Brown Box*. (Turn to page 63.)

• On the fun and games side of software reviewing – though it's doubtful that Arnie Katz, Bill Kunkel, and Joyce Worley enjoy playing games more than Morton enjoys opening cartridges – our *Entertainment Software Section* profiles *Sub Battle Simulator, Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer, Defender of the Crown,* and *Paperboy.* (Turn to page 44.)

Rounding out this issue are all your favorite features: *Tips Ahoy!*, packing the programming insights of the ages into bite-sized routines; an *Art Gallery* of C-64 and Amiga masterpieces; *Commodares*, programming puzzles ranging from difficult to merciless, and more.

We wish a fast recovery to Buck Childress, sidelined for the next few months by the recurrence of an old eye ailment. We know Buck's well-deserved rest from programming will do the trick, and that he'll soon be hogging our program section once again! — David Allikas



AHOY! 7

🕻 www.commodore.da

STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS • VOICE MASTER JR. • 1581 UTILITIES • WRITING CONTEST • TAX PROGRAMS • AMIGA LIGHT PEN • PRINTER FEEDER • TEFLON-COATED DISK • MUSIC SOFTWARE • L.A. AMIGA SHOW • GAMES FROM MINDSCAPE, EA, ACCOLADE, SSI • PRINTER UTILITIES

SCUTTLEDUT

TEFLON DISK

The DataLifePlus floppy disk features a Teflon coating which offers protection against some of the typical office and home accidents that cause data loss, including fingerprints, smudges, and spills. Most substances, Verbatim claims, will simply wipe off the surface, which is smoothed and sealed from edge to hub with a thin Teflon coating. A card enclosed in every box provides instructions on dealing with accidents, some of which may require that the disk be removed from its jacket. The floppies will retail for about 15% more than Verbatim's ordinary DataLife line and include a lifetime warranty.

Verbatim News Services, 716-724-5130 (see address list, page 14).

FICHE STORY

An update to *Microfiche Filer* for the Amiga, Version 1.02, provides full support for European characters. It also includes a text import utility for incorporating into *Microfiche Filer* the fixed format text files that nearly all databases can output. The update costs \$9.00; or, the text import utility can be obtained on Q-Link, PeopleLink, BIX, or Fred Fish disk #103.

Additionally, Software Visions is soliciting its customers for useful databases to be published on the next update disk. Published donors will be credited on the disk and will receive it free.

Software Visions Inc., 617-877-1266 (see address list, page 14).

GAMES

Star Trek: The Rebel Universe (\$29.95), third in Simon & Schuster's C-64 text adventure series, centers around a Klingon mind control plot to



Applying Teflon coating to the sheeting from which the recording surface of the DataLifePlus disk is made. READER SERVICE NO. 140

turn Federation members into violent rebels. You must lead the crew of the Enterprise through the Quarantine Zone and halt the uprising. Spock, Kirk, McCoy, and other characters can be summoned onscreen for assistance. You're equipped with three levels of star map magnification, a transporter for beaming down to planets of your choice, and such weapons as photon torpedoes and phasers.

Simon & Schuster Software, 212-373-8882 (see address list, page 14).

Galactic Frontier (\$29.95) lets the C-64 owner search for life among the 200 billion stars in the galaxy. Stars, planets, and moons are graphically represented, and accompanied by data which is correct according to current theory. Star data includes spectral class and number, luminosity, type, spectroscopic analysis, diameter, temperature, and age. Planet data consists of color, chemical analysis, length of day and year, distance from star, volcanic activity, temperature, atmospheric pressure, and more.

Free Spirit Software, Inc., 312-352-7323 (see address list, page 14).

Two for the 64 from SSI:

Panzer Strike! engages players in individual squad or tank level combat on WWII's Eastern and North African fronts, as well as combat involving the British army throughout Europe. The game is intended for advanced players interested in simulating single battles or entire campaigns.

Available in early spring, Songs of Liberty (\$34.95) recreates the Revolutionary War battles of Bunker Hill, Saratoga, and Monmouth. The game sys-



TRY BEFORE YOU BUY:

Best selling games, utilities, educational, and classics, plus new releases!

- 100's of titles
- Low prices
- Same day shipping
- FREE brochure

YES, WE ACCEPT:



Send for Free	Catalog	
MACTER DOFTWARE 6 Hillery Ct.	All prices in US Dollars Surface shipping in US & Canada is included. Foreign orders add 55. Canadian orders use Canadian POSTAL money order. Maryland residents add 5% tax. Dealer inquiries welcome!	
Randalistown, MD 21133 (301) 922-2962	VISA 😥	



tem of *Gettysburg: The Turning Point* is utilized, with certain changes made to increase realism, such as the placement of greater emphasis on line and column movement and the use of smaller map squares (100 yards) due to the limited firing range of muskets.

Strategic Simulations, Inc., 415-964-1353 (see address list, page 14).

Two from Mindscape for the 64:

Superstar Soccer lets you take your pick of playing, managing, or coaching. As player, you'll need to learn to feint, trap, kick, juggle, and more. If you choose to coach, you'll run the training camp, make lineups, and call onfield strategies. And as team owner/ general manager you'll recruit new talent and make trades in preparation for a championship season. \$34.95 for the 64; available for the Amiga first quarter 1988.

Infiltrator II (\$34.95) continues the feud between The Mad Leader and Captain Johnny "Jimbo Baby" McGibbits in a helicopter simulation and three land-based graphic adventures.

Mindscape, Inc., 312-480-7667 (see address list, page 14).

For the 64 from Electronic Arts:

Skate or Die (\$29.95) lets 1-8 skateboarders compete in ramp freestyle, downhill race, ramp high jump, pool joust, or downhill jam. All the moves of real skateboarding are included, such as hand and leg plants, kickturns, backside and frontside aerials, and ollies.

And for the 64 from EA's Datasoft subsidiary:

As a crew member aboard a Hughes A-64A Apache helicopter, the *Tomahawk* (\$29.95), you'll utilize 13 onboard computers and automatic fault detection to fight for your life against deadAmong Skate or Die's events are the downhill race (over and under hurdles, through a construction pipe, around gravel) and ramp freestyle (combine as many turns as you can in ten passes through the chute and up the ramp). READER SERVICE NO. 126

ly enemies and deadlier weather. You can begin with a selection of training missions and four pilot-training levels.

Dark Lord (\$19.95) begins with your discovery of your grandfather's journal, detailing his life in the Alterworld, orchestrating the war of Good and Evil. Good won, but the evil Dark Lord is about to rise again. You must enter the Alterworld and stop him.

Electronic Arts, 415-571-7171 (see address list, page 14).

4th & Inches (\$29.95), an action-oriented C-64 football simulation, incorporates 22 players and a full width and length field. Over 20 plays and 11 formations are included. On offense the player controls the action through the ball carrier, beginning with the quarterback; on defense, through the key defensive player. The field view, which is that of the spotter in the press box, changes as the play progresses.

Accolade, 408-446-5757 (see address list, page 14).

VIDEOTAX

Tax Master 1987 (\$30.00) covers the new tax laws and guides the user through the preparation of Forms 1049 and 4562 (depreciation) and Schedules A (itemized deductions), B (interest and dividends), C (small business), D (capital gain/loss), E (rent/royalty income/loss), and F (farm income/loss). The program includes all tables, and automatically performs calculations and figures your tax. Data can be stored on disk so that a preliminary estimate can be updated as exact information (W-2 forms, bank statements) becomes available. Included is a coupon good for a substantial discount on the 1988 version.

Master Software, 301-922-2962 (see address list, page 14).

The Early Bird Edition of *The Tax Advantage* contains the latest IRS information on tax year 1987 as of August 1. By the time you read this, The Final Edition will have been released, incorporating the regulations decided upon by the IRS in October and November. The program helps C-64 users prepare Forms 1040, 2106, 2441, 4562, and 6251, and Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, and SE. Either version costs \$59.95, but early birds can update for \$15.95.

Double Eagle Software, Inc., 213-459-9748 (see address list, page 14).

GOTO MARKET

Although it arrived \$500 billion too late, *The Strategist* (\$29.95) will help C-128 users time their strategies for investing in stocks, bonds, mutual funds, and commodities. By starting with a historical quote file and a user-specified strategy and making simulated trades, the program will measure how much a given strategy would have paid or cost an investor. The program will then vary the strategy to arrive at the highest payoff. A C-64 version, currently under development, will retail for \$24.95.

Strategy Software, 907-457-2294 (see address list, page 14).

L.A. AMIGA SHOW

Hot on the heels of its New York success (70 exhibitors and 8000+ attendees), AmiEXPO puts in an appearance at The Westin Bonaventure in Los Angeles January 16-18. The Amiga convention will feature seminars on color desktop publishing, desktop video, music, advanced graphics, and CAD applications. Admission is \$20, \$25, and \$30 for one, two, and three days respectively; seminars are \$5 each or 6 for \$25.

AmiEXPO, 212-867-4663 or 800-32-AMIGA (see address list, page 14).

VOICE MASTER JR.

The Covox Voice Master Junior (\$39.95), a less expensive version of the \$89.95 original, allows C-64 users to record and save digitized speech for subsequent use in BASIC programs. Word recognition templates can be made, with up to 32 words or phrases usable at once and others accessible from disk. The included Covox Composer lets the user compose music simply by whistling a tune.

Covox, Inc., 503-342-1271 (see address list, page 14).

LIGHT PEN FLASHES

Inkwell's Light Pen with Amiga Light Pen Driver (Model 184-A-\$129.95) is plug-compatible with the Amiga 500, 1000, 2000, and A20000 (German). Two touch-actuated switches allow the user to replace or alternately use the mouse. The software can be run from either CLI or Workbench, and works with all Amiga programs using the Intuition Pointer interface.

Through January, Inkwell will offer bonus disks with its Graphics Galleria series of clip art for use with *Flexidraw* and *DOODLE*! The newest release, *The Office*, will include *Borders and Signs;* all other titles will come with a free blank disk.

Inkwell Systems, 619-268-8792 (see address list, page 14).

PRINT UTILITIES

The Utility Disk provides users of Seikosha's Commodore-compatible SP-180VC, SP-1000VC, or SP-120VC printers with six graphics programs: Disk Label Maker, Calendar Maker, Letterhead Maker, Sign/Banner Maker, Checkbook Balancer, and Printer Enhancer (for setting a variety of typefaces and sizes, along with italics, underscoring, etc.). Valued at \$20, the



Voice Master Junior's built-in mike permits hands-free digitization. READER SERVICE NO. 127

IASON DANIHEIM
JASON—RANHEIM PRODUCTS OF QUALITY FOR YOUR COMMODORE COMPUTER
promenade TMC1 The Eprom pro- grammer respected around the world for value. Programs all popular types. With disk software
With disk software
CAPTURE II The best utility cartridge of its kind is now even better. Make backup disks or auto-start cartridges of your memory resident software. Still only
CAPTURE UPGRADE KIT Upgrade your capture to Capture II capability with new easily installed rom. Includes file combiner
CPR-3 CARTRIDGE KIT For use with Capture II. 72 K Eprom cartridge with case. (Re- quires promenade for programming Eproms.)
STARTER SET Includes Promenade C1, Capture II and CPR-3 kit149.95
DELUXE SET As above with datarase Eprom eraser and 2 CPR-3 kits
CCSZ CLOCK/CALENDAR Cartridge provides time and date plus 8K of battery backed ram. In- dependent of power failures or resets. Many useful features
CARTRIDGE BOARDS AND CASES PCC-2
PCC-4
PCC-4
Ram/Eprom, battery back-up.
CPR-B
PCCH-22.25 Plastic case for above.
EPROM ERASERS
Datarase
SHIPPING AND HANDLING
USA: UPS Surface
UPS 2nd day air
Mexico, Canada air mail 7.00 Other foreign air mail 13.00
To order toll free: 800-421-7731
From California:
From outside USA:916-873-3285 MC, VISA, AMEX Welcome
JASON-RANHEIM
1805 Industrial Dr.
Auburn, California 95603

AHOY! 11

NEWS



TESTS and/or IDENTIFIES

- · Over 600 Digital ICs
- 74/54 TTL + CMOS
- 14/4 CMOS
- 9000 TTL
- 8000 National and Signetics
- 14-24 Pin Chips (.3" + .6" widths)

Pressing a single key identifies/tests chips with ANY type of output in seconds. The CHIP CHECKER now also tests popular RAM chips. The CHIP CHECKER is available for the C64 or C128 for \$159. The PC compatible version is \$259.

DUNE SYSTEMS

2603 Willa Drive St. Joseph, MI 49085 (616) 983-2352



disk is available for \$7.95 with the purchase of any of the printers mentioned above.

Seikosha America Inc., 201-529-4655 (see address list, page 14).

DO THE 81

Super 81 Utilities (\$39.95) will let C-128 and 1581 disk drive owners copy whole disks from 1541 or 1571 format to 1581 partitions, copy 1541 or 1571 files to 1581 disks; copy 1581 files to 1571 disks, and back up 1581 disks or files with one or two 1581's, as well as perform many CP/M and DOS functions. Included are a 1581 disk editor with simultaneous display in hex or ASCII, 1581 drive memory monitor, and RAM writer.

Free Spirit Software, Inc., 312-352-7323 (see address list, page 14).

PRINTER CADDY

If you need to use several different colors or sizes of continuous form paper with your printer, Feed-A-Form (\$89.95) makes changing them more convenient. The end of four stocks of continuous forms are held above and behind the printer, each sandwiched between two acrylic bars. When a particular form is needed, the operator pulls it forward into the printer. An optional catch basket made of plasticcoated wire is \$39.95.

Feed-A-Form, 617-326-2171 (see address list, page 14).



Instant Music insures the proper mix. READER SERVICE NO. 130

INSTANT C-64 MUSIC

The C-64 adaptation of *Instant Music* (\$29.95) allows users to play the lead instrument in a three-piece band, choosing from among the twelve provided or synthesizing a new one. As in the Amiga version, the rules of music theory are reconstructed to insure that the player never hits a "wrong" note. MIDI out and MIDI sync are both supported.

Electronic Arts, 415-571-7171 (see address list, page 14).

SUPER AIDE

Super Aide resides in memory to offer C-64 users a variety of programming tools, including auto line numbering and renumbering, bidirectional scrolling, trace, file appending, find

and replace, device # selection, hi- and lores screen dumps, and unNEW. Price is \$29.95, with shipping included.

Free Spirit, 312-352-7323 (see address list, page 14).

WRITING

Scholastic's fourth annual *Story Tree* Writing Contest offers youngsters the chance to win a

Feed-A-Form keeps 4 continuous forms always at the ready. READER SERVICE NO. 131



C-www.commodore.da

NEWS

grand prize of an Apple computer or one of ten runner-up prizes of \$100 worth of Scholastic software. Prizes will be awarded in two categories: elementary (grades 4-6) and junior high (grades 7-9). Entry deadline is April 15.

Scholastic Inc., 212-505-3000 (see address list, page 14).

TRAVEL PROGRAM

Ticket to Spain (\$29.95) sends the C-64 traveler through the country in search of a family heirloom. With a limited budget and a series of tasks to fulfill, the player visits towns like Madrid, Toledo, and Barcelona exploring landmarks, conversing with locals, and shopping and dining in authentic locales, all the while learning about Spanish culture, language, history, and geography. The game can be played in English or Spanish.

Blue Lion Software, 617-876-2500 (see address list, page 14).

68000 PROGRAMMING

Amiga Assembly Language Programming helps the reader utilize the 68000 microprocessor to its full potential, with information on the system's hardware and software configuration,



Dealer Inquires Welcome

SupraModem 2400 comes complete with operator's manual, quick-reference card, and telephone cable. READER SERVICE NO. 143

editor and assembler operations, number manipulation, handling the 68000's addressing modes and instruction set, and more. A calculator program illustrates many of the concepts discussed.

Supra Modem 2400

TAB Books Inc., 717-794-2191 (see address list, page 14).

2400 BAUD MODEM

The SupraModem 2400 (\$179.95), Hayes-compatible and about one-third the size of the Hayes SmartModem 2400, supports asynchronous operation at 300, 1200, and 2400 bps. User configurations, created by issuing simple commands, are stored in nonvolatile memory. Other features include a programmable-volume speaker and compatibility with Bell 103/212A, CCITT V.22, and CCITT V.22bis protocols.

Supra Corporation, 503-967-9075 (see address list, page 14).

Companies Mentioned in Scuttlebutt

Accolade

20813 Stevens Creek Blvd. Cupertino, CA 95014 Phone: 408-446-5757

AmiEXPO 211 E. 43rd St., Ste. 301 New York, NY 10017 Phone: 212-867-4663 or 800-32-AMIGA

Blue Lion Software P.O. Box 650 Belmont, MA 02178 Phone: 617-876-2500

Covox, Inc. 675 Conger Street Eugene, OR 97402 Phone: 503-342-1271

Double Eagle Software 2210 Wilshire Blvd. Santa Monica, CA 90403 Phone: 213-459-9748

Electronic Arts 1820 Gateway Drive San Mateo, CA 94404 Phone: 415-571-7171

Feed-A-Form 29 Dover Terrace Westwood, MA 02090 Phone: 617-326-2171 Free Spirit Software 538 S. Edgewood LaGrange, IL 60525 Phone: 312-352-7323

Inkwell Systems 5710 Ruffin Road San Diego, CA 92123-1013 Phone: 619-268-8792

Master Software 6 Hillery Court Randallstown, MD 21133 Phone: 301-922-2962

Mindscape 3444 Dundee Road Northbrook, IL 60062 Phone: 312-480-7667

Scholastic Inc. 730 Broadway New York, NY 10003 Phone: 212-505-3000

Seikosha America Inc. 1111 MacArthur Blvd. Mahwah, NJ 07430 Phone: 201-529-4655

Simon & Schuster Software One Gulf + Western Plaza New York, NY 10023 Phone: 212-373-8882

Software Visions Inc. 26 Forest Road Framingham, MA 01701 Phone: 617-877-1266

Strategic Simulations 1046 N. Rengstorff Ave. Mountain View, CA 94043 Phone: 415-964-1353

Strategy Software 909 Carol Lane Fairbanks, AK 99712 Phone: 907-457-2294

Supra Corporation 1133 Commercial Way Albany, OR 97321 Phone: 503-967-9075

TAB Books P.O. Box 40 Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214 Phone: 717-794-2191

Verbatim News Services Eastman Kodak Company 343 State Street Rochester, NY 14650 Phone: 716-724-5130

C-www.commodore.

DA COMES TO EA

Now you can have the same quality software that for millennia has been available throughout the universe. With titles like THE GRAPHICS TRANSFORMER, MOVING PICTURES, QUACKDAS and LEXCHECK, that have been number one sellers for centuries in other galaxies, you are guaranteed quality software without the hassle of using products that have not been tried by at least two other species. Of course with our 1987 line including NEOFONT, 1541 AUNTIE BUMP BOARD, THE MANDELBROT POSTER, and ENTROPY, we are destined to supersede the monotony of generic software... again. So take a look and enjoy the fabled CDA line of software, where we bring quality software to your planet.



(C-64/C-128) ★ ★ ★ ★ (Megagalactic Software Weekly) THE GRAPHICS TRANSFORMER is the greatest graphics utility since the re-lease of OMNI-PAINT. It allows you to quickly and easily convert between ALL of the popular drawing programs (over 25 supported), and does other neato things as well. I highly recommend it to all soft-ware consumers..."



NEOFONT - \$29.95 (C-64/C-128/GEOS compatible) + 11 (Crabnebula Computer Art & Design)

P.O. Box 1052, Yreka, CA 96097 (916) 842-3431



LEXCHECK - \$29.95 S S S S (Business Software & Galaxian Report)

". [LexCheck] will help you do [every-thing] that you need to do with your [word-processing] programs. It will [rap-idly spelicheck] all of your documents [with its 100,000 word dictionary]. I would [buy two of them] if I were you



1541 AUNTIE BUMP BOARD - \$49.95

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ (Buyit Magazine)



MOVING PICTURES - \$29.95 * * * * * (Transmission — The Intelligence Journal) ".... Chris Zamara & Nick Sullivan (of

Transactor Magazine, Earth) did it again with the most comprehensive animation program yet available for any silicon based unit. Unfortunately, you don't have to be intelligent to use it.



ENTROPY - \$29.95 (Amiga/C-64/C-128 compatible) ? ? ? ? ? ? ? (The Hitchhiker's Guide to

272727272 (The Hitchhiker's Guide to Galaxian Software) " an interesting implementation of an adventure game. It's hard to believe that so many abstract perversions can be contained in one place. ENTROPY is des-tined to become another milestone in the realm of interactive fiction. ""

CDA



OUACKDAS - \$39.95 1541/1571 mode)

(C-64/C-128 mode):541/571 mode) ★★★★ (Operating Systems & Intergalactic Insight) "...finally a cartridge that speeds up. SAVE's as well as LOAD's (fast format, in-cluded FREE). OUACKDAS comes com-plete and ready to use with its blinding speed, built in DOS wedge, sector editor, and a token disk copier! Definitely some-thing to write home about..."



THE MANDELBROT POSTER - \$9.95

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ (Fractagalactic & Surfer Weekly)

Please include \$3.00 s/h -California residents add 6% sales tax

Dealers Inquiries Invited



For the C-128 EA : } • • **By Dan Komaromi**



f you're sick of battling aliens, try your hand at a test of skill, coordination, and memory right here on earth. This game simulates one of the most terrifying jobs on the face of the planet ... serving coffee to rushhour yuppies!

You are working in a coffee shop near the entrance gates to the Staten Island Ferry, through which thousands of money-crazed, upwardly mobile Wall Street types file each morning on the way to their Fortune 500 jobs. Of course, none of them are going anywhere without their early morning cup of coffee, and you'll find it very difficult to serve these customers quickly and correctly without losing your job.

Plug your joystick into Port 2 and press the fire button to begin. You start day one with no points and slightly less than a minute to serve three separate customers with your automatic coffee machine. You can control the cup conveyor belt with the horizontal plane of the joystick, moving it left or right to bring it under the mouth of the correct dispenser tube.

To turn the different tubes on or off, use the vertical plane of the joystick to select the matching color from the control panel and press the fire button. If you hit the cup, you'll hear a tiny "blip." If you miss, it'll go down the drain-but you can always try again.

The customer's request appears in the box at lower right. Prepare the cup exactly as requested, with all the correct ingredients, then send it to the customer by rolling it all the way off to the right. If it's wrong, he'll send it back and make sure you get it right! Otherwise, the next customer steps forward and places his order.

If you can get all three cups prepared correctly in one minute, you'll have successfully survived the first day. If your time runs out before you serve everybody, you'll be fired and given a final score with accumulated days worked.

Coffee Break! is written in BASIC 7.0 and features music, sound effects, and cute screen graphics. If you can last more than six days in the game, you're a regular Baryshnikov of the goop-stained cafe floor. \Box

SEE PROGRAM LISTING ON PAGE 85

- 10



CHERNOBYL: THE SOLUTION

SIMULATION by Paul Norman

> This chillingly realistic "war of nerves" reaches far beyond mere entertainment to put you into a dramatic "zero-hour" confrontation.

Will you be able to activate the emergency systems in time to avert a nuclear catastrophe? Find out—you'll discover that CHERNOBYL is not only educational, but is the most nerve-wracking fun you'll ever have with your computer.

Call TOLL-FREE for the COSMI dealer nearest you, or to order direct.

CHERNOBYL is by Paul Norman, creator of the Super Huey flight simulator series and Defcon 5.

CHERNOBYL for C-64/128 is priced at \$24.95.



(800) 843-0537 In California (800) 654-8829 415 N. Figueroa Street, Wilmington, CA 90744

C www.commodore.ca

Learn how an authentic nuclear power plant operates while you find ways to avert disaster.

HERNSBYL

You are at the controls of a huge nuclear power plant in crisis. It's up to you to save the reactor and protect millions from atomic contamination.

Your computer takes the place of the plant's central control room computer in this authentic computer / computer simulation.

COSMI

ice a





of Terror, the kingdom of Sarnoth was returned to normalcy, as near as anyone could tell. You were rewarded by the king with a cottage overlooking the sea and a handsome pension for life, the remainder of which you



planned to spend in retirement. Your macabre battle against the Naga, the ancient race of evil serpents which had captured the castle, somehow wearied and fatigued your soul, leaving you a tired knight-at-arms who felt there were no great challenges left in life.

You hung your enchanted sword over the fireplace mantle and left your armor to rust in the barn. Although you often jousted with neighbors for amusement, your body lost its muscle tone and became that of an ordinary laborer, robbing you of your identity as a knight.

While you rested, the world around you changed, too. Many of the old dragons were reported to have died. A wizard or sorcerer became a rare occurrence in the realm, and those that remained could perform nothing but parlor tricks. The beasts that had once blocked frequently traveled roads had retreated into the high country, ending the need for knights to escort royalty through the woodlands.

An old fisherman summed it up one night for you as you sat with him at dinner in the tavern, his hoary beard catching glints of firelight. "It's the magic, boy...it's drying up. The world has no room left for monsters and enchantment, mighty heroes and warriors. The old earth is fading away, giving up its secrets to these new men of science, with their abacus and alchemy, many numbers and ideas. The day for your kind has passed on."

And you knew then that he spoke the truth.

Many months passed in your lonely cottage before the night your door swung open, and in from the blustering cold night walked the king, accompanied by the royal guards.

While his men warmed their hands at your fireplace, the two of you sat together in the far corner.

"I know it's a lot to ask of you, son. But once again, I need your help," he said, his voice trembling as his fingers ran over the gold crown on the oak table before him.

"I don't know if you've heard the stories about a horrid demon that still dwells on the far side of Shadowthorn Mountain, deep inside a crypt built by a race long dead. There have been rumors, a few extravagant tales, but I ignored them. Superstitious villagers, I presumed. I know now that I should've looked into the matter further.

"According to the legends, this demon requires a new bride

"Who was it?" you asked the old ruler.

"It was my daughter, the princess!" he sobbed brokenly, burying his head in his hands.

MICHAEL R. DAVILA

PHOTO:

every hundred years, preferably a young

virgin. He took his

bride last night from

the kingdom. Her

screams were heard

over the village as

she was snatched

from her bed by a

great winged abom-

ination and flown

over the mountain in

Your brow knotted

its claws."

You strode toward the fireplace and pulled your sword from the wall.

My editor was firm on one point. He would be willing to publish a sequel to *Vault of Terror*, my 3-D adventure from the October '86 issue of *Ahoy!*, only on one condition: no more 100 block gargantuan listings. The sequel would have to require fewer than seven pages of copying in order to see print. He insisted that nobody but escaped patients from hospitals for mentally disturbed speed-typists ever wanted to copy in my agonizingly long games.

I squeezed, I crammed, I wedged. And here it is. A pageflipping, real-time adventure game in three dimensions.

If you liked Vault of Terror, you'll be pleased to discover that Crypt of Fear is to the Vault what the motion picture Aliens was to Alien.

Incredibly, it's not only significantly shorter, but it actually has more sprite shapes, better graphics, better music and sound effects, faster animation, and a drastically improved game scenario.

If you ever copy in a program from this magazine, copy in *Crypt of Fear*. It's the best 58 blocks you'll ever put on a disk, and the sort of thing you'll only find in *Ahoy!* Although other 3-D dungeon adventures are available commercially, you'll realize that few of them are this much fun.

The game is straightforward and simple. Find the princess inside the crypt and guide her to the exit. Fight off the hordes of slithering nasties that try to use your head for a scrub pad. Collect the sword, shield, wand, ring, crypt map, the princess's brooch, and the chalice along the way.

Kill the Demigorgon, the winged villain who inhabits the crypt.

...and do all this before the foul air inside the underground labyrinth uses up your lantern fuel and your life.

Easy, right?

The program is in BASIC and takes almost a full minute and a half to load in all the abbreviated hex data strings for the character set, sprite shapes, dungeon map, etc. Have

Cwww.commodore.ca

quality and reliability compatibility." 87 while keeping 1541 compatibility "87 while coMPUTE's Gazette August 87 **DRIVE THE BEST**

"... dramatic improvements over 1561 in

EXCELERATOR +

quality and reliability ...

NOTHING DRIVES THE COMMODORE 64 OR 64C BETTER THAN THE FSD-2 EXCELERATOR+ PLUS. COMPATIBLE. RELIABLE. GUARANTEED.

The FSD-2 Excelerator+Plus Commodore compatible disk drive. Faster, quieter and more reliable than the 1541 and 1541C. Breakthrough Direct Drive technology. Guaranteed 100% compatibility. It even enhances GEOS! Full One-Year Warranty.



Surfside Components International P.O. Box 1836 Capitola, CA 95010 In California: 408-462-9494

Cwww.commodore.ca

1-800-548-9669

*Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.



patience, though, because it's worth the wait. As long as the screen is busy flashing or doing something, the computer is working.

Your joystick should be plugged into Port 2. Hit the fire button after the title screen appears.

As you enter the crypt, you'll pass through a short tunnel with hieroglyphs carved on both sides. Pay attention. One of these ancient carvings conspicuously resembles a floor plan, perhaps left behind by the original architects. Try to memorize it as you glance at it.

Once inside the dark crypt, you'll see nothing but a bar at screen bottom, which should be familiar to you if you've played *Vault of Terror*. This little strip is the command bar.



This bar contains small symbols, from left to right, representing the lantern, sword, shield, wand, ring, vial, map, brooch, and chalice. The last two symbols represent information, like your hit points and accumulated gold coins. Also on the command bar is your current compass direction, at the left and right.

Your only possession at the start of the game is the kerosene lantern. You'll see that it's lit up, meaning that you are now using it. Press the fire button to turn it on. The dungeon view will flare up in front of you, revealing a long, narrow hallway with several intersecting passages.

Thinking quickly, you take a rock and scratch an "X" on the wall behind you so that you'll remember where the entrance is. If you want to see it, move the joystick to the left twice to turn completely around. The "X" is only visible when you are close, but it's better than nothing.

All movement is controlled with the joystick. To move forward, push the joystick forward. Push it left or right to



turn. Pull back to retreat. If you try to move through a solid wall, you'll hear a little beep as you bump your head.

To access the command bar, you must enter "command mode." Simultaneously pull back on the joystick and press the button until you see the white cursor appear. Release the fire button. The bar will light up, with all the things you are carrying in medium gray.

You can move the flashing cursor back and forth on the bar with the joystick. To PICK UP an object in front of



The wait is over... but the excitement has just begun.

More than two years in the making, Warriors of Destiny sets the new standard for roleplaying games. No other game can offeryou as beautifully detailed a world or as exciting an adventure. Ultima V is the game for all role-playing gamers: Warriors of Destiny will enchant the novice and challenge the expert.

Highlights of Ultima V

- Powerful new combat and magic systems, increasing in sophistication as your skill increases.
- Over twice the graphic detail, animation and sound effects of earlier games.

Warriors of Destiny

• Hundreds of truly life-like people who can carry on complex conversations and interactions with you.

Screen displays shown from the Apple[™]. Others may vary. Allows the use of Ultima IV characters. No previous Ultima experience required. Reader Service No. 240





Gwww.commodore.ca

Available on Apple and Commodore



Bring your Commodore[®] to life with a FREE modem and software!

Reader Service No. 106

Now you can plug your Commodore into an exclusive network that's useful, easy, fun and inexpensive. Join Q-Link now and we'll give you a free modem and software to get you started.

Enjoy **unlimited access** to a wide range of Q-Link "Basic" services for a set fee of only \$9.95 a month. Get help from Commodore experts — use the Hotline to ask Commodore questions, or search the database of information from Commodore to answer your questions on the spot. Access Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia[™], the latest news and entertainment updates.

Special Q-Link "Plus" services let you expand your software library with **more than 10,000 public domain programs** — games, graphics, business and educational software and much more! Also, you can preview new copyrighted software before you buy. Get answers to your software questions from Berkeley Softworks, Electronic Arts and Activision, to name a few. Participate in full-color, multi-player games like Casino (includes Blackjack, Poker, Bingo and the Slots), Chess and Bridge. "Plus" services cost only an extra 8 cents per minute — **and your first hour of** "**Plus**" service usage each month is free!

Offer valid in the continental U.S. and Canada for new members only. Expires 6/30/88. Prices subject to change without notice. There is a communications surcharge for connection to Q-Link from Canada: 6 cents (U.S.) per minute from Montreal, Vancouver, Ottawa, Toronto, Quebec, Windsor, Kitchener and Calgary using the Tymnet network, and 15 cents (U.S.) per minute from over 85 other locations using the DATAPAC network.

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Q-Link is a servicemark of Quantum Computer Services, Inc. Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia is a trademark of Grolier Electronic Publishing. With Q-Link, you can sharpen your computer skills...connect with people...discover new ways to get smart...save money every day...plus have a lot of fun!

No-risk guarantee. Try Q-Link without risk. If, at any time, for any reason, you are not completely satisfied, you may cancel your membership.

Order your Q-Link software and modem today by mailing this coupon to Q-Link, 8619 Westwood Center Drive, Vienna, VA 22180 or for faster service call toll-free: 1-800-782-2278 Ext. 1205

Q-LINK	RESERVATION	FORM
Choose one:		
my first 4 month	s at \$39.80, and send me t	ership by charging me now for the FREE Q-Link software and a del 1660—retail value \$69.95).
I already have my Q-Link men membership at \$9.95.	a modem. Send me my l nbership by charging me	FREE Q-Link software and start a now for my first month of
Fullname		
Address		
	(No P.O. Boxes)	Zip
City	State	Zip
Homephone		#
Choose your meth	od of payment:	
Please charge my cred		Check enclosed.
Acct#	Exp	-
Signature		
Call toll-free 1-800-782 mail this coupon to:	2-2278 Ext. 1205or	
Q-Link, 8619 Westwoo Vienna, VA 22180	d Center Drive,	link

The Commodore Connection.

COMMAND BAR SYMBOLS

Lantern: cannot be dropped. Will run out of fuel and leave you in darkness if you don't get out in time.

Sword: main weapon against monsters. Better than bare fists any day.

Shield: absorbs 75% of blows.

Wand: might be a darned good weapon against powerful magical beings.

Ring: adds +2 to all hits if worn. (It is assumed to be on your finger if you pick it up.)

Vial: contains healing elixir. Use it to add 20 hit points of life.

Map: a glance at this tattered old scroll reveals where the heck you are.

Brooch: belongs to the princess. She won't leave without it. It's laying around somewhere in the dungeon, and you'll have to find it.

Chalice: you'll find this on the Demigorgon. You have to be man enough to take it away from him first, though.

G (for "Gold"): you get coins off the bodies of dead dungeon denizens, so there is a chance to get wealthy as well as save the princess here.

Beating Heart: this is your heart, so guard it well. Move the cursor here to see how many hit points you have left before some monster slugs you and sends you to that great big Adventurer's Lounge in the Sky. (Play *Dark Fortress* (January '87 *Ahoy!*) to get this joke.)

you, push the joystick UP. The bar will display the object in medium gray after it vanishes to show that you are carrying it. To DROP an object, pull the joystick DOWN. The object should disappear off the bar and appear on the floor in front of you.

Whatever is lit up in light gray is the object you are currently holding, or using. To USE an object, move the cursor to it and press the button. You are returned to the normal "fight & move mode." The object will now be in your hands, and every time you press the fire button in normal mode, you will USE this object. Normally you will probably want to walk around with the sword in your hand to be ready for monsters.

Not long after you enter the crypt, one of its gruesome tenants will be crawling in your direction, hoping for a quick snack.

If you'd like to become familiar with the slimy lineup of subterranean beasties you'll be battling, you might want to read about them in the accompanying sidebar.

Besides your LIFE reading in command mode, the border provides a clue to your health. If the border is green, you're reasonably intact. When it's yellow, you've been wounded badly. If it's red, you're tottering within a stroke of death. It's best to hide somewhere and rest up for a while when the border is red. Herein lies your advantage over the other monsters. You heal with time, whereas they do not! You can hit and run until the monster gives up the ghost.

During combat with beasts, the screen will flash red when you are hit, green when you hit them. The shade and hue of the red flash tips you off to how soundly you were struck. Orange is a love tap, light red a glancing blow, dark red a mighty stroke.

If you manage to survive all this fighting, look for the

king's daughter. She's the reason you're down here.

The princess is wearing a yellow dress. You can't miss her. The only way to lead her out is by moving and then waiting for her to follow you. Make sure she is in your line of sight, or she'll get lost again.

Once you have everything on the command bar lit up (except the vial of healing elixir, because you may use it), go to the entrance with the princess in tow. When she's standing beside you, push the joystick forward (towards the "X" scratched on the wall) to leave the crypt and win the game.

The game is awfully difficult, and you may play it for a long time before you win. There is no save feature here as in *Vault of Terror*, because you won't live long enough to enjoy the sights. You have about 3400 heartbeats before your lantern fuel burns out in the polluted air and you die. Don't waste any time killing monsters for gold until you have won the game at least once. Otherwise gold fever might entomb you in the crypt forever, and the princess as well.

The listing is completely in BASIC 2.0, and anybody who thinks you can't do anything good without machine language should get an eyeful of this program. It's fast, furious, and smooth. I also have to point out that this game is *not* public domain. I've heard of people spreading *Vault of Terror* over most of North America. Last I heard, it was on bulletin boards in Australia. Such distribution of *Ahoy!* programs is in violation of federal law, and will place the distributor(s) in danger of prosecution.

I wish I could have used more REM statements to document the program, but space rules when it comes to magazine listings, so I kept them to a minimum. If you'd like a breakdown of the major routines and some extensive documentation so that you can modify the program, send a SASE to me here at *Ahoy!* and I'll get it off to you as soon as possible. SEE PROGRAM LISTING ON PAGE 87

THE BAD GUYS

Black Widow: poisonous and almost invisible in the stygian darkness. Might bite you before you even see her.

Green Cobra: these undersized *Vault* rejects are baby Nagas that hid out in the Crypt after you cleaned house on the other side of the mountain. One too many hits from one of these serpents could do a job on you.

Blue Amoeba: this shambling pile of rancid garbage is a testimony to the theory of spontaneous generation. Get him before he gets you, or the last thing you'll scream is "He slimed me!"

Red Imp: these devilish creatures came up from lower planes of the earth to hunt for humans stupid enough to go wandering around in the dark looking for virgins. You'll make their day.

Deathknights (Iron & Silver): these undead warriors are mummified zombies resurrected by the Demigorgon's powerful necromancy. They do not back down, feel pain, or ask for mercy. The ones with the silver armor are stronger and more powerful.

Green Demigorgon: if you don't pass out dead from fright when you see him, you'll probably perish after a few licks from his powerfully clawed hands. You have to be really strong to whip this guy. Period. Worst of all, you can't leave *Crypt* until you beat him and take the chalice off his hands.



Optional Color Printing Kit ... List \$199.95 Sale \$99.95

Hi-Speed Printing (300 CPS Draft) With Minimum Noise • Superb Near Letter Quality • Variety of Characters and Graphics • IBM and Epson Modes • Built-in 10K Buffer • Built-in Parallel & Serial Interface Ports • Automatic Paper Loading and Ejection • Download Character Setting • Front Panel Margin Setting • Bottom Feed • **Optional Easy Handling 7-Color Printing Kit**

Print Method Impact Dot Matrix **Print Speed** Draft- 300 CPS NLQ- 50 CPS **Character Sets** 185 Characters Kinds, 8 International Fonts, 256 Download Characters

Dimensions 18.5 (W) x 14.1 (D) x 5.5 (H) inch Weight Approx. 19 lbs **Printing Direction Bi-directional Ribbon (Life exp.)** Black: cassette (8 million characters)

Line Spacing

7/72", 1/8", 1/6", n/216", n/144", n/72" **Paper Feed** Adjustable tractor and friction feed **Replacement Ribbons**

Black	Sale	\$14.95
4-Color	Sale	\$19.95

15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy

COMPUTER DIRECT

22292 N. Pepper Rd, Barrington, IL. 60010 Call (312) 382-5050 To Order!

* Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. We ship to all points in the U.S., CANADA, PUERTO RICO, & APO-FPO. Please call for charges outside continental U.S. or C.O.D. MAIL ORDERS enclose cashier check, money order, or personal check. Allow 14 days delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders and 1 day express mail. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. (Monitors only shipped in continental U.S.) COMPUTER DIRECT will match any valid nationally advertised delivered price on the exact same product with a comparable payment method (excluding COMPUTER DIRECT will match any valid nationally advertised delivered price on the exact same product with a comparable payment method (excluding COMPUTER). to 7 days for phone orde COMPUTER DIRECT w COMPUTER DIRECT will match any valid nationally advertised del any applicable sales taxes). A physical copy order of the current valid I must be supplied with the order, or within 15 days of date of purchase VISA - MASTERCARD - C.O.D.



9

🚰www.commodore.ca

COMPUTER DIRECT WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD! AND WE MEAN IT!* Prices Expire 2-29-48

Complete Commodore C64c System Sale

Computer, Disk Drive, Monitor, Printer & Software



The Complete System for \$395% Includes:

- Commodore 64c Computer
- Excelerator Plus Disk Drive
- 12" Monochrome Monitor With Connecting Cable
- Genuine IBM® Printer With Commodore Interface And 1 Roll Of Paper
- GEOS Program: Word Processor And Drawing Program

15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy

COMPUTER DIRECT

22292 N. Pepper Rd, Barrington, IL. 60010 Call (312) 382-5050 To Order! • Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. We ship to all points in the U.S., CANADA, PUERTO RICO, & APO-FPO. Please call for charges outside continental U.S. or C.O.D. MAIL ORDERS enclose cashier check, money order, or personal check. Allow 14 days delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders and 1 day express mail. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. (Monitors only shipped in continental U.S.) COMPUTER DIRECT will match any valid nationally advertised delivered price on the exact same product with a comparable payment method (excluding must be supplied with the order, or within 15 days of date of purchase.

COMPUTER DIRECT is 1st in PRICE, SUPPORT, & GUAR WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

Famous Star Micronics National Brand

Super Hi-Speed 200 CPS Printer

Star Micronics LV-2010 10" Printer with Near Letter Quality



High Speed 200 CPS Draft

Near Letter Quality

 Standard Pull Tractor and Automatic **Single Sheet Loading**

- Standard Parallel and Serial **Interface Ports**
- Continuous Underline
- IBM Compatible
- Ultra Hi-Resolution Bit Image Graphics

(Add \$10.00 shipping.*)



SPECIFICATIONS

Printing Method Serial Impact Dot Matrix

Printing Speed 200 Characters Per Second Draft 45 Characters Per Second NLO

Print Buffer 16K Bytes

Paper Feed Sprocket or Friction Feed

Dimensions 4¹/₂" (H) x 13¹/₂" (D) x 16¹/₄" (W)

12) 382-5050

Reader Service No. 297

We Love Our Customers!

Character Sets 96 Std. ASCII; 96 NLQ ASCII -83 Special & **50 Block Graphic Characters**

Printing Direction Bidirectional, logic seeking; Unidirectional in bit image and NLO modes

Ports Centronics Parallel and Serial

Line Spacing 1/6", 1/8" or 7/72" Standard n/72" or n/216" Programmable





COMPUTER DIRECT 22292 N. Pepper Road Barrington, IL. 60010

Cwww.commodore.ca



COMPUTER DIRECT





****** Conductor Software Required

Keyboard — 40 Keys (A-C) guage spring loaded to give the feel and response of a professional polyphonic keyboard instrument. Plugs right into the joystick port of the Commodore 64 or 128. This sturdy instrument comes with carrying handle, protective key cover and built-in music stand. Size: $29^{11} \times 9^{12} \times 4^{11}$ Weight: 9 lbs.

Registers (with the Conductor Software) — Organ • Trumpet • Flute • Harpsicord • Violin • Cello • Bass • Banjo • Mandolin • Callipoe • Concertino • Bagpipe • Synthesizer 1 & 2 • Clavier 1 & 2 • Can be played over a 7 octave range • Programmable sounds **Recording (with the Conductor Software)** — Three track sequencer plus over-dubbing with multiple instruments playing at the same time.

The Music Teacher List \$39.95 Sale \$24.95

Teaches how to read music and play in rhythm on the keyboard. Features trumpet, organ, violin, synthesizer instrument sounds, built-in metronome, pause-play control and set-up menu for cusomizing. (Disk) The Conductor Software List \$29.95 Sale \$19.95 The Printed Song List \$29.95 Sale \$19.95

The Conductor Software teaches how a composition is put together, note by note, instrument by instrument. You will learn to play 35 songs from Bach to Rock. Then you will be ready to compose your own songs! (Disk) **Teaches** — Scales • Bass lines • Popular songs "Bolero" to "Thriller". **Features** — Control with attack, delay, sustain and release times • Playback tracks while you record • Stores songs on disk • Much more **Requires** — Above Keyboard • Commodore 64 or 128 with disk drive

Print out your composition for others to read or play. Requires The Conductor Program and printer compatible with the Commodore graphics mode such as most dot matrix printers with a graphics interface. (Disk)

Cwww.commodore.ca



COMPUTER DIRECT 22292 N. Pepper Rd, Barrington, IL. 60010 Call (312) 382-5050 To Order!

• Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. We ship to all points in the U.S., CANADA, PUERTO RICO, & APO-FPO. Please call for charges outside continental U.S. or C.O.D. MAIL ORDERS enclose cashier check, money order, or personal check. Allow 14 days delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders and 1 day express mail. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. (Monitors only shipped in continential U.S.) COMPUTER DIRECT will match any valid nationally advertised delivered price on the exact same product with a comparable payment method (excluding any applicable sales taxes). A physical copy order of the current valid lower priced ad must be supplied with the order, or within 15 days of date of purchase.



Spacing and Density

- Character Spacing: 1/120" increments
- Line Spacing: 1/48" increments
- Print Pitch: 10, 12, or 15 CPI and
- Proportional Spacing Characters per Line:

Call

- 110 characters at 10 CPI
- 132 characters at 12 CPI
- 165 characters at 15 CPI

Paper Information

- · Fan-fold, Single Sheet, or Carbon Copies
- Friction Feed
- Form Width: up to 13"
- Copy Capacity: Original plus 3 Copies

Size and Weight

H-5.5" W-18.9" D-11.6" Weight 21 lbs.

Registered Trademarks: Apple - Apple Computer Inc. IBM - International Business Machines Inc. Diablo - Xerox Inc. Qume - Qume Corporation.

- Daisy Wheels Available In Courier 72, Prestige Pica, Prestige Elite, and Script 12 for \$9.95 each 15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy 2) 382-5050

Reader Service No. 297

We Love Our Customers!



COMPUTER DIRECT 22292 N. Pepper Road Barrington, IL. 60010

🕻 www.commodore.ca



DATA SWITCHES

VSI switches let users share equipment, end costly duplication. Plan your own system; two computers to one disk drive and printer, or two printers to one computer, share a printer between a PC and a C128, Cable changing is a thing of the past, turn a knob to switch from one device to another. Remember, if you need extra cables, we carry a broad selection.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY Compact Design, All Metal Case

- **Gold Plated Contacts**
- All Female Sockets, Botary Switch
- * Anti-Skid Feet to Prevent Movement

* Full Shielding Exceeds FCC Requir	ements
\$ SAVER AB	\$29.95
VIC-20, C16, Plus 4, C-64, OR C128 c	ompatible.
SUDER SAVER ARCD	\$30 05

VIC-20, C16, Plus 4, C-64, OR C128 compati	333.35 ble.
	\$29.95
Parallel = 36 pins, serial = 25 pins. PARALLEL or SERIAL ABCD	\$39.95
Parallel = 36 pins, serial = 25 pins. PARALLEL AaxBb	\$44.95
Two computers share two printers.	• ••••••

8 PIN MINI DIN AB \$29.95 esigned for the new Apple Computer application \$29.95 DB9 AB

For monitors, modems, etc.

CARLES

CADLES		
Drive/printer, 6 ft. 6 pin male/male	B66	\$ 5.95
Drive/printer, 9 ft. 6 pin male/male	B69	\$ 7.95
Drive/printer, 18 ft. 6 pin male/male	B618	\$12.95
Drive/printer, 6 ft. 6 pin male/fem.	A66	\$ 5.95
Monitor, 6 ft. 5 pin to 4 RCA plugs	M654	\$ 5.95
Monitor, 6 ft. 5 pin to 2 RCA plugs	M652	\$ 4.95
Monitor ext., 6 ft. 5 pin male/female	ME65	\$ 5.95
Joystick ext. 9 pin, 12 ft. male/fem.	JS12	\$ 4.95
Joystick Y, 9 pin, 1 female/2 male	JSY	\$ 7.95
Joystick Y, 9 pin, 1 male/2 female	RJSY	\$ 3.95
Power cable, male/right ang. male	PR6	\$ 6.95
DB9, 6 ft., male/male	DB9MM	\$ 8.95
DB9, 6 ft., male/female	DB9MF	\$ 8.95
8 pin Mini Din, 6 ft., male/male	8M6MM	\$ 9.95
Parallel, 6 ft., male/male	C6MM	\$ 9.95
Parallel, 10 ft., male/male	C10MM	\$11.95
Parallel, 6 ft., male/female	C6MF	\$ 9.95
Parallel, 10 ft., male/female	C10MF	\$11.95
Serial, 6 ft., male/male	R6MM	\$ 8.95
Serial, 6 ft., male/female	R6MF	\$ 8.95
IBM printer, 6 ft., male/male	IBP6	\$ 8.95
IBM printer, 10 ft., male/male	IBP10	\$10.95
IBM keyboard extension, 5 pin	IBKE	\$ 5.95
Gender change, parallel, male/male	CGMM	\$ 9.95
Gender change, parallel, fem./fem.	CGFF	\$ 9.95
Gender change, serial, male/male	RGMM	\$ 5.95
Gender change, serial, fem./fem.	RGFF	\$ 5.95

PRINTER BUFFERS

let you compute and print at the same time. The buffer stores the data, then sends it to the printer at the right speed while you go on with your work

MW-256 DATA STUFFER 256k CALL VIC20.C64, 64C, SX64, C16, C128, + 4 compatible **MICROSTUFFER, 64K, centronics**

\$ 69.95 **INTELLIGENT BUFFER 256K**,

\$169.95 centronics

INFORMATION: For technical information or Oregon buvers phone: 503-246-0924

TO ORDER BY MAIL: We accept VISA, MASTER CARD, money orders, certified, and personal checks. Allow 21 days for personal checks to clear.

SHIPPING: \$3.00 per order, power supplies \$4.00, power center \$5.00, \$3.00 service charge on COD orders (cash only),

TERMS: All in stock items shipped within 48 hours. No sales tax or surcharge for credit cards. We CANNOT GUARANTEE COMPATIBILITY. All sales are final. Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. RA# required. Prices and items subject to change without notice





1200 EASY DATA MODEM

Hayes COMPATIBLE External 300/1200 Baud Supports Bell 103 & 212A Specs Both Half & Full Duplex Modes

Redial Last Number Touch Tone & Pulse Auto Busy Redial Auto Dial, Auto Answer "AT" Commands & more Power Up Self Test FCC Registered



Now \$12.95 Chrome plated, heavy duty universal printer

stand. Rubber feet, allows front, back, or bottom feed. For 80 or 132 column printers. Original price \$24.95, sale limited to guantities in stock

POWER SUPPLIES

MAXTRON C-64, dependable heavy duty replacement. Output: 5V DC, 1.7A, 9V AC, 1.OA. UL Approved. 90 day warranty \$29.95 PHOENIX C-64, fused, repairable, all metal case. Output: 5V DC,

1.7A, 10V AC, 1.OA. UL approved. 1 year warranty \$39.95

PHOENIX C-128, fused, repairable, all metal case, 3 sockets, spike protection, EMI RFI filtering, lighted switch. Output: 5V DC, 6.0A, 10V AC, 2.0A. UL approved. 1 year warranty \$59.95

COOLING FAN \$29.95 JOYSTICKS Heat is a #1 enemy to your Slik Stik \$ 6.95 1. Same disk drive. Reduce bad \$14.95 IconTroller loads and costly repair \$11.95 WICO Black Max bills with a fan, keep your TAC 5 \$14.95 1541 or 1571 cool. Quiet, EPYX 500XJ \$15.95 surge and spike protec-tion, EMI filtering **POWER CENTER** WAS \$59.95 The POWER CENTER provides NEW LOW PRICE \$49.95 individual control of up to 5 components plus master on or off switch. and sp on or or switch. EMI/RFI filtering, surge and spice protection, 15 AMP breaker, heavy duty cable, 3 prong plug. Lighted rocker switches, all steel case, size: 1 3/4 H x 12 1/4 D x 15 W. INTERFACES

MODEM RS-232 INTERFACE. INKWELL Use standard Hayes compatible RS-232 modems with VIC-20, C-64, C-128. SYSTEMS DELUX RS232 INT., Omnitronix \$39.95 Use standard RS-232 equipment with the Light Pen 184C \$49.95 \$27.95 C64, C128, C64, SX64, VIC20 or Plus4 \$24.95 HOT SHOT, printer

HOT SHOT PLUS, printer \$64.95 \$39.95 Cardco G-WIZ, printer Cardco Super G, printer \$49.95 XETEC Super Graphics, printer \$54.95 \$34.95 XETEC Super Graphic Jr., printer XETEC Super Graphics Gold, printer CALL

> **12 PLUS** \$19.95 12 in. cartridge port extension cable. Move boards and cartridges to the side of your com-

plugs into the cartridge port, has 4 switchable slots, fuse protected puter. In stock. and a reset button.

JOYSTICK REDUCER

\$19.95

Flexidraw 5.5

APROSPAND

64 \$29.95

Graphics Int. II \$24.95

Holiday Theme \$19.95

Flexifont

Clip Art II

Every once in a while, our buyers find one of those odd gadgets they just can't resist. The Joy Stick Reducer is odd and low-priced. It allows one joystick to be plugged into both ports at the same time. I know you are saying, what's it good for. Stop and think, how many times have you had to try both ports before finding the right one?



SUNCOM ANIMATION STATION C64

Touch the pad with the stylus or a finger tip, create magic with the Animation Station ... Draw pictures, graphs, etc., Software with printer option included. Compatible with many other programs for keyboard, mouse, joystick or paddles



40/80 COL. CABLE \$19.95

One cable for both 40 or 80 columns on the C128. Flip a switch to change modes. Plugs to the back of the monitor for a sharp display. 16 colors in 40 column, black and white in 80. Not for RGB monitors or television sets.

DISK DOUBLER

The original! All metal Cuts an exact square notch in the disk. Same spot every time!



\$6.95

READY RESET 64 NEW \$11.95

A reset button that you place where you want, not some out of the way place. Plugs into the serial port (of course the port is replaced for your disk drive), the button is on the end of a 15 inch cable.

BLASTER C64, C128 \$5.95

Add automatic firepower to your games, plug-in module that makes the fire button of your joystick have machine gun action. Adjustable speed control.

DUST COVERS

C64/VIC20 or 1541 drive, anti stati	c	\$ 5.95
Buy one of ea. SAVE \$1.41	C64 set	\$10.49
C128 or 1571 drive, anti static		\$ 7.95
Buy one of ea. SAVE \$1.41	C128 set	\$14.49
64C, anti static		\$ 7.95
1581, 3½ drive, anti static		\$ 7.95
1541C, NEW 51/4 drive, anti static		\$ 7.95
DI LOV DOOK -LOS	00 0	15 05

BLACK BOOK of C128 \$15.95



\$29.95

\$39.95

\$49.95

\$3.95

The best friend a C128 user ever had ... Includes C-64, C128, CPM, 1541, 1571. 261 pages of easy to find information. 75 easy to read charts and tables. The Black Book of C128 is very much like a dictionary, always ready to answer your questions.

PROTECTION REVEALED C 64 \$15.95

A beginners guide to software protection. Written to give you a fundamental understanding of a disk and BASIC protection. Identify what you are seeing when examining a disk. Become a master of illusion. Reveals countless tricks and tips that mystify the user. The book is 141 pages and includes a free disk of 21 utility programs.

SAM's BOOKS

C64 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide	\$19.95
1541 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide	\$19.95
Computer facts VIC-20	\$19.95
Computer facts C-64	\$19.95
Computer facts C-128	\$19.95
Computer facts 1541	\$19.95
Computer facts 1571	\$19.95
TAUAULTE DUETAN	

"TOUCH ME BUTTON" \$9.95

Static can KILL your COMPUTER and your PRO-GRAMS. Touch Me rids your system of harmful static like MAGIC before you touch your computer peripherals or other devices. The controlled electrical resistance of Touch Me, drains static charges harmlessly away to ground at low energy levels. Touch Me can add years of life to your equipment.

GROUND FAULT IND. \$5.95

Computer equipment is very sensitive to ungrounded household wiring. Disk drives have a bizarre way of mixing up data. The Ground Fault Indicator tells you if your outlet is properly arounded.

MISCELLANEOUS

CARDCO numeric keypad	\$47.95
Disk Sleeves, white tyvek, 100 pack	\$ 7.95
Write protect tabs, silver, 100 pack	\$ 1.49
Floppy wallet, 3 1/2 in., holds 15	\$ 9.95
Floppy wallet, 5 1/4 in., holds 15	\$12.95
Disk pages, 2 pocket, 3 hole, 10 pack	\$ 6.95
American Mouse House	\$ 6.95
American Mouse Mat	\$ 7.95

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-544-SOFT

C-www.commodore.ca

\$99.95

1200 EASY DATA MODEM PLUS C64 \$119.95

INTERFACE PACKAGE

SPECIAL PURCHASE

SCREEN WIZARDRY

Magical Editor Effects on the C-64

By Cleveland M. Blakemore

he Commodore's built-in screen editor makes it the most versatile computer in the low end market. There are so many tricks, tips, and special effects that can be achieved with the editor that it would be impossible to describe them all here.

95 lip a nitor and

95

95

son

95

95 ive SIC ing ess 141

.95 .95 .95 .95 .95

0tic als of to

5

Nonetheless, there are a handful that every programmer should have in his library of subroutines, and I'll try to pass these closely guarded secrets on to you. (Even though it may be curtains for me when hackers all over the country learn that I've publicly divulged some of my most coveted gaming tricks.)

SCROLLING THE SCREEN DOWN (?)

We've all seen those arcade cheapies in BASIC that scroll the screen up. The effect is insipid, boring, and leaves no room for game information like score or players remaining.

By printing a character in the upper right corner of the screen, we force the editor to scroll all the lines beneath it down, in order to make room for a second logical line of BASIC. Then we give the screen editor amnesia by setting the high bit of the line link table at memory location 218, so that we can do it again. This leaves the first line of the screen intact for scores, titles, etc., while we move the entire screen down beneath it.

The demo program creates a scrolling star field with a solid reversed bar of text above it. Looks great, doesn't it?

COLOR BAR SCROLLING

Nothing looks better than a title screen full of pulsating color. How can you switch colors that quickly without disturbing the text on the screen?

POKE the screen editor memory location (648) into a harmless range of RAM, then print colored bars after changing the current character color. The color on the invisible screen will scroll upward while the text on the visible screen stays put. This looks terrific for explosions, too. The demo has a mushroom cloud graphic for a nuclear blast, suitable for any game with a big finale. Remember to move the editor back with a POKE648,4 before printing to the screen again.

MOVING SCREEN LINES

It's always neat to be able to move part of the screen while keeping several lines at the top or bottom untouched. You can do this in either direction, using the routines at 59888 and 59848.

Where F=line to copy from, and T=line to copy to, use the following formula:

:POKE780, PEEK(216+F):SYS59848

The demo moves lines around randomly until you press the "X" key.

SET CURSOR POSITION

Forget about that pokey routine at 65520 (PLOT). The easiest way to set the cursor anywhere on the screen is to POKE the (Y COORDINATE)-1 into location 214, print once, then set the X COORDINATE with a TAB(X) statement. This method is the fastest and most efficient for BASIC applications. I use it throughout the demo to place the cursor anywhere I want on the screen.

SPRITE SHAPES GALORE

There are only four completely safe sprite blocks to use out of BASIC, these being numbers 11, 13, 14, and 15. How does a programmer get around these space limitations without bringing down the top of BASIC pointers to make room?

Using the screen editor, sprite shapes can be switched in and out of memory with blinding speed by printing strings containing the sprite numerical data to the sprite block.

The demo flashes some quicky garbage in and out of sprite block 13 to show you how easy this is. These shapes could just as easily have been shapes of a player's character running, or animated sequences of a bird in flight. Put your sprite shape data into an array of strings exactly 64 characters long, then flip through the shapes with the subroutine merely by changing the array index pointer. Amazing graphic effects are possible in BASIC with no memory lost to lengthy sprite data using this technique. The only limitation is that you must perform these operations in program mode with the cursor OFF; otherwise the locations will be corrupted by the flashing cursor being POKEd into and out of memory.

SIMPLE HORIZONTAL SCROLLING

This technique uses up a chunk of memory, and it's limited to about four screen lines before it becomes too slow to be effective. Notwithstanding, it's an excellent way to create a moving wraparound landscape for games. It could also be used to scroll important information across the screen, perhaps in a terminal program.

SCROLLING DIAGONAL LINES

This looks neat. Hopefully you can think of an application for it—perhaps a football game, or some kind of Zaxxon-type screen display. All you do is print a left slash with a cursor-down character over and over again.

Continued on page 98

AHOY! 31

🕻 www.commodore.ca

POKE781, T:SYS59888: POKE172, PEEK(60656+F)

SIDUEISI ISIEISI

he complex sound generator in the Commodore 64 and 128 provides a bewildering array of sound possibilities. Obtaining those sounds with BASIC 2.0 on the C-64 is a monumental task of POKEy programming. With BASIC 7.0 on the C-128 comes another problem. There are so many sound commands and parameters available, it is difficult to know where to begin.

In trying to sort out the various BASIC 7.0 sound-related commands, I came to the conclusion that a meaningful discussion of sound generation requires an overview of the physical nature of sound waves. Consequently before we explore the ways of producing sounds in BASIC 7.0, we will first discuss the physics of sound.

PHYSICS 101: WAVE THEORY

Our ears convert rapidly changing air pressures into sounds. Picture the air molecules in front of a loudspeaker being rapidly decompressed and compressed as the speaker cone vibrates back and forth. These zones of varying air pressures move away from the speaker at the speed of sound.

Just as the push and pull of ocean waves can move your body toward and away from the shore, sound waves move the fine mechanisms in your ear back and forth. These vibrating mechanisms generate small electrical signals which the brain interprets as sound.

There are two basic properties of waves which are important to our discussion. Those properties are *amplitude* and *frequency*. Amplitude refers to the strength of the waves. Frequency is a measure of the rate of vibration of the waves.

The distance that a loudspeaker's cone moves back and forth determines the amplitude of the waves it generates. A speaker cone vibrating only a sixteenth of an inch forward and backward does not supply nearly as much energy to the air molecules as it does by moving an inch in each direction. Gentle ocean waves lapping at the shore cause your body to sway back and forth whereas a strong pounding surf exerts more force and may knock you over. (Our ocean wave analogies refer not to the crests of the waves which are rising and falling but rather to the horizontal movement of the water toward the shore and away from it.)

Sound waves of large amplitude cause the ear mechanisms to vibrate over a greater distance than small amplitude sound waves do. The brain interprets large movements of the ear mechanisms as loud sounds and small movements as soft sounds. Consequently this important property of sound waves is summarized:

Amplitude = Loudness

When you "turn up" the volume of your radio, you are increasing the output power of its amplifier which in turn causes the loudspeaker to move back and forth over a greater distance. If you are able to look at the center of a loudspeaker's cone, you may be able to observe this effect as you increase the volume. Lay the speaker on its back and



Sound Investigating

C-www.commodore.ca



Enlightenment Audible Wave Phenomena By Dale Rupert

AHOY! 33

To offer the most powerful utilities you must first have state of the art hardware. This is a fact that our competitor doesn't understand, which explains why they are offering their latest 'final' version based on the old style, ROM only, hardware. SUPER SNAPSHOT is the ONLY utility cartridge that incorporates a RAM chip AS WELL AS a large ROM. This is just one of the reasons why RUN magazine gave SUPER SNAPSHOT a "B+"rating (Dec. '87) while our competitor received only a "B" (Sept. '87). And INFO magazine gave SUPER SNAPSHOT a **** rating while our competitor received only

**+ (Jan. '88). Compare these features found on SUPER SNAPSHOT V3.0 to those found on rival products: • TURBO DOS (actually three systems in one) fast LOAD and SAVE to the 1541, 1571 (in 1541 OR 1571 mode) or 1581 • Full-featured DOS wedge (supports multiple drives) • Preprogrammed function keys . The most advanced machine language monitor available for the 64. Includes all standard commands plus scrolling, bankswitching, IO modify, ability to interrupt a running program, examine it and then SUCCESS-FULLY resume.

D4364C -15L UPER

6.0 . 0

NAPSHOT

The best just got better!

"All in all, I think this is the best of the bunch" Tim Sickbert, INFO, Jan. '88 "It's memory dumper function is probably the most advanced

on the market at this time ... overall we were very pleased." Morton Kevelson, AHOY!, Nov. '87

****... Read SUPER SNAPSHOT's 4 STAR review in INFO magazine (Jan. '88) "B+"... RUN, Dec. '87

 Screen dumper that dumps ALL screens, three different size options, to PRINTER OR to DISK (in KOALA or DOODLE! format) . Fast format . Fast file copier, 1 or 2 drive, supports the 1541, 1571 and 1581 ... any combination . Fast disk copier, 1 or 2 drive, supports the 1541, 1571 and 1581 • GAME MASTER SCREEN - built in sprite killer and EXTENDED LIFE mode (one of the benefits of having a RAM)

54.95

 TURBO*25 - loads any program saved with TURBO*25 at blinding speed (50 K in 5 seconds). Works with any drive. Simple to use ... no user intervention required Completely WINDOW driven with easy to read screen windows that are available any time, NOT just at power-up • FREE Kracker Jax parameter disk which contains a nibbler and 80 parameters for backing up those programs that can't be done with ANY cartridge. ALL this and more!

SUPER SNAPSHOT's unique design allows updating to new versions when they become available with simple, affordable, plug-in ROMS. No need to ever buy another complete cartridge. And SUPER SNAPSHOT is \$15-\$20 less in price to begin with.

Gwww.commodore.ca



This is HOT! You know that Super Snapshot can capture a multicolor or hi res display on your screen and save it to disk as a "file." Our new Slideshow Creator lets you display a series of these images, with dynamic options such as fade in and out, shutter on or off and pop on and off, and your choice of 10 different fonts for creating your own custom scrolling captions! We've even included programming to allow you to easily integrate hi res or multicolor screens into your own M/L or BASIC programs with full control! Only \$14.95 U.S., \$19.95 CDN.

ORDER IT WITH SUPER SNAPSHOT V3.0 AND RECEIVE \$5 OFF

RIVAL CLAIMS... FLASHY ADS... WHO'S KIDDING WHO? YOU DECIDE! Both we and our competitor offer a 10 DAY, MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. So buy them both, try them out and send back the one you don't want. YOU decide who is offering gimmicks and who is offering solid, well designed utilities. But act quickly - we expect our competitor will retract their offer when they see this ad.



FORMERLY COMPUTER MART





CHECKS, MONEY ORDERS OR VISA/MASTERCARD/DISCOVER: Mail orders to: Software Support International, 2700 NE Andresen Road, Vancouver, WA 98661 Phone orders welcome: (206) 695-1393 •Same day shipping. No C.O.D. orders outside U.S. PLEASE NOTE: Free shipping & handling on all orders. • C.O.D. ADD \$4.00 to total order. • All orders must be paid in U.S. funds. Washington residents add 7.30% sales tax to order. Orders outside of North America add \$7.50 for shipping. In Canada, order from: Marshview Software, PO Box 1212, Sackville NB E0A-3C0. Only \$69.95 CDN. put a small wad of paper at the center of the speaker cone. At low volumes (small amplitudes) the wad of paper moves around a little. At high volumes (large amplitudes) the force exerted by the speaker cone may be enough to bounce the paper wad right out of the speaker.

We may expand our equation above to read:

:0

Amplitude = Loudness = Volume

These three terms refer to the same property of the sounds we will be generating.

The second fundamental property of waves we must understand is *frequency*. Frequency measures how rapidly the waves are vibrating. Hold a pencil upright from the bottom. Lean it to the left then to the right and then back to its upright position. We will consider this to be one cycle of the pencil's vibration. If you completed this motion in exactly one second, the rate of the pencil's vibration was 1 cycle per second.

Repeat the movement of the pencil but go twice as fast. Now the pencil is vibrating at a rate of 2 cycles per second. We say that the *frequency* of the pencil's vibration is 2 cycles per second or 2 Hertz. Hertz is a unit of frequency meaning "cycles per second." Typically the abbreviation of Hertz (Hz) is used in writing. In this case the pencil's frequency is 2 Hz.

Now cause the pencil to oscillate as rapidly as you can. What is the highest frequency you can obtain? Some crude timings with a stopwatch showed me that 5 Hz is about the fastest I can vibrate the pencil. Hummingbirds can vibrate their wings roughly ten times that fast, or 50 Hz.

Our brain cannot perceive any vibrations of our ear mechanisms occurring at frequencies less than 20 Hz or so. For that reason we cannot hear the waves in the air generated by the pencil's movement, but we can hear the waves produced by the hummingbird's wings. Appropriately enough, we perceive the hummingbird's sound as a lowpitched hum. (So maybe that is why hummingbird's hum!)

Mosquitoes move their wings more rapidly ("with a greater frequency") than a hummingbird does. The sound from a mosquito is a higher pitch than that from a humming-





bird. The vibration of the mosquito's wings is heard as a high-pitched whine. These ideas lead to one more important relationship:

Frequency = Pitch

Air vibrations at frequencies less than 20 Hz are called subsonic ("below sound"). Human ears can hear sounds with frequencies as high as 20,000 Hz or 20 kilohertz (20 kHz). Air vibrations at higher frequencies are called supersonic or ultrasonic. (Subsonic and supersonic *frequencies* here are not to be confused with subsonic and supersonic *speeds* of aircraft. Sound waves travel through air at a speed of roughly 740 miles per hour. "Supersonic speed" refers to objects which are moving faster than 740 miles per hour. Supersonic frequencies refer to waves which have a higher rate of vibration than our ears can detect.)

SEEING THE SOUND

It is useful to represent sound waves graphically. The graph in Figure 1 shows the two fundamental characteristics of a typical wave, its frequency and its amplitude. The horizontal axis of the graph is time. The vertical axis is amplitude. Think of this graph as a record of the loudspeaker cone's distance from its rest position as a function of time.

At the left side of the graph, the speaker cone was at its rest position. Then it started moving outward, shown by the plus sign. After a few moments it reached its maximum amplitude, and then it moved back to its starting position. It didn't stop there, however. It continued moving through the rest position until it reached its maximum distance in the negative direction.

This graph shows two complete cycles of the speaker's vibration. If it had completed these two cycles in one second, it would have a frequency of 2 Hz. If the graph actually represented only 25 milliseconds of time (0.025 s), the actual frequency of the wave could be found this way:

frequency = 2 cycles / 0.025 seconds frequency = 80 cycles / second = 80 Hz

AHOY! 35

Cwww.commodore.ca

The wave is shown as a sinusoid curve (a "sine wave"). This represents the simplest and most fundamental type of oscillation. We will see later that every type of sound, no matter how complex, can be represented in terms of sine waves of various frequencies and amplitudes.

The program *Looking at Sound* (see page 82) is a brief tutorial on the nature of sound waves. The program runs on the C-128 only. It presents graphically and audibly the concepts we shall now discuss. You should reset the computer (RUN STOP/RESTORE) before running the program.

Our earlier discussions identified volume and frequency as the two most fundamental characteristics of sound phenomena. Pressing "V" in *Looking at Sound* shows graphs for a small amplitude (soft) sound, a medium amplitude sound, and a large amplitude (loud) sound, all at the same frequency. Look at the screen dump in Figure 2. Think of the graph as showing a slow motion representation of the speaker cone's movement from its initial rest position. You can tell from the graphs that the frequencies of the three waves are the same, since they all complete three cycles in the same amount of time.

When you press "F" you will see the graphs shown in Figure 3. Both waves have the same amplitude but different frequencies. The 40 Hz wave completes one cycle in 25 milliseconds while the 120 Hz wave completes three cycles in the same time (3 cycles / 0.025 ms = 120 Hz).



QUALITY OF SOUND

In addition to loudness and pitch, sound has a characteristic called "quality" or "timbre." A saxophone and a trumpet may both play the same musical note with the same loudness, yet the two notes are distinguishably different. The quality of sound depends upon its harmonic content. Let's discuss this concept of harmonic content.

A sine wave is a simple waveform. A square wave is a complex waveform. The sine wave consists of a single frequency or harmonic. A square wave is made up of infinitely many frequencies, all added together. A square wave is very rich in harmonics. This may sound contrary to common sense, especially to people who work in the digital domain. After all, what could be simpler than switching a speaker **36 AHOY!**



on and off with a square wave signal?

Indeed generating a square wave digitally is much easier than generating a sine wave, but consider what the speaker must go through to respond to such a signal. Initially it is at its resting position. At the next instant it is supposed to jump to its maximum distance in one direction and stay there. Some time later, it must instantaneously jump backwards to the maximum distance in the other direction.

It is impossible for a physical object to oscillate with a square wave motion. Why? Because it always takes some time to get the object moving from its rest position. Once it has reached the maximum distance, it takes some time for it to slow down and stop there. Square wave motion allows *no* time for the transitions from one position to another. At best, a physical object can only approximate square wave motion.

Sinusoidal motion (movement following a sine wave graph) is the natural motion of freely vibrating physical objects. Look at the graph of the sine wave in Figure 1. The movement which the speaker cone must exhibit is very smooth. It has some time to reach its maximum distance.



🕻 www.commodore.ca
NOW'S THE BEST TIME TO CONNECT YOUR COMMODORE COMPUTER TO A SEIKOSHA PRINTER.

Because we're offering a \$20 SEIKOSHA Utility Disk for only \$7.95!

If you've got a Commodore[®] C-64 or C-128[™] in your home or office, SEIKOSHA's got good news for you. We make three outstanding, easy-to-use printers that are Commodore-compatible: the SP-180VC...the SP-1000VC...and the SP-1200VC.

And starting January 1st, we're offering you a SEIKOSHA Utility Disk, valued at \$20.00, for only \$7.95 with the purchase of any of our Commodorecompatible printers. This floppy disk offers a halfdozen software programs, including: Disk Label Maker, Letterhead Maker and Calendar Maker.

All Commodore-compatible SEIKOSHA printers offer outstanding value, reliability, perfor-

mance and price. And each one comes with a connecting cable, so you don't have to buy one. OUTSTANDING SERVICE AND SUPPORT. Our operating philosophy accepts nothing less than the finest product technology can produce. We support that product with personal touch service of equally high professional standards, including:

- The best warranties in the business
- A National Hotline number
- 150 Authorized SEIKOSHA Service Centers in the United States and Canada
 IT'S TIME YOU CONNECTED WITH

COMMODORE-COMPATIBLE SEIKOSHA PRINTERS ... AND GOT A SEIKOSHA UTILITY DISK FOR ONLY \$7.95!

> For more information, see your local SEIKOSHA dealer or call 1-800-422-7768 or 1-201-529-4655.

Cwww.commodore.ca



SP Series (clockwise from bottom) SP-1200VC, SP-180VC, SP-1000VC,

We're Seikosha America Inc., established in 1985 to be the North American marketing arm for SEIKOSHA-branded printers. Two decades ago, we began to design and manufacture high quality printers for Original Equipment Manufacturers (OEM) ... our name unknown by users like you. But our tradition of making quality technological products goes back nearly a hundred years. (We're the world's leading manufacturer of precision timepieces including SEIKO. Pulsar and Lorus). Today, our goal is to be first among printers with a name you can recognize and trust.



Technology with the Human Touch

© Copyright 1987, Seikosha America Inc. 1111 Macarthur Blvd., Mahwah, NJ 07430 Registered trademark: Commodore—Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Reader Service No. 108

NOW IT'S TIME NOW IT'S TIME FOR SOME REAL FIN!

GRAPHIC LABEL WIZARD This is the final step in the evolution of graphic

labeling utilities. The Graphic Label Wizard can use Print Shop, Printmaster, and Software Solutions graphics!

This program achieves the perfect balance of power and flexibility. You can print a graphic and up to 8 lines of text on a standard mailing label. And you can print those 8 lines in any combination of styles that your printer supports! Print just one label—or all the labels from your data disks. Print catalog pages displaying 28 disk graphics on a single page. And our exclusive hi-res display feature allows you to load and preview on screen up to four different graphics simultaneously!

The Graphic Label Wizard works with both Commodore printers and Epson-compatible printers. And we even include 50 exciting new graphics free, just to get you started! If you're going to use a graphic labeling utility, you may as well use the best—order yours today!

FOR THE C64/C128 (IN 64 MODE) AND 1541/ 1571/1581 DRIVES. UNPROTECTED (EASILY TRANSFERRED TO 1581 DISKS) -ONLY \$24.95.

GRAPHIC ART DISKS

Let's face it: you can be a bright, talented, creative person—and still not be able to draw a straight line with a ruler. Well, we can help. We've created an exciting new series of clip art

disks. Each disk is a library of 100 outstanding graphics. Each graphic is stored on the disk in both Print Shop (Side A) and Printmaster graphic formats! Disk 1Variety Pack Disk 5 Americana

Variety Pack

Sports

. Holidays

DISK I Variety Pack	DISK 5
Disk 2 Christmas	Disk E
Disk 3 Variety Pack	Disk 7
Disk 4 Animals	Disk 8

You can use these superb images in your signs, cards, banners, invitations, flyers, or whatever else you have in mind. These graphics are also perfect for use with the dynamic Graphics Label Wizard program! So order yours today—great art was never so affordable! FOR THE C64/C128 (IN 64 MODE) AND 1541/ 1571/1581 DRIVES. UNPROTECTED (EASILY TRANSFERRED TO 1581 DISKS)

-ONLY \$14.95 EACH.

SYSRES ENHANCED

This is the program that will change the way you think about BASIC. SYSRES resides in memory, out of the way. It's the ultimate BASIC enhancement system for Commodore computers. It adds over 25 major commands to BASIC. It also incorporates an extended SUPER Dos-wedge, reducing even the most complex command sequences to a few simple keystrokes. It even allows you to scroll forward and backward through your BASIC programs.

SYSRES has long been the program of choice among professionals working BASIC. It lets you create powerful macros. It allows you to edit text files and assembler source code without leaving BASIC. SYSRES can find and change any variable, phrase, or keyword anywhere in your program, with over 700 search variations available. It allows yo to do a partial RENUMBER. It can list BASIC programs, sequential files, and even relative files without loading them into memory. You can even debug using a variable speed TRACE. Yet all this doesn't even scratch the surface of what this remarkable tool is capable And while SYSRES is addictive to oft programmers, it isn't addictive to the programs themselves-no run-time library is needed for SYSRES created programs!

We've enhanced SYSRES itself. We've also unprotected it, dropped \$60.00 off the original price, and included over 100 pages of detailed documentation in a professional, high quality 3 ring binder. Face it: you've just run out of excuses not to own the very best! Order yours today!

FOR THE C64/C128 (IN 64 MODE) AND 1541/1571/1581 DRIVES. UNPROTECTED (EASILY TRANSFERRED TO 1581 DISKS)—ONLY \$39.95.

C128 HELPER

We're going to give you two very good reasons to buy this remarkable programming acheivement. Reason One: The C128 Helper is an exciting new type of software—a program that allows you, the user, to easily create your own customized, menu-driven information systems! These disk based systems operate from BASIC, and appear at the touch of the HELP key. You can create your own memo pads, appointment calendars, electronic helpers for other programs, and anything else your imagination can come up with!

Reason Two: To show you just how powerful this application can be, we've included an amazing example—a complete electronic reference manual for the C128's powerful BASIC 7.0! Select a specific command, and a full screen of detailed into and examples appear. One key dumps a hardcopy to your printer, another puts you right back in BASIC 7.0, exactly where you left off!

SUPERCAT

Using a disk catalog system takes an investment of time and money—so why not use the very best system available? Supercat packs more power and features than any other disk library utility on the market! Supercat can catalog up to 640 disks with 5000 tiltes per catalog—or twice as many with two drives! It lets you load, save, edit, change, delete, and update your catalog entries.

While Supercat can print an impressive variety of lists and reports, it also incorporates advanced search and display capabilities that are perfect for the user without access to a printer. Armed with machine language routines and extensive menus and help screens, Supercat is lightning-fast, yet easy to use. And Ahoy magazine called Supercat "... a very powerful and versatile program." Find out why Supercat is considered the most advanced disk catalog system available—order yours today!

FOR THE C64/C128 (IN 64 MODE) AND 1541/ 1571 DRIVES. COPY PROTECTED (FREE BACKUP INCLUDED) -ONLY \$24.95

VISA

asterCarc

DIJCOVER

C-www.commodore.ca

Your computer is only as good as the software you use—so don't play around with second-rate software. When you're ready for some <u>serious</u> fun, you're ready for us! Special Bonus to Dec.-Jan.-Feb. buyers: ON-LINE HELP PROGRAM free with each order.

COMPUTER MART

PLEASE NOTE: Free shipping and handling on all orders. C.O.D. add \$4.00 to total. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds. Washington residents add 7.3% sales tax to order. Orders outside of North America add \$4.00 per item, SYSRESTM add \$7.50. CHECKS, MONEY ORDER OR VISA/MC/DISCOVER CARD Mail your order to: Computer Mart 2700 NE Andresen Road Vancouver, WA 98661 Phone orders welcome: 206/695-1393

m, Same day shipping/NO C.O.D. orders outside U.S. Reader Service No. 102 Once it is close to the maximum distance, it takes its time slowing down. Then it gradually starts speeding up as it begins moving in the other direction.

Go back and analyze the motion of the pencil you vibrated earlier. When you vibrate it rapidly, the motion is smooth and continuous, not jerky and instantaneous. In fact you will find it very difficult to make the pencil follow square wave motion. At the extremes of its journey when you try to stop it, it vibrates slightly rather than stopping instantly.

Hopefully this discussion makes it somewhat more believable that sinusoidal motion is simple and natural. When you generate a sound with a sinusoidal waveform, the sound is pure, smooth, and flutelike. A square wave sounds richer, raspier, and in some sense fuller. The sound qualities of the two waveforms are different. We will see in a future article how to create a square wave by adding sine waves of different frequencies together. We will also see how it is possible to filter out many different sine waves from a square wave and end up with a single sine wave.

Since the square wave is composed of many frequencies, we say that the square wave is "rich in harmonics." "Harmonic" is a fancy name for a multiple of some fundamental frequency. Consider a 50 Hz sine wave. A note which is one octave higher has a frequency of 100 Hz. If we add the two sine waves together, we end up with a somewhat lumpy waveform. We say that the waveform is composed of a fundamental frequency (50 Hz) and its second harmonic (100 Hz). The relative amplitudes and their occurrence in time with respect to each other also affect the resulting shape of the waveform and the sound we hear.

The Commodore sound generator produces three "musical" waveforms in addition to a "noise" waveform. The musical waveforms are called the Triangle Wave, the Sawtooth Wave, and the Square Wave or Variable Pulse.

If you press "Q" in the Looking at Sound tutorial, you will see shapes of these three waveforms superimposed upon the fundamental frequency sine wave. You can see in Figure 4 that the three waveforms have the same basic frequency as the sine wave. They all complete one cycle in the same amount of time.

You can also see in the program and in the figure that, of the three, the triangle wave is the closest approximation to the basic sine wave. In fact, in the program you can hear that the triangle wave sounds rather smooth compared to the harsher-sounding sawtooth and square waves. All three waveforms contain harmonics besides the fundamental, but the harmonics in the triangle wave are not as pronounced as in the other waveforms.

Besides selecting one of three basic waveforms, it is possible to specify the pulse width of the square wave. Press "P" in the *Looking at Sound* program or look at Figure 5.

A true square wave is equally divided. The speaker cone spends as much time in the positive direction as it does in the negative direction. By varying the pulse width, it is possible to change the relative amounts of harmonics in the square wave, thereby changing its sound quality.

Figure 5 shows two cycles of the fundamental frequency and of the corresponding square wave with a very large pulse width value. The maximum pulse width value for BASIC 7.0 is 4095. A pulse width of 4050 as shown in the figure means that the speaker cone spends 4050/4095ths (99 percent) of its time in the positive direction. It very briefly "bounces" in the opposite direction before returning. The sound produced by this waveform is very thin and tinny, just as the graph might imply.

If you run the program, notice that when the pulse width is 2050 (approximately 50 percent), the sound is much more rounded and flutelike than the other pulse widths. With that pulse width, it is most similar to the underlying sine wave.

You may also notice that a pulse width of 550 (13 percent) sounds the same as 3550 (87 percent). The only dif-

SOUND CHARACTERISTICS AFFECTED BY BASIC COMMANDS

	Characteristics Affected							
COMMAND	Base Frequency	Frequency Range	Volume	Quality	Duration or Repetition			
I. SOUND 1) Voice								
2) Frequency	X							
3) Duration					X			
4) Step Dir.			A terrel	X				
5) Min. Freq.		X		25.23				
6) Step Size	191-12			X				
7) Waveform	12.0.199		X	X				
8) Pulse Width	1.		X	X	X			
II. PLAY 1) Voice					-			
2) Octave	X	X						
3) Envelope	Constanting.		X	x	-			
4) Volume	The second		X					
5) Filter		X	X	x	12.2			
6) Notes	X		12.00	Salphine.	X			
III. ENVELOPE 1) Number			x	x				
2) Attack			X	x	2.111			
3) Decay			X	X				
4) Sustain	1.2		X	X	13.3			
5) Release	- COLT		X	X				
6) Waveform	1000		X	X				
7) Pulse Width			X	X	-			
IV. FILTER 1) Cutoff Freq.		x	x	x	1.5			
2) Low Pass		x	X	X				
3) Band Pass		x	X	X	The girl			
4) High Pass		X	X	x				
5) Resonance		X	X	x				
VI. TEMPO 1) Speed					x			
V. VOL 1) Volume			x					

AHOY! 39

SUMMARY OF BASIC SOUND COMMANDS

I. SOUND voice, frequency #, duration, step dir., min. freq., step size, waveform, pulse width

- 2) frequency #: 0...65535; (freq. #=Hz * 16.4; also see PRG p. 367)
- 3) duration: 0...32767; (duration=60 * number of seconds)
- *4) step direction: 0=up, 1=down, 2=up & down [default=0)
- *5) minimum freq.: 0...32767; (value=Hz * 16.4) [default=0]
- *6) step size: 0...32767; (value=Hz * 16.4) [default=0]
- 7) waveform: 0=triangle, 1=sawtooth, 2=square wave/pulse, 3=noise [default=2]
- 8) pulse width: 0...4095 [default=2048, square save] (used only with waveform=2)

*used for sweeping through a range of frequencies between the base frequency (item 2) and the minimum frequency (item 5).

NOTE: PLAY, FILTER, and VOL affect SOUND. To enable FILTER for voice 1, use PLAY"V1 X1" before the SOUND command. Use V2 or V3 for other SOUND voices.

II. PLAY "voice, octave, envelope, volume, filter, notes"

1) voice: V1 V2 V3

- 2) octave: O0=low...O6=high
- 3) envelope: T0...T9 (uses parameters given by ENVELOPE command)
- 4) volume: U0=silent...U15=loud (overrides the VOL command)
- 5) filter: X0=off, X1=on (uses filter defined by FILTER command)
- 6) notes: # (sharp), \$ (flat); S (1/16), I (¹/₈), Q (¹/₄), H (¹/₂), W (whole); (dotted); A...G (pitch); M (end of measure); R (rest)

III. ENVELOPE number, attack, decay, sustain, release, waveform, pulse width

- number: 0=piano 1=accordion 2=calliope 3=drum 4=flute 5=guitar 6=harpsichord 7=organ 8=trumpet 9=xylophone
- *2) attack: 0...15 (times are from 2 ms to 8 s; see PRG p. 362)
- *3) decay: 0...15 (times are from 6 ms to 24 s; see PRG p. 362)
- *4) sustain: 0...15 (0=decay to 0 amplitude, 8=decay to ½ amplitude, 15=stay at full amplitude reached during the attack)
- *5) release: 0...15 (times are from 6 ms to 24 s; see PRG p. 362)
- *6) waveform: 0=triangle, 1=sawtooth, 2=square wave/pulse, 3=noise, 4=ring modulation
- *7) pulse width: 0...4095 (used with waveform=2)

*default values set by Envelope number (item 1); see PRG p. 337

Note: ENVELOPE does not affect SOUND command.

IV. FILTER cutoff frequency, lowpass, bandpass, highpass, resonance

- 1) cutoff frequency: 0...2047 (30 to 12,000 Hz)
- 2) lowpass: 0=off, 1=on
- 3) bandpass: 0=off, 1=on
- 4) highpass: 0=off, 1=on
- 5) resonance: 0...15 (smoothest...sharpest cutoff

Note: enabled or disabled by PLAY "X1" or "X0" command.

V. TEMPO speed

1) speed: 0...255 (speed=4.805 * (# of quarter notes per second)) Note: TEMPO affects only PLAY command.

VI. VOL volume

1) volume: 0...15 (softest...loudest)

Note: VOL can be overridden by PLAY "U" command.

General Notes: Underlined parameters are required. Others are optional. PRG refers to C-128 Programmer's Reference Guide.

ference is that the speaker cone is in the positive direction 87% of the time in one case, and negative 87% of the time in the other.

CREATING SOUNDS

Now we have covered the fundamental properties of wave motion and sound. Being able to picture the various waveforms and wave characteristics will make it easier to figure out how to create the types of sounds we want. BASIC 7.0 on the Commodore 128 provides plenty of commands for specifying sound parameters. At first glance, it seems that there are too many commands and parameters to comprehend.

Most of my confusion about the sound commands was in not knowing which ones affected which others. There are only six BASIC commands: SOUND, PLAY, EN-VELOPE, FILTER, TEMPO, and VOL. It was not clear from the documentation whether FILTER affects SOUND (it can) or whether SOUND is influenced by ENVELOPE (it is not). Experimentation showed that SOUND is affected by the PLAY, FILTER, and VOL commands, but only under certain sets of circumstances.

In order to reduce my confusion, I created the chart "Sound Characteristics Affected by BASIC Commands" as an overview of the effects of each command and every parameter. The chart lists five characteristics of sound across the top. It lists all commands and parameters down the left side. The chart shows an "X" beside each command parameter in the appropriate column(s) which are affected by that parameter.

Some of the information in the chart is subjective. For example, the minimum frequency parameter of the SOUND command does have an effect on the quality of the sound, but that is not its main function. The pulse width value should only change the quality of the sound, but as we have seen (or heard), the volume of the sound changes significantly as well.

We have not yet mentioned "voices." The Commodore sound generator has three voices. Think of these as three separate instruments in the band. We may independently specify the full range of parameters for each of the three voices. There are no X's beside either of the voice parameters. The voice parameter is simply an index number. We use the other sound parameters to define three different instruments, voice 1, voice 2, and voice 3.

A second chart, "Summary of BASIC Sound Commands," is even more useful in sorting through the various sound parameters.

Continued on page 61

🕻 www.commodore.ca

¹⁾ voice: 1 2 3



@www.commodore.ca



Art Gallery Disk Sale

Selected Art Gallery images are available on disk. Multicolor images are supplied in Koala format, while high-resolution images are in DOODLE! format. Included are a slide show for easy viewing, along with a bit map dump for your 1525 printer or properly interfaced equivalent. A sample Art Gallery disk with slide show and printer dumps is \$10; or send a stamped and self-addressed envelope (business size) for a listing of available Art Gallery collection disks. Prices shown are for US and Canada. All others add \$3 per disk. New York State residents please add appropriate sales taxes. Disks may be ordered from Morton Kevelson, P.O. Box 290260, Homecrest Station, Brooklyn, NY 11229-0005.

Contribute to Ahoy!'s Art Gallery

The *Ahoy!* Art Gallery offers the opportunity for fame and fortune to any and all aspiring Commodore artists. Simply send Morton (see address above) your work on disk, indicating the drawing package or file format of the images. Inclusion of a self-addressed post card will guarantee an immediate response. All graphics produced on the C-64/C-128, Plus/4, and Amiga computers are eligible. If your image is published, you will receive a free one-year subscription to *Ahoy!* If you are already a subscriber, your subscription will be extended by one year.

Note that the Art Gallery is not a contest. Published pictures are selected in an arbitrary and capricious fashion by the Ahoy! Art Director based solely on the artistic merit of the individual images.







You're holding a priceless artifact in your hands! After all, art historians will someday treasure the computer-generated graphics of today as relics of an age. But the disk files of these images are not likely to remain intact for centuries. All that will remain is hard copy — like these monthly Art Gallery spreads. So save your Ahoy!'s...you'll make a killing in a few hundred years!

Long Ago and not so far away — directly to the left — is a CADPIC image by Gerald J. Abear (Las Cruces, NM). Above, Koala artist David Cancilier (Schaumburg, IL) takes us on a Space Flight, and Doug Barnett (Mountain View, CA) gives us The Gate, conjured up on Sorcerer's Apprentice. Filling the facing page are two Deluxe Painted Amiga images: Night Visit by Glenn S. Adkins (Palm Beach, FL) and So Real Landscape by Kiernan Holland (Roanoke, TX).



PAPERBOY Mindscape Commodore 64 Disk; \$34.95

Paperboy is the long-anticipated Commodore 64 translation of the Atari coin-op cult classic in which the player guides a bicycle-riding entrepreneur through paperboy hell. The delivery route is all suburban serenity on the surface—"Leave It To Beaver" driveways, basketball hoops bolted to the garage. But beneath this innocent-looking exterior lurks a gauntlet of paperboy perils—darting cats, kids on tricycles, rolling tires—plus everyday obstacles like traffic, curbs, and sewer gratings.

The player guides his surrogate paperboy via five simple joystick commands—speed up, slow down, turn left, turn right, and throw paper along the delivery route. The objectives are similarly straightforward: make deliveries to the yellow houses (subscribers), break the windows on the nonsubscriber domiciles (you are apparently delivering newspapers for the Mafia), and avoid the obstacles. But be careful not to miss any of the subscribers' homes—this paper's readers are an unforgiving lot and will not hesitate to cancel delivery after even a single miss.

There are obstacles everywhere: little kids practicing for the demolition derby circuit, frenzied animals obsessed by the idea of doing a kamikaze under your wheels, and motorcycle gang outcasts so disagreeable they not only linger at the crosswalks in hopes of running down anything smaller than themselves but will actually turn around the come back for a little gratuitous vehicular homicide. From the petty to the potentially lethal, this neighborhood is crawling with such traps and snares, and the paperboy's only defense is avoidance.

Paperboy is broken down into days. At the end of each successful work period (that is, if the player survives), the player gets an opportunity to hone his skills at a practice course. These bonus rounds let the player pick up extra points by hitting the targets that line the street. At the conclusion of this run, point totals are displayed on a summary screen.



Paperboy: hell on twenty inch wheels. READER SERVICE NO. 289



Defender of the Crown for the 64 offers a more fully developed strategic level than its Amiga predecessor. READER SERVICE NO. 290

ENTERTAINMENT
SOFTWARE SECTION
Featured This Month:
Paperboy
Defender of the Crown44
Chuck Yeager's Advanced
Flight Trainer46
Sub Battle Simulator48

The graphics are nice enough, but don't approach the vibrant visuals of the coin-op original. Paperboy uses an unusual perspective in which the player moves along a vertically scrolling playfield, seen from a realistic threequarter perspective-like a cinematic traveling crane shot in which the elevated camera is positioned about ten feet behind the player surrogate. This viewpoint is faithfully reproduced, but the background graphics have a pale, somewhat flat look which gives the game a humdrum appearance. Moreover, this entire package has a rushed feel to it. The only documentation is a double-sided card containing loading instructions, a control diagram, and two quick paragraphs on playing the game. When the newspaper page appears at the end of an unsuccessful game, it features nonsense filler copy rather than an actual story commenting on the player's failure.

Needless to say, the coin-op's famous handlebar controller is also missing, but the bike responds nicely to joystick commands.

Paperboy for the C-64 is still an entertaining game, but arcade partisans may be disappointed.

Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062 (phone: 312-480-7667).

-Bill Kunkel and Joyce Worley

DEFENDER OF THE CROWN CinemaWare/Mindscape Commodore 64 Disk; \$34.95

Kellyn Reach

Kellyn Beeck's brilliant Defender of the Crown made its debut for the Amiga last year and reaped universal praise. At the time, cynics doubted that owners of the Commodore 64 and 128 would ever get to enjoy this arcade strategy game loosely based on Sir Walter Scott's "Ivanhoe."

Well, those skeptics reckoned without the resourcefulness of CinemaWare.

C-www.commodore.ca

NRI Trains You At Home—As You Build Your Own IBM-Compatible Computer

GET THE KNOW-HOW TO REPAIR EVE COMPUTER ON THIS PAGE.

Learn the Basics the NRI Way—and Earn Good **Money Troubleshooting Any Brand of Computer**

The biggest growth in jobs between now and 1995. according to Department of Labor estimates, will occur in the computer service and repair business, where demand for trained technicians will actually double.

You can cash in on this opportunity-either as a full-time corporate technician or an independent service-person -once you've learned all the basics of computers the NRI way. NRI's practical combination of "reason-why" theory and "hands-on" building skills starts you with the fundamentals of electronics, then guides you through advanced electronic circuitry and on into computer electronics. You also learn to program in BASIC and machine language, the essential languages for troubleshooting and repair.

Total Computer Systems Training, Only From NRI

No computer stands alone . . . it's part of a total system. To really service and repair computers, you have to understand computer systems. And only NRI includes a complete computer system as part of your training.

You start with the step-by-step assembly of the highly rated, IBM PC compatible Sanyo 550 Series computer. You install and troubleshoot the "intelligent" keyboard. Then you assemble the power supply, install the disk drive and extra memory to give you a powerful 256K RAM system.

Finally, you interface the highresolution monitor and dot-matrix printer and begin to use the \$1,000 worth of software that's included. You're learning about, working with, and troubleshooting an entire computer system-monitor, keyboard, computer, disk drive, power supply, and printer-all the essentials you'll meet every day as a professional computer service technician.

No Experience Needed, **NRI Builds It In**

Practical, hands-on experience that

IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machine Corporation. Epson is a Registered Trademark of Epson America, Inc. Epson is a negretered traceman ou to Epson Apple and the Apple logo are Registered Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Compaq is a registered Trademark of COMPAO Computer Corporation. © 1985 AT&T Technologies, Inc.

EPSON

personal NRI instructor and the NRI technical staff, ready to help you when you need it. You get it all from NRI!

100-Page Free Catalog Tells More

Send the coupon today for NRI's big 100-page color catalog on NRI's electronics training, which gives you all the facts about NRI courses in Microcomputers, Robotics, Data

Communications. TV/Audio / Video Servicing, and other growing high-tech career fields. If the coupon is missing. write to NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016.

gives you the skills you need for success. You learn in your own home. No classroom pressures, no night school, no need to quit your present job until you're ready to make your move.

Your training is backed up by your

Your NRI course in-cludes the

cludes the • IBM PC compatible Sanyo computer with memory expansion to 256K RAM • high-resolution monitor • double-density/double-sided disk drive • "intelligent" keyboard • dot-matrix printer with near-letter-quality mode • NRI Discovery Lab" to teach circuit design and operations • digital multimeter • logic probe • spread sheet • word processing software—and more.

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center 3939 Wisconsin Avenue, NW, Washing We'll give you tomorrow.	n gton, DC 20016	For Career courses approved under GI Bill check for details.
CHECK ONE FREE CATALOG ONLY Computer Electronics with Microcomputers TV/Audio/Video Servicing Satellite Electronics Robotics & Industrial Controls Data Communications	Industrial Electronics Communication Electronics Electronic Design Technology Telephone Servicing Digital Electronics Servicing Basic Electronics Bookkeeping & Accounting	Appliance Servicing Small Engine Repair Air Conditioning, Heating, & Refrigeration Locksmithing & Electronic Security Building Construction Automotive Servicing
Name (Please print)		Age

Cwww.commodore.ca

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE SECTION

Their talented design team has not only brought *Defender of the Crown* to the C-64 game screen, but it has actually improved on the original design!

The player assumes the role of one of four Saxon nobles. Each character has a different blend of leadership, dueling, and jousting abilities.

As one of the six great lords vying for control of the country, the computerist attends tournaments, raids neighboring castles, rescues fair ladies, commands the army, and generally works toward the reunification of battle-ravaged England.

The legendary Robin Hood and his merry band, patriots all, are willing to help the player achieve the goal, but their limited power must be used judiciously. Robin can only lend a hand twice during the whole game, so a wise strategist reserves this option for moments of dire need.

Impossible as it seems, the C-64 version has a more fully developed strategic level with a greater number of variable elements than the Amiga version. Dozens of little improvements, easy to overlook individually, combine to make this the best-playing version of the game available today.

The designers have revised and enhanced just about every phase of *Defender of the Crown*. For example, each province now contributes a specific number of vassals and amount of taxes to the lord who occupies it. This gives the player a lot more to ponder before purchasing a campaign army and sending it out to unify Britain under the Saxons by force of arms. The would-be conqueror must choose among provinces which may be important geographically and those who can provide either men to fight or the money to buy catapults and castles.

Defender of the Crown, despite the intriguing background, depends primarily on its arcade games. The designers have upgraded the mini-games tremendously.

In the joust, the player not only aims the lance at the exact center of the opponent's shield, but must now press the button to thrust the weapon at the instant of impact to unseat the rival mounted knight. The old play-mechanic required a lot less skill and, for that reason, was less challenging.

The siege system is also better on the

C-64 than the Amiga. The attacking force now has a choice of ammunition for the catapult. Depending on the situation, the costly but powerful weapon can throw Greek fire, disease bombs, or boulders.

The Amiga siege is merely a race against time to knock down a wall by hitting it with rocks. The C-64 version lets the attacker choose between trying to destroy the defensive power the fortress contributes to the province in which it is located or reducing the defending garrison.

While it is too much to expect the audiovisual effects to be as good as on the Amiga, few other Commodore games rival the sights and sounds of *Defender of the Crown*. Programmers have learned some new tricks while adapting products created for the Amiga to the C-64. The musical score sounds beautiful, and some of the full-screen illustrations will make jaded Commodore owners rub their eyes in disbelief.

CinemaWare has made an outstanding game even better and, in the process, has created a classic. It is indisputably a landmark in the history of C-64 entertainment software.

Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062 (phone: 312-480-7667). — *Arnie Katz*

CHUCK YEAGER'S ADVANCED FLIGHT TRAINER Electronic Arts Commodore 64 Disk; \$34.95

Saddle 'em up, barnstormers, there's finally a new flight simulator that's worth getting excited about. Ned Lerner and General Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer produces a realistic simulation with plenty of user options and first rate graphics.

AFT fields a selection of 14 different aircraft, including a trio of "Experimental" planes. There's a single four cyl. engine Cessna 172 Skyhawk and a Piper Cherokee; a Douglas X-3 Stiletto with two turbojet engines; a Bell X-1, another rocket plane; an F-16 Fighting Falcon and the F-18 Hornet; Lockheed's SR-71, a supersonic reconnaissance jet; a P-51 Mustang (the best fighter of WWII); and the British Spitfire. There's even a Sopwith Camel for all the Snoopy and/or Red Baron fans.



Chuck Yeager offers onscreen advice. READER SERVICE NO. 292

The Experimental aircraft are an XPG-12 Samurai (described by Yeager as a "test pilot's fantasy"); the Hilleman Ltd. XRH-4 MadDog ("a test pilot's nightmare"); and Lerner Aeronautics XNL-16 Instigator ("…never built, and after flying it you know why.").

Once the user chooses his wings, he selects among the flight options: Intro Flight (Demo), Test Flight, Airplane Racing, Formation Flying, and Flight Instruction.

In the Test Flight mode, the user can take out any of the 14 aircraft for any period of time. The objective for the Commodorian test pilot is to discover the capabilities and limitations of that vehicle.

Airplane Racing is exciting stuff, with five courses, each of which calls for a specific aircraft over a customized gate layout. (The Slalom is flown in the Avion Spad while the 2MileBox course tests the Spitfire.)

Formation Flying lets users try the fancy stuff, the stunt flying or "aerobatics" barnstormers have loved since the earliest days of flight.

AFT uses the joystick as its primary device to control ailerons and rudder, augmented by a series of keyboard commands controlling the speed and the views. In addition to the traditional views (tower, cockpit, belly, rear, chase plane), *AFT* adds a "Satellite" overview. There's also a zoom function, plus an instant replay command for checking out one's aerobatic perfor-

Cwww.commodore.ca

UTILITIES UNLIMITED, Inc. 12305 N.E. 152nd Street

Brush Prairie, Washington 98606

Orders taken 24 hrs. a day: seven days a week.

*

-

*

*

*

*

*

**

If you wish to place your order by phone, please call 206-254-6530. Add \$3.00 shipping & handling; \$2.00 for COD on all orders. Visa, M/C accepted. Dealer Inquiries Invited.

WORLD'S BIGGEST **PROVIDER OF** C64/128UTILITIES

Software Submissions Invited We are looking for HACKER STUFF: print utilities. parameters, telecommunications, and the unusual.

We now have over 1,000 parameters in stock!

SUPER PARAMETERS 500 PAK

At a time when many programmers are cutting back on writing parameters. we are going full steam! After getting several requests for parameters on many of the "oldies but goodies" WE DID JUST THATI ANOTHER 1st: 500 DIFFERENT PARAMETERS all in one pack. And these parameters are not on any of our regular 100 paks. This FANTASTIC 5-DISK SET is a value of over \$100 for less than 1/2. \$49.95 SUPER PARAMETERS 100 PAKS: 1 thru 4 * ... YOU GET 100 OF THE BEST PARAMETERS, ANYWHERE. Professionally done, easy to use, reliable, fast and full of performance. This package can remove all protection. Includes titles from all major software publishers for the C64/128. \$19.95@ SUPER PARAMETERS 10 PAKS: 1 thru 40 * These are the early releases for your convenience until we have enough for a new 100 PAK \$4.95@ ALL PARAMETERS ARE TOP QUALITY-NO FILLER OR JUNK

PARAMETERS CONSTRUCTION SET

The company that has THE MOST PARAMETERS is about to do something UNBELIEVABLE. We are giving you more of our secrets. Using this VERY EASY program, it will not only READ, COMPARE and WRITE PARAMETERS FOR YOU; it will also CUSTOMIZE the disk with your name. It will impress you as well as your friends. The "PARAMETER CONSTRUCTION SET" is like nothing you've ever seen. In fact you can even READ PARAMETERS that you may have already written; then by using your construction set rewrite it with your new CUSTOMIZED MENU. DON'T WAIT for months for that one \$34.95 special parameter: WRITE IT! **REMEMBER FOLKS, YOU SAW IT HERE FIRST!** *****

THE FINAL CARTRIDGE III

C-64 and C-128

RWS

á

copy

P

THE #1 SELLING CARTRIDGE IN EUROPEI After reviewing all utilities of this type. including: Icepick, Capture, and super snap shot, we determined that THE FINAL CARTRIDGE is just that: THE LAST CARTRIDGE THAT YOU WILL EVER NEED. EXTENSIVE programming utilities for both beginner and the hardcore programmer alike. The most impressive utility for MEMORY-TO-DISK BACKUP that we have ever seen. We were able to copy almost every program we tried with just the PRESS OF THE BUTTON. Now, you may have seen a comparison of FINAL CARTRIDGE to super snap shot by a dealer. It is our opinion that they only printed the few items they felt were in its favor (NOT ACCURATELY) and failed to list all THE FAR SUPERIOR FEATURES OF THE FINAL CARTRIDGE. Come on guys, let's be fair. To get a much better UNBIASED OPINION, see great reviews of FINAL CARTRIDGE in:

RUN: Sept. 87, pg. 78-80: "A conventional review doesn't do The Final Cartridge justice-fun at this price is a raritu."

GAZ: July 87, pg. 44: "I can't begin to think of a cartridge which does so many useful things."

INFO: Aug. 87, pg. 53: "Overall we were quite pleased."

SIMILAR PRODUCTS MAY APPEAR ELSEWHERE LATER; JUST REMEMBER YOU SAW THEM HERE FIRST!!

SUPER NIBBLERS COMBO! *

For those who need a really super nibbler copier, for those hard to backup programs, we give you the *ULTIMATE COPY PROGRAM * and it works well with both C64 or C128. This package includes both a Super Fast File copier and 100 parameters.

ONLY \$24.95

SUPER PARAMETERS—GEOS PAK This #1 seller will standardize your GEOS series utilities to work with anyone else's GEOS. Parameters are included for these: FONTPACK 1, DESKPACK 1, WRITERS WORKSHOP, GEODEX & 9.95 GEOFILE. THE ORIGINAL STANDARDIZER for just \$9.95

THE 128 SUPERCHIP (Another firstl)

There is an empty socket inside your 128 just waiting for our SUPER CHIP to give you 32k worth of great BUILT-IN UTILITIES, all at just the TOUCH OF A FINGER. You get built-in features; FILE COPIER, NIBBLER, TRACK & SECTOR EDITOR, SCREEN DUMP, and even a 300/1200 baud TERMINAL PROGRAM that's 1650, 1670 and Hayes compatible. Best of all, it doesn't use up any memory. To use, simply touch a function key, and it responds to your command. ALSO INCLUDES 100 parameters-FREE! All this for \$29.95

ADULT GAME & GRAPHICS DATA DISKS

GAME: A very unusual game to be played by a very OPEN MINDED adult. It includes a CASINO and HOUSE OF ILL REPUTE. Please, you MUST BE 18 to order EITHER ONE. DATA * : This POPULAR disk works with PRINT SHOP and PRINT MASTER.

\$24.95 ea

V-MAX, RAPID LOCK

SUPER SPECIALS-PRICED TO MOVE

READ THEM, THEN YOU DECIDE ONLY \$54.95

1541 Mash (for drive alignment)\$14.95
64 BBS: for 1 or 2 drives\$19.95
64 MODEM prg.: w/wargames auto dialer\$14.95
N-CODER & D-CODER: together for only
GRAPHIC LABEL MAKER: the original
D-COMPILER: for the famous BLITZ!
PHOTO COPY: reviewed in RUN magazine \$12.95
MSD SHURE COPY: make your MSD hum\$14.95
Parameter Kruncher
HEAVY DUTY REPAIRABLE 64 POWER SUPPLIES
Most expensive C64 repairs are due to a faulty power supply. Don't wait; replace yours now!!
CLOSE-OUT OF KRACKER-JAX 64/128 RESET BOARDS \$3.95
DISK NOTCHERS: double disk capacity
SECURITY KEYS: lost your dongle?



LOCK PICK-THE BOOKS-for the C64 and C128 Lock Pik 64/128 was put together by our crack team, as a tool for those who have a desire

to see the INTERNAL WORKINGS of a parameter. The books give you STEP-BY-STEP INSTRUCTIONS on breaking protection for backup of 100 popular program titles. Uses HESMON and SUPEREDIT. Instructions are so clear and precise that anyone can use it. ***OUR BOOK TWO IS NOW AVAILABLE***

BOOK 1: Includes Hesmon and a disk with many utilities such as: KERNAL SAVE, I/O SAVE, DISK LOG FILE and lots more, all with instructions on disk. A long-time favorite of many.

BOOK 2: 100 NEW PARAMETERS, Hesmon on disk, and more utilities to include: A GENERAL OVERVIEW ON HOW TO MAKE PARAMETERS and a DISK SCANNER. \$29.95 each OR BUY BOTH FOR ONLY \$49.95





C-64 and C-128 BURST ROM CHIPS Lets your C-64 run in "BURST MODE" when using a 1571 or 1581 disk drive. Loads 100 blks in 6 sec. (1571) and 4 sec. (1581). Features: fast directory, SEQ. and REL. file access and built-in DOS WEDGE. Simple installation Kernal ROM U4 must be socketed. C-128 version has same features as above. For use in 64 mode. C-64 \$29.95 C-128 \$35.95



Reader Service No. 298

Re-ink ANY FABRIC RIBBON automatically for LESS THAN 5 CENTS with MAC INKER



Over 11,000 cartridges and spools supported!

MAC INKER IMAGEWRITER I AND II \$42.00 UNIVERSAL (cartridge or spool) MULTICOLOR IMAGEWRITER MULTICOLOR ADAPTER ONLY Shipping (first unit) \$3.00

■ Lubricated DM INK EXTENDS PRINT-HEAD LIFE! Black, blue, brown, red, green, yellow, purple, orange - 2 oz. bottle \$3.00; pint \$18.50. Gold, silver, indelible and OCR inks available. Heat transfer MacInkers and ink available plus a complete range of accessories for special applications.

Top quality, GUARANTEED, double density ribbon cartridges and reloads available.

DEDICATED MACINKERS AVAILABLE FOR EXTRA LARGE OR SPECIAL CARTRIDGES.

MERCURY MODEM

\$149.00

Shipping \$4.00

*100% Hayes™ compatible! ■ 24 month warranty. ■ Status lights. ■ Speaker. ■ 300/1200 baud. ■ Call progress detection.

Quick Link communications softw	ware:
MS DOS and Macintosh	\$29.95
with modem	\$15.00
Cable	\$15.00

*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

A BUFFER AND A DATA SWITCH! **PROTEUS** The "Siamese" Buffer 64K \$199.00 256K \$299.00 Cable \$10.00 shipping \$4.00

Proteus directs two printers (working simultaneously) and frees your computer for other applications.

Now you can merge a form letter with your mailing list, set up one printer with letterhead, the other with envelopes, press "START" and RELAX while

PROTEUS DOES IT ALL-ALL AT ONCE!

■ Compact. ■ 2 parallel ports. ■ Multiple copy capability. ■ "Flexible Capacity" buffer for each port.

1986 "Best Buy of the Year" Award! – Computer Shopper

SPECIAL OFFER: For orders of \$100.00 or more. Tell us in which magazine you saw this ad and get a free keychain, beeper, and flashlight combined! A \$15.00 value!

ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-547-3303 In Oregon (503) 626-2291 (24 hour line) We are and always will be your

Ces mputer Friends® 14250 N.W. Science Park Drive Portland, OR 97229, Telex 4949559 Dealer Inquiries Welcome. mance during Formation Flying.

The visuals do not include the geographic and man-made attractions found in *Flight Simulator II*. Instead, *AFT* is set in a scenically uncomplicated test area. Happily, there's a compensation for fliers, since the simplicity of the graphics allow for greater detail in their visual presentation.

This quality program comes with a command sheet in addition to its detailed, well-written documentation. Especially welcome are the comments by Gen. Yeager, which add an earthy realism to the proceedings.

Advanced Flight Trainer has just about everything but a combat mode – a combat trainer, according to publisher Electronic Arts, will be turning up on software shelves before very long.

Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer is the most entertaining product of its type since Flight Simulator II (SubLOGIC). It's highly recommended for would-be hotdogs, Sunday afternoon flyers, and computerists with "The Right Stuff."

Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404 (phone: 415-571-7171). -Bill Kunkel

SUB BATTLE SIMULATOR Epyx Commodore 64 Disk; \$39.95

It's hard to get excited about a submarine simulator in light of the many fine programs of that type already in the marketplace. Digital Illusions' *Sub Battle Simulator*, however, is such an impressive package it will bring even veteran U-Boat commanders to the surface for a look-see.

Sub Battle Simulator, a circa World War II submarine simulation, has three play modes: target practice, single mission, and wartime command (the entire war). The program includes 60 different missions, 24 American and 36 German. The submarines are limited to the territories they actually patrolled, so while German subs traffic mainly in the North Atlantic, the American undersea ships can engage the Germans or the Japanese. The instruction booklet cites the accuracy of the American missions but admits to greater latitude with the German runs, as all their records were destroyed at the end of the war. One especially nice feature is "Time

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE SECTION

Features practice, wartime command, & single mission modes. READER SERVICE NO. 291





Compression," which allows subs to travel great distances without a corresponding delay in "real" time. The save/ restore command is also a welcome option for gamers who don't complete their goals in one play session.

The main screen consists of gauges (view, heading, speed, depth) set in a vertical strip at the left side of the screen, control commands (for deck guns, torpedo launch, dive, run silent, etc.), a Crew Speech Display (where crew members respond to commands and report on damage and hits), and a View Display Window. The VDW shows the scene through a periscope, through binoculars, and from the tower, sonar display, radar screen, map display, side display (a silhouette rendering of the immediate area), and status readout.

The graphics are quite sharp and the multitude of views permits total visual, sonar, and radar access to enemy ships (which are also depicted in the excellent and thorough documentation).

Sub Battle Simulator is a state of the art combat simulator that is comparable – and in some cases, superior – to any other submarine program ever developed for the Commodore.

Epyx, P.O. Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063 (phone: 415-366-0606).

-Bill Kunkel and Arnie Katz

ML RANGER

Object Code Relocator for the C-64

By John Fedor

t happens occasionally. Your machine language program exceeds the area of its original memory location. Your assembler doesn't allow for a relocation of the program. What can be done? One of three things. One, painstakingly relocate all the JMP, JSR, and other commands based inside your program. Or two, decide that it's hopeless and trash the program and all your effort. Or third, use *ML Ranger*.

With this program, you can easily relocate an ML program or routine to a new location in a matter of seconds. Just enter the program using Flankspeed (see page 81), save it to disk, enter SYS 49152, and answer three simple questions: where is the start of your program/routine, where does it end, and where would you like it to be relocated to? If ML Ranger is in the way of your program, relocate ML Ranger to another part of memory. It is extremely fast and efficient. It takes care of all absolute addressing inside the program's parameters. This includes JMP, JSR, LDA, STA, ORA, AND, and other commands. There is, however, one thing that is not picked up. This is indirect addressing of any sort. For example, if you create a raster interrupt, the values would have to be adjusted manually. But this happens perhaps once within a program, if at all.

Addresses are entered in hexadecimal format, with the starting address first and the ending address last.

This program is simple but very useful. You should add it to your software library just in case you run across such a situation. It is an invaluable utility, since you can save many an hour of manually transferring a program. □ SEE PROGRAM LISTING ON PAGE 84



The money-saving subscription rates for *Ahoy!* magazine and the *Ahoy!* program disk are now even lower!

If you subscribe to the *Ahoy! Disk Magazine* – magazine and disk packaged together – you'll receive the two at substantial savings over the individual subscription prices!

DISK

ZINE

ISSUE I	YEARLY SINGLE SEPARATE ISSUE PRICE SUBSCRIPTION			
(12 ISS	UES)	PRICE (12	ISSUES)	MAG
Magazine:	\$ 35.40	Magazine:	\$ 23.00	12 15
Disk:	\$107.40	Disk:	\$ 79.95	5
TOTAL:	\$142.80	TOTAL:	\$102.95	-

Use the postpaid card bound between pages 66 and 67 of this magazine to subscribe. (Canadian and foreign prices are higher.)

The Ahoy! Disk Magazine is also available at Waldenbooks and B. Dalton's bookstores, as well as other fine software outlets.





MASTERCARD/VISA/CHOICE/C.O.D

128 SMART MERGE By Shawn K. Smith

s a computer programmer, I find myself using the same routines time and time again. And to avoid retyping the routines over and over, I store them on disk and combine them together as needed. This way I save typing and debugging time.

But combining programs on the Commodore 128 is not as easy as on more expensive computers with commands available for this purpose. There are two methods of combining programs on the 128: appending and merging. But both these methods are deficient in one area: intelligence! With appenders, if the first line of the program being appended is not greater than the last line of the program it's being appended to, the line numbers will be out of sequence and the program won't function correctly. With merges, you don't have that problem; but you do have to worry when one program has line numbers identical to those of the program it's being merged with, in which case the program becomes unrecognizable, unpredictable, and unusable.

Of course, I would not have mentioned this dilemma if 128 Smart Merge did not eliminate it. 128 Smart Merge is a short, 256 byte machine language utility in the form of a BASIC loader. The ML is contained within the data statements and is POKEd into RAM when the program is run. (Before running the program for the first time, save a copy to disk.) By default the ML code will be stored in free RAM starting at 5120/\$1400, but you are given a chance to enter an alternate starting address. 128 Smart Merge is relocatable on even-page boundaries. That is, the address you choose must be evenly divisible by 256. You can use decimal or hexadecimal numbers when entering an address. Hex numbers should be preceded by a dollar sign (\$). For example, 2816 and \$B00 are both acceptable.

Since 128 Smart Merge is kept separate from BASIC when it's run, you can load and run it before you begin your programming session. And when you are ready to combine a program (module, routine, etc.) with the program in memory, SYS to the starting address of the utility. A filename is requested. The file should be in drive 0, device 8. The line numbers of the file on disk do not matter. 128 Smart Merge scans the program in memory, determines the last line number, loads the file from disk, renumbers the file using increments of ten from the last line in the original program, and merges the two together. An error such as a GOTO referencing a non-existing line will cause 128 Smart Merge to abort the merge, leaving your original program untouched.

128 Smart Merge was designed to live peacefully with BASIC and other utilities which may be sharing space in the computer. For instance, two vectors on page three (IMAIN, IERROR) are changed and restored to their original values before 128 Smart Merge returns complete control back to BASIC. Undesirable results may ensue, however, if the RUN STOP key is pressed while the program being merged is loaded from disk.

I believe 128 Smart Merge is as intelligent a program combiner as your Commodore 128 system will ever need. Should you think differently, I'm interested in hearing about it. SEE PROGRAM LISTING ON PAGE 98

C-www.commodore.ca

SUPER 81 UTILITIES

Super 81 Utilities is a complete utilities package for the 1581 disk drive and C128 computer. Among the many Super 81 Utilities features are:

- Copy whole disks from 1541 or 1571 format to 1581 partitions
- Copy 1541 or 1571 files to 1581 disks
- Copy 1581 files to 1571 disks
- Backup 1581 disks or files with 1 or 2 1581's
- 1581 Disk Editor, Drive Monitor, RAM Writer
 Supplied on both 3¹/₂" and 5¹/₄" diskettes so that it
- will load on either the 1571 or 1581 drive
- Perform many CP/M and MS-DOS utility functions
 Perform numerous DOS functions such as rename a disk, rename a file, scratch or unscratch files, lock or unlock files, create auto-boot and much more!

Super 81 Utilities uses an option window to display all choices available at any given time. A full featured disk utilities system for the 1581 for only **\$39.95**

SECURITIES ANAYLSYST-128

Securities Analyst – 128 displays text information in 80 column mode while simultaneously displaying charts and graphs in 40 column mode. Stock data may be saved on disk or printed on a dot matrix or 1520 Printer/Plotter. Among the many types of charts which may be prepared are weekly performance, moving average, accumulation/distribution, trailing stops, point and figure. Analysis includes P/E ratios, co-efficient of variability, beta factor and more. Use the investment tool of the pros! Only **\$49.95**.

SUPER DISK UTILITIES

The ultimate utilities disk for the 1571 disk drive and C128 computer. Copy whole disks (with 1 or 2 drives), change disk format (without affecting data), perform CBM, DOS, CP/M, and MS-DOS utility functions, contains disk editor, drive monitor, RAM Writer and more for only \$39.95.

GALACTIC FRONTIER

Exciting space exploration game for the C64. Search for life forms among the 200 billion stars in our galaxy. Scientifically accurate. Awesome graphics! For the serious student of astronomy or the casual explorer who wants to boldly go where no man has gone before. Only **\$29.95**.

MONDAY MORNING MANAGER

Statistics-based baseball game. Includes 64 all-time great major league teams. Realistic strategy. Great sound & graphics! Apple II systems - \$44.95, C-64 & Atari systems - \$39.95.

OUTPOST

Arcade action for the C64. Defend your outpost from enemy lasers, sweepers and shield bombs. \$19.95.

THE GREAT WAR

WWI strategy game for the C128 in 128 mode & 1571 drive. Armies of 17 countries on hi-res maps of 1914 Europe. Weather, terrain, combat effectiveness, mobility and your strategy determine the outcome. **\$29.95.**

SPIRIT - WRITER

Word processor for the C64. Contains 30,000 word spelling checker. **\$24.95.**

MR. QUIZZER

Test making program for the C64 or 128. Ideal for teachers or students. \$19.95.

BASICally SIMPLE 64

Tutorial program on C64 Basic 2.0. \$14.95.

BASICally SIMPLE 128

Tutorial program on C128 Basic 7.0. \$19.95

"...excellent, efficient program that can help you save both money and downtime." Compute!'s Gazette, Dec., 1987



1541/1571 Drive Alignment

1541/1571 Drive Alignment reports the alignment condition of the disk drive as you perform adjustments. On screen help is available while the program is running. Includes features for speed adjustment and stop adjustment. Complete instruction manual on aligning both 1541 and 1571 drives. Even includes instructions on how to load alignment program when nothing else will load! Works on the C64, SX64, C128 in either 64 or 128 mode, 1541, 1571 in either 1541 or 1571 mode! Autoboots to all modes. Second drive fully supported. Program disk, calibration disk and instruction manual. Only **\$34.95**

THE COMMUNICATOR

Fastest, easiest, most efficient, feature-packed terminal program available for the C64! Terminal emulation includes VT52, Tektronix-4010 & more. Supports Commodore & Hayes compatible modems. **\$39.95.**

SUPER DISK LIBRARIAN

Disk Cataloger for the C128 in 128 mode. \$29.95

SUPER 64 LIBRARIAN

Disk cataloger for the C64. \$29.95

ENVELOPE ADDRESSER

Address one or a dozen envelopes in a jiffy with the C64! \$9.95

MONEY \$PIN

Computerized version of TV's most popular word puzzle show. C64, Apple II, Atari \$14.95

FUN BIORHYTHMS

Print personalized biorhythms with your C64 & printer. \$9.95

FLAGS OF THE WORLD

Hi-res color pictures of flags of 180 nations on the C64. View on monitor or print on color printer or C1525 compatible. **\$9.95**

MUSIC DISKS

Each contains approx. 1 hr. of music plus text and/or graphics for the C64.

Christmas Classics \$9.95 Gospel Greats \$9.95

English & Scottish Songs I & II **\$9.95** ea. both **\$17.95** Best of Scott Joplin I & II **\$9.95** ea. both **\$17.95**

Order with check, money order, VISA, MasterCard, COD. Free Shipping & Handling on U.S. Canadian, APO, FPO orders. COD & foriegn orders add \$4.00. Order from:

Free Spirit Software, Inc. 905 W. Hillgrove, Suite 6

La Grange, IL 60525

(312) 352-7323



MaslerCard

C+www.commodore.ca

"SOMETHING TO BYTE INTO"

				MD	A	U	U	9									
Basic	128	8												\$3	8	9	5
Basic	64					ē.					1			2	5	7	5
Cadpa	k 12	28.				4					1	1	2	3	8	9	5
Cadpa	k 64	4				ι.	1					1	ς.	2		9	
Chartp	Dak	12	8.											2	5.	9	5
Chartp	Dak	64	Ξ.	40							÷.			2	5.	9	5
Cobol	64									1			į.	2	5.	9	5
Cobol	128	8				1				į,		ũ	1	3	7.	9	5
Speed	Ter	m.									2	2	2	2	5.	9	5
Super	CC	cm	pil	er	6	4	1.	12	28		Ì			3	8.	9	5
Super																	
			BF	10	DE	R	B	U	N	D							
Wher	e in	th	e I	US	A												
is (Carn	nen	D	an	di	a	a	δ.	1					. \$	25	5.9	95
When	e in	th	e I	No	orl	d											
	Carn						a	٥.							2	1.9	95
P/SI															15	5.9	95
Print																5.9	
Print																1.9	
Toy S																9.9	
P/SI	Holi	dav	ii	hr	ar	v		1	'	1	ľ	ľ				5.9	
1/01	1010	udy	-	DI	a	1	•	•	• •	1	1		٩.	5			~~

ABACIIS

MICROLEAGUE

Box Score/Stat Compiler	 .\$16.95
General Manager Disk	. 24.95
Micro League Baseball	 . 24.95
Team Disks	 . 16.95

RIBBON

(Min. 6 per order)

Axiom Elite 5 LCD\$	5.95
Brother 15, 25, 35	5.95
Commodore 1525	6.95
Commodore 1526	6.95
Epson 185	6.95
Epson 85	4.95
Epson mx, fx, rx 100	6.95
Epson mx, fx, rx 80	4.95
Gorilla Banana	6.95
Juki 6000	4.95
Juki 6100	6.95
Legend 880, 1080, 808	6.95
MPS 801	6.95
MPS 803 OKI 182, 192	7.95
OKI 82, 92, 83, 93	2.25
SG 10-15	2.25
Panasonic 1081, 1091	8.95

DATAEAST

Express Raiders	\$22.95
Commando	21.95
Karate Champ	21.95
Kung Fu Master	21.95
Tag Team Wrestling	21.95
0.1.1.T.0.T.1.D	

GAMESTAR

Baseball	£.
TIMEWORKS	

Data Manager 128	\$42.95
Data Manager II	29.95
Partner 128	42.95
Swift Calc 128 w/Sideways.	42.95
Swift Calc 64 w/Sideways	29.95
Word Writer 128 w/Speller	42.95
Word Writer 3 w/Speller	29.95
Partner 641	

Customer Service

10AM to 6PM

E.S.T.

718-351-1864

Orders

MICROPROSE

MICHUPHUSE
Conflict in Vietnam 24.95 Crusade in Europe 24.95 F-15 Strike Eagle 21.95 Gunship 21.95 Silent Service 21.95 Top Gunner 18.95
SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker \$29.95 Clip Art I 20.95 Clip Art II 24.95 Clip Art III 24.95 Newsroom 29.95 Graphic Expander 21.95 Certificate Maker#1 21.95
ACCESS
Leader Board \$24.95 L.B. Tournament Disk 14.95 Mach i 28 30.95 Mach 5 21.95 10th Frame 24.95 Triple Pack 14.95 World Class Leader Board 25.95
F
HOT SELLERS California Games \$24.95 Defender of the Crown 21.95 Family Feud 11.95 Ghosts-n-Goblins 19.95 Jeopardy 11.95 Parallax 19.95 Pirates 24.95 Phantasie III 24.95 Phantasie III 24.95 Rush-n-Attack & Yie Ar Kung Fu Yie Ar Kung Fu 19.95 Star Fleet 1 29.95 Street Sports Baseball 24.95 Strike Force Cobra 13.95 Super Star Ice Hockey 24.95 Tag Team Wrestling 21.95 Uchi Mata 19.95 X-15 Alpha Mission 19.95 Alternate Reality \$24.95 Mind Pursuit 18.95 Never Ending Story 18.95 Never Ending Story 18.95 Gunslinger 19.95
Gunslinger 19.95
Gunslinger
LETO Daker of the here here
NEW NEW NEW
Air Rally \$19.95 Arctic Antics 15.95 Boulder Dash Cons. Set 15.95 Cholo 15.95 Chuck Yeager Flight Trainer 24.95 Dan Dare 15.95 Deita Patrol 15.95 Gauntlet 21.95 GEO Calc 31.95 Heartland 15.95 Last Ninja 21.95 Maniac Mansion 21.95 Mini Putt 18.95 Paperboy 21.95

CALL US

-800-634-

AMERICAN INTERNATIONAL

P.O. Box 13-1861

Staten Island, N.Y. 10313-0010

Reader Service No. 255

S COMPUTER PRODUCTS

0

R

D

Ε

R F

N

0

ACCESSORIES	ACCOLADE
Infocom Invisiclues\$ 6.00ea AICP Disks (12)7.95 Disk Notcher5.95 Disk Storage Case (70)8.95 Drive Cleaner7.95 Flexidraw Light Pen74.95 Messenger Modem35.95 WIC0 Bast Joystick11.50 WIC0 Bat Handle Joystick15.50	Dambusters \$18.95 Fight Night 18.95 Hard Ball 18.95 Law of the West 18.95 PSI 5 Trading Comp. 18.95 Kill Until Dead 18.95 Ace of Aces 18.95 Deceptor 12.95 Comics 18.95
WICÓ Three Way Joystick	ACTIVISION
Xetek Graphic Interface 54.95 Xetek Graphic Jr. 34.95 NEW NEW NEW	Aliens \$21.95 Alter Ego 29.95 Cross Country Road Race 19.95 Gamemaker Bundle 34.95
	Hacker II
Rad Warrior 15.95 Revs + 15.95 Sanxion 15.95 Silicon Dreams 15.95 Street Sport Basketball 24.95 Sub Battle 24.95 Test Driver 18.95 Top Fuel Eliminator 18.95 4th & Inches 18.95	Labyrinth 21.95 Murder on the Mississippi 21.95 Music Studio 21.95 Rocky Horrow Show 18.95 Shanghai 21.95 Tass Times in Tonetown 21.95 Titanic 15.95 Transformers 21.95
ELA	EPYX Fast Load \$23.95
America's Cup \$22.95	World Karate
Artic Fox	Championship 18.95 World's Greatest
Bard's Tale	Baseball 23.95
Bard's Tale II	Super Cycle 24.95 World Games 24.95
Chessmaster 2000	World Games
Lords of Conquest	Football
Marble Madness 21.95	Movie Monster 24.95
Mind Mirror 21.95	Championship
Moebius 26.95	Wrestling
Movie Maker	Destroyer 24.95 Winter Games 23.95
Murder Party	
Quizam 21.95	FIREBIRD
Scrabble 22.95	Elite \$19.95
Illtima 1	Colossus Chess-IV
Ultima IV	Music Systems 24.95 Advance Music Systems 49.95
Ultimate Wizard 22.95	The Pawn
MINDSCAPE	StarGlider 24.93
Bop and Wrestle \$18.95	Tracker 24.9
Bop and Wester 18.95 Fairlight 19.95 High Roller 18.95	SSI
Fist 19.95	Battle of Antietam \$29.9
High Roller	Carrier Force
Indoor Sports	Phantasie II
Infiltrator 18.95 Lords of Midnight 17.95	Rings of Zelphin
BERKELEY SOFTWARE	
	Roadwar 2000
GEOS	01101 0010
GEO File	SUBLOGIC
GEOS Desk Pack 22.95	Flight Sim II\$34.9
Geodex 24.95	97.0
Writer Work Shop 31.95	Pure Stat Baseball 34.9
AVALON HILL	Scenery Disk 1-6 ea 14.9
	Stadium Disk (baseball) 14.5
Superbowl Sunday \$19.95 S.B. Sunday Stat Compiler 16.95 Team Disk 12.95	Up Periscope 18.9
Team Disk 12.50	

rading Comp..... 18.95 til Dead 18.95 Aces..... 18.95 12.95 18.95 ACTIVISION\$21.95 d Decen 29.95 00.... Country Road Race 19.95 naker Bundle 34.95 r ||..... 21.95 21.95 r on the Mississippi 21.95 Horrow Show 18.95 21.95 Times in Tonetown 21.95 15.95 formers 21.95 EPYX Load \$23.95 Karate 18.95 mpionship 's Greatest 23.95 24.95 Cycle 24.95 Games . 's Greatest tball 24.95 Monster 24.95 pionship 24 95 estling 24.95 FIREBIRD \$19.95 sus Chess-IV. 21.95 c Systems 24.95 nce Music Systems 49.95 24.95 lider SSI e of Antietam \$29.95 er Force..... 36.95 tasie II. 24.95 s of Zelphin 24.95 ard's Crown 24.95 Jwar 2000 24.95 SUBLOGIC nt Sim II.....\$34.95 ball 27.95 27.95 27.95 2 Stat Baseball. 34.95 nery Disk 1-6 ea. 14.95

14.95

18.95

Only

In stock items shipped within 24 hours for prepaid orders (cert. Check, visa,

mc) C.O.D. Orders accpeted, please add \$4 00, must be cash or cert, check

ONLY. NYS residents add 8 % % sales tax. Advertised prices reflect a 4% discount for cash, credit card add 4% All orders add \$3.50 shipping and handling

count or cash, crean cara and 4% introders and 53.50 simpling and handling withing the Continental U.S. Personal checks allow 2 wk. for clearance Availability and pricing subject to change without notice. Free shipping in Con-tinental U.S. on software orders over \$150.00. DEFECTIVE EXCHANGE ONLY FOR SAME PRODUCT. Restocking fee on unopened no-defective items returned.

Returns accepted within 15 days of shipping date only. All returns require

Cwww.commodore.ca

Return Authorization numbers. WE DO NOT GUARANTEE COMPATIBILITY



C-64 EMULATORS FOR THE AMIGA Text and Photos by Morton Kevelson

The concept of having one computer mimic another has been around almost from the time the first computer was replaced by a more powerful machine. In fact one of the Amiga's original selling points was its ability to mimic the IBM PC. Although *The Transformer's* mimicry was somewhat limited, it has proved adequate for running certain applications.

95 95 The emulation of one computer by another can take many forms. Perhaps the most difficult method, and the one which offers the most limited success, is software emulation. This approach attempts to re-create the hardware and software functions of the emulated computer entirely in the software of the host machine. *The Transformer* took this approach.

At the opposite end of the spectrum is hardware emulation. With this approach nearly the entire hardware and firmware of the emulated computer is physically assembled. The host computer does little more than act as an intelligent terminal and display device

THE 64 EMULATOR ReadySoft Inc. Amiga with 512K Price: \$39.95

The 64 Emulator is provided on a copy protected disk in three possible configurations. It is available as a pure software product, or it may be had with a serial bus adapter cable for the Amiga 1000 or the Amiga 500/2000. The adapter cable is a passive device which connects to the Amiga's parallel port at one end and terminates in a C-64 male serial port connector at the other end. This cable may thus be plugged directly into a 1541 or 1571 disk drive. Serial port printers may be daisy chained off the disk drive in the usual C-64 fashion.

The program disk is inserted at the

for what is virtually an independent machine. This is the approach used by the Sidecar for the Amiga 1000 and by the Bridge Card for the Amiga 2000. In general the hardware emulation is so complete as to include a microprocessor, dedicated RAM, an operating system in ROM, and a completely independent I/O section.

We feel it is significant that the Commodore 64 was chosen by developers other than Commodore as the first machine for emulation by the Amiga. It tells us that a significant number of the eight million or so Commodore 64 owners are expected to move up to the Amiga. In fact we have already received not one but two working C-64 emulators, with a third one rumored to be not far behind. We would have liked to report that these C-64 emulators are a resounding success. Unfortunately it is just not so. However, what we have seen is very encouraging. We expect future releases of these products to substantially improve upon their present performance.

Workbench prompt, upon which it autoboots and takes complete control of the computer. As a result. multitask-

64	COMFIGURATIO	W EDITOR
ie R	DISK DR	IVES
tEA	Device 3 C64 Ser Device 9 DF8 154 Device 18 DF8 Ami Device 11 DF1 Ami	ial Cable 8 Il Emulation ga Standard ga Standard
	PRINTE	RS
	Device 4 PAR: Device 5 C64	
	Monochrome OFF Borders ON	ALT Chars OM 1764 RAM OFF
	Porti:Paddles	Port2 Joystick
	LOAD COMFIG	SAVE CONFIG

64K RAM SYSTEM 38911 BASIC V2 **** 64K RAM SYSTEM 38911 BASIC BYTES FREE SERIAL WSB801084 (C>1987, READYSOFT INC READY.

Both of these products are software emulators with adapter cables to allow the use of C-64 serial bus peripherals such as the 1541 disk drive, serial port printers, or printer interfaces. The lack of any additional hardware precludes the use of C-64 cartridges, cartridge port peripherals, or user port peripherals such as the 1670 modem.

At first glance the C-64 would appear to be a machine which might be easily emulated on the Amiga. After all, the C-64's microprocessor is a piddling eight bit engine running off a clock which plods along at merely one MHz. By comparison the Amiga sports a 16/32 bit engine chugging along at more than seven times the speed of the C-64. Not unexpectedly, first impressions can be deceiving.

The C-64 also contains some fancy support hardware such as a sophisticated graphics display chip with several text and graphics display modes. Add to this the C-64's full-fledged three voice synthesizer on a chip and a complex memory management scheme, and the Amiga finds its work to be cut out for it.

ing is disabled. For C-64 users, the opening screen will have a familiar look to it. The usual light blue blocky



Top left: options currently available with 64 Emulator. Bottom left: the Emulator's easy-on-the-eyes alternate character set. Above: introductory screen. READER SERVICE NO. 125

AHOY! 53

[
	Aboys s2.50/CAN.52.75 AUGUST 1984	
	DESSING ISSUE WORD PROCESSING ISSUE WORD PROCE	
	4995 ANSWERS SELECTING 10 USES TO 135 QUESTIONS A FOR YOUR ABOUT WORD WORD WORD 37 WORD PROCESSORS PROCESSOR PROCESSOR	
	UNRAVELING THE MYSTERIES CHISCONDER THE MYSTERIES CHISCONDER THE MYSTERIES	
	PROVIDE DIRECTORY ASSISTANCE FOR YOUR VIC OR 64	
HA	SEVERYTHIN	G!
	2	
	SUBSCRIBE TO AHOY!	
8	□ Twelve Issues for \$23.00 (\$30.00 Canada and Elsewhere) □ Twenty-four Issues for \$44.00 (\$55.00 Canada and Elsewhere)	
8	Name &	
8	CityStateZip Send coupon or facsimile to:	
8	ION INTERNATIONAL INC. 45 West 34th Street, Room 407, New York, NY 10001	
8		

	×		
001	8		
	ñ		
CFW	ww.com	modore.ca	l

A MIGA SECTION

characters on a dark blue background present the unforgettable two line C-64 message with 38911 bytes free. A third line proclaims this program's true origin. A C-64 reset, such as by an SYS 64738, brings back only the generic C-64 message.

The only really noticeable discrepancy with the C-64's original display is the lack of side borders. The display screen of *The 64 Emulator* is dark blue from edge to edge, while the top and bottom borders still remain. The creators of *The 64 Emulator* felt the lack of side borders was justified in view of the increased operating speed which could be had at their expense. The Amiga's video display hardware makes it difficult, and time consuming, to create a distinctly colored side border.

Although the display looks like a C-64's, a single vestige of the Amiga's multitasking capability remains. The simultaneous depression of the CON-TROL and HELP keys immediately brings forth *The 64 Emulator's* Configuration Editor screen. This lets you customize *The 64 Emulator* for the hardware configuration that best suits your needs.

The Configuration Editor supports up to four physical disk drives with a variety of disk formats. To begin with, standard C-64 drives, such as the 1541 configured as device numbers 8 through 11, may be plugged into the serial cable adapter. Within *The 64 Emulator* any logical drive number may be set to any hardware drive number. For example, the C-64's device number 8 may be assigned to a 1541 drive which has been set to a hardware device number 9. This is an interesting concept that may be useful to C-64 users with several disk drives.

On the Amiga side any Amiga disk drive, including hard drives and RAM:, may be selected for use by *The* 64 Emulator. In this case an Amiga drive may be configured to emulate a 1541 or it may be used as a standard Amiga drive. In fact both configurations can exist on a single physical Amiga disk drive.

When emulating a 1541 on an Amiga drive, *The C-64 Emulator* actually creates a single AmigaDOS file with the capacity of a 1541 formatted disk. This file is even organized with the 1541's track and sector configuration, and may be edited with a track and sector editor. The 1541 emulation file supports all standard 1541 file formats including program, sequential, user, and relative files. Once the 1541 emulation file is created we are still left with over 700 kilobytes of space on an 880K Amiga disk. The remaining space may be used in standard Amiga format.

When using standard Amiga format, all files show up on the C-64 directory listing as types PRG or DIR. The DIR type of course represents an Amiga-DOS directory. If you wish to access the files in an AmigaDOS directory, the Assign command can be used to assign the directory to a C-64 logical device. To utilize the standard Amiga disk format from *The C-64 Emulator* simply SAVE or LOAD files to it just like any other 1541 disk drive. Of course you will have a much greater capacity than a 1541 disk.

The 1541 emulation file is best used for programs which randomly access sectors on the disk. The 64 Emulator's distribution disk is provided with a transfer program which copies an entire 1541 disk into the 1541 emulation file on an AmigaDOS disk. Operation of the transfer program, like all 1541 operations under The 64 Emulator, is slow. It took over 20 minutes to copy an entire disk. In general fast loaders will not work under The 64 Emulator. As a result we felt as if we had gone back three years in the history of the 1541 drive. We used the whole disk duplicate technique to successfully copy and run an Infocom adventure game. When running an Infocom program under The 64 Emulator be sure to answer no to the question regarding the use of a 1541 drive, even if you are using a 1541 disk drive. Incidentally, the 1541 transfer program may be used to copy individual files from a 1541 disk to a standard Amiga disk.

Two printers are supported as C-64 devices 4 and 5. These may be configured to run from the Amiga's serial port or parallel port or from the C-64's serial port. The joystick ports have to be specifically configured for the intended input device due to the differences in the way the Amiga's game ports operate as compared to the C-64. The game port options are joystick, paddles, 1350 mouse, and 1351 mouse. The default game port configuration is for paddles in Port 1. This lets you leave the Amiga's mouse plugged in while running The 64 Emulator.

The 64 Emulator requires a minimum of 512K to run. However, if your Amiga has at least one megabyte of RAM, 256 kilobytes may be set aside to emulate the 1764 RAM module as well. The remaining settings in the Configuration Editor are primarily cosmetic. An alternate character set, based on a single pixel format, may be chosen. This results in a very crisp display on a 1080 monitor. Finally the screen borders and color may be turned off entirely. The latter results in a green screen display. Turning off color should also result in a speeding up of the operation of The 64 Emulator.

For most applications there will be a noticeable slowing down of the program's operation. According to the manual, some applications will run at full speed while others will slow down from two to five times. We will not dispute these claims.

The Amiga and C-64 keyboards are not identical, which means that some key reassignment was inevitable. Whenever possible The 64 Emulator makes use of the corresponding key symbols on both machines. Thus the quotes symbol, which is a SHIFT-2 on the C-64, becomes a SHIFT-[APOS-TROPHE] on the Amiga. The up arrow, which has its own key on the C-64, is assigned to the caret, which is the SHIFT-6 on the Amiga. The cursor keys are individually assigned on the Amiga. In fact the SHIFT key has no effect on the cursor key assignments. The following table shows the remaining keyboard assignments between the C-64 and the Amiga 1000:

C-64	Amiga	
RUN STOP	ESC	
RESTORE	DEL	
CONTROL	TAB	
COMMODORE	Left Amiga	
CLR/HOME	F10	
INST/DEL	BACK SPACE	

In addition, the combination of the CONTROL, Left ALT and HELP keys should reset *The 64 Emulator* to C-64 BASIC when all else fails.

We are sure that the real question on everyone's mind is just how well *The* 64 *Emulator* works with commercial software. We hate to disappoint you, but it just was not possible to try out every program in our library in time

AHOY! 55

C www.commodore.c

for this review. In fact, at the standard loading speeds of the 1541 disk drive which we must use with *The C-64 Emulator*, we would probably spend many weeks just booting each program once. We did have the opportunity to take a random sampling and present the results forthwith.

The 64 Emulator's package claims that it will work with Paper Clip. We were unable to verify this with two different versions of Paper Clip, possibly due to a problem in configuring the joystick port to work with Paper Clip's security key. However, we did see Paper Clip running at AmiEXPO. We must assume that this was the unprotected release of the program. We were able to run GEOS version 1.2; however, the program's response was so sluggish as to be practically unusable. On the other hand we were able to get satisfactory results running Easy Script and Super Script, but had no luck with Paperback Writer.

Micromon, the popular public domain machine language monitor, worked without a hitch. We were able to examine the copies of the C-64's BASIC and Kernal ROMs which *The* 64 Emulator incorporates as part of its program code. We were even able to bank out the BASIC ROM and access the underlying RAM by changing the contents of the 6510 microprocessor's I/O register at location 1.

For the pure joy of it we ran the Swinth sample demo program, which exercises both the bit map graphics and sound facilities of the C-64. The program ran a bit slow but was otherwise its usual impressive self. We gave The Music Studio a shot with no success and QuantumLink version 4.0 balked on the disk load. On the other hand both the high resolution and multicolor bit map graphic programs of The Advanced OCP Art Studio worked a bit slow but otherwise just fine. We next went after some Electronic Arts material in the form of The Bard's Tale, which failed to perform. We thought that Realm of Impossibility was going to make it after a ten minute load, but it locked up part way through the opening screen.

At this point we thought we detected a hint of smoke from our 1541 disk drive and decided to call it quits. Overall we feel that all C-64 BASIC 2.0 programs should work with *The* 64 *Emulator.* Machine language programs, which do not rely too much on raster interrupts, should function properly. We did notice some evidence of problems with C-64 sprites. For commercial programs we feel that unprotected software as well as standard DOS protection should work. The advanced DOS protection used by some programs, as well as fast loaders, are apt to cause trouble.

The 64 Emulator does incorporate some intelligence in its loading routines. The ability to recognize, load, and run certain packages, such as *GEOS*, has been included. The custom loader approach seems to be the only way to handle the wide variety of protection and loading schemes which exist for the C-64. We expect that Ready-Soft will add more custom routines to future releases of the program.

ReadySoft Inc., P.O. Box 1222, Lewiston, NY 17092 (phone: 416-731-4175). In Canada: 3520 McNicoll Avenue, Unit 2-238, Scarborough, ONT MIV 2TO. – Morton Kevelson

GO 64! Software Insight Systems Amiga with 512K Price: \$69.95

We examined three versions of GO64! in as many weeks before starting this review. We first looked at a prerelease version, followed by a distribution copy which we obtained at Ami-EXPO, and finally a prerelease copy of the first upgrade. Our initial reaction was to hold off reviewing GO 64!, as many of its features were not yet implemented. We decided to go ahead with the review after lengthy discussions with the manufacturer regarding their plans for GO 64!

If you have come to the Amiga from the Commodore 128, the source of the GO 64! monicker will be obvious. It derives from the command used by the C-128 to switch over to C-64 mode. Under the circumstances, we do not think Commodore will object to SIS's use of the look and feel of this command for the title of this product.

The GO 64! package consists of a copy protected disk and the GO 64! interface. It is the latter component which allows the use of Commodore 64 serial port peripherals, in particular the 1541 disk drive, with the Amiga. The GO 64! interface is essential to the op-

eration of the accompanying software. As such it acts as a security key for additional copy protection. We were unable to examine the internals of the GO64! interface, as they were encased in epoxy. However, an SIS spokesman indicated that the GO 64! interface did contain pull-up resistors on the serial port lines to the five volt supply. The presence of the pull-up resistors should allow the use of serial port peripherals, such as printer interfaces, without the use of a 1541 disk drive in the chain.

The GO 64! interface, which plugs directly into the parallel port, is configured for the Amiga 500 or the Amiga 2000. An adapter cable is required to use the GO 64! interface with the Amiga 1000. The output of the GO 64! interface is to a standard C-64 serial port connector, for which the user must supply the serial port cable.

The program may be booted from its own copy of Workbench or from the user's copy. Simply click upon the GO 64! icon and it takes complete control of the Amiga. Once in GO 64!, the only way out is to reboot the machine. Before starting you have the option to set some of its operational parameters via the GO 64! Preferences. Some of these settings are purely cosmetic, such as the choice of default colors for the screen, border, and text. Incidentally, GO 64! does display the complete border of the C-64's screen. Most of the settings are critical to GO 64!'s performance and as such are deserving of a detailed description.

Perhaps the most noteworthy setting is the selection of the Hyper-Code file. Hyper-Code is SIS's trademark for their custom crafted parameter files. Due to the wide variety of protection schemes, in particular the number of fast load methods currently employed by C-64 software packages, it is impractical to develop an emulation which can accommodate them all. To get around this, SIS will be continuously developing Hyper-Code files to accommodate a variety of C-64 software titles. The new Hyper-Code files, as well as generic program improvements, will be released as a regular series of upgrades. According to an SIS spokesperson, upgrades will be distributed free to all registered users with no time restraints. Simply send in the original program disk and receive an upgrade by return mail. This seems to supersede the upgrade policy as stated in the manual, which requires a \$15 upgrade fee after 30 days.

As of this writing there was a single Hyper-Code file on the distribution disk for GEOS V1.2. This did enable GO 64! to load and run GEOS; however, the program's response to user input was so sluggish as to be virtually unusable. We suspect that the true purpose of the GEOS support was simply to prove that GO 64! could do it.

The current version of GO 64! works best with software which uses the C-64's raster interrupts for timing. The C-64's VIC chip may be set to generate an interrupt which corresponds to any position of the video beam on the display. The alternative timing method, which uses the CIA timers, is not fully implemented in the current version of GO 64! To optimize the speed at which a particular program may run, GO 64! lets you set the raster rate at which interrupts occur to 15, 30, or 60 times per second. For programs which do not use raster interrupts, they may be turned off entirely. For example, with GEOS we found a rate of 30 times per second seemed to work best.

Many of the options on the GO 64! Preferences screen are not yet implemented. As of this time GO 64! does not emulate the C-64's sound capabilities (the SID chip). Only a single 1541 disk drive is currently supported, although the menus show options for up to four drives including the 1541, the Amiga 1010, and the Amiga 1020. Some confusion may result, as the unimplemented functions are not ghosted on the menus. A notepad file on the distribution disk provides the current status of GO 64!'s options.

The supported C-64 game port devices are the joystick, paddles, and light pen, with the default being the joystick. All devices may be active at the same time; however, emulating unused input devices will needlessly slow down the operation of the program.

The current version of GO 64! requires that the Preference settings be saved to disk before they take effect. Since the settings include the current Hyper-Code file selection, this could mean a resave of the Preferences every time you boot up. At best we feel this is a risky procedure for a copy protected disk. Future versions of GO 64!



Top left: introductory screen from GO 64! Top right: GO 64! Preferences screen for customizing the system. Bottom right: cartridge internals have been smothered in epoxy for durability and immunity from prying eyes. READER SERVICE NO. 129

will permit direct implementation of the Preferences settings without first saving them to disk.

Once GO 64! is started there is no way to change the Preferences without rebooting the system. This made it awkward to fully test the program for this review. A typical test required us to reboot the Amiga, change Preferences, save Preferences, restart GO 64!, load the C-64 program, and observe the effect if any. To try another setting we had to reboot via a CONTROL-AMIGA-AMIGA. The GO 64! manual mentioned the LEFT ALT-AMIGA-AMIGA key combination as a way to reset the C-64 emulation; however, this feature was not yet implemented.

Except for the opening message, the C-64 display looks just like the real thing. In deference to copyright concerns, GO 64! does not provide a copy of the C-64's BASIC and Kernal ROMs on the distribution disk. Instead a pair of pseudo ROM files are included on the GO 64! program disk. If you wish, these may be renamed and replaced by actual copies of the C-64's ROMs. The Notepad file contains a brief BASIC program for copying your C-64's ROMs to disk. You then have to transfer the files to the Amiga via modem or some other means. After the ROM files are installed on the GO 64! disk, the C-64 display is exactly like the original, with a slight improvement in terms of compatibility.

The GO 64! keyboard assignment has been kept as close to the C-64's as possible. For example, the quotes are the SHIFT-2 key combination just like on the C-64. This resulted in endless



confusion with keys which were on both the C-64 and the Amiga but in different locations. Keyboard input seemed to be a bit sluggish at times. The most disconcerting thing was the tendency of text to appear in groups or clumps on the video display, lagging behind the actual input on the keyboard. An SIS spokesperson indicated that the cause of these apparent anomalies was GO 64!'s perfect emulation of the C-64's direct keyboard scan for maximum compatibility with programs that use this capability. A future release

may include the ability to turn off this option, as well as the screen's borders, to speed up the operation of programs which do not need this capability.

As before we did a cursory run through of several C-64 programs. In general all programs ran slower than on an original C-64. According to SIS the best performance they expect from most C-64 software is on the order of 70 to 85 percent of actual speed. In fact some programs ran so slow that we were able to observe the updating of the bit map display.

With regard to the actual program tests, we were unable to get *Micromon* to work; however, Jim Butterfield's *Supermon* and *Supermon* + seemed to work just fine. The latter even let us bank out the BASIC ROMs and observe the underlying RAM. We got *Easy Script* to run but failed with *Superscript*. Infocom games worked just fine as long as we did not accept the 1541 disk drive option. The public domain *Disk Doctor* program looked good, while *Jumpman* would not get started. We got the *Advanced OCP Art*

AHOY! 57

Studio programs up and running but were unable to access the 1541 disk drive once we were into the program. Our Art Gallery slide show programs worked nicely. Specifically, GO 64! did not exhibit any problems with C-64 sprite emulation. Sprites are done via software in the bit map. According to SIS, up to 64 pseudo sprites may be on the screen at one time.

Software Insight Systems, Inc., 16E International Drive, East Granby, CT 06026 (phone: 203-653-4589).

-Morton Kevelson

Conclusions

While the temptation is strong to indicate one of these products the winner we are not going to do so. We feel that both these products have a way to go. The 64 Emulator clearly has more implemented features at this time; however, we were not impressed with the overall compatibility of either program with the vast library of existing C-64 software. We strongly feel that it will be the long term support of these products by their manufacturers which will determine their success. In fact we predict that what you will actually get about three months from now will bear only a passing resemblance to the products we looked at for these reviews.

Victimized by **Compulsive Gambling?**

Today, over 5 million Americans suffer with the addiction of compulsive gambling. Spending house payments in try-ing to win back losses... borrowing from friends, relatives and employers, even stealing. This disease destroys mar-riages, careers...entire lives. Now there's help, hope and a tomorrow for these millions. And, helpful suggestions for those friends and family mem-bers close to the gambler who are also suffering, personal-ly or business-wise. A growing dilemma? Yes! Is HELP AVAIL-ABLE? Yes! ly or busines ABLE? Yes!

Recovery! is published monthly in magazine and newsletter form.

This publication is tailored to help spouses, relatives and employers of known or suspected compulsive gamblers...and the recovering gambler, him or herselt. The information and articles in *Recovery!* can help you un-

derstand and help cope with this growing addiction and will be most beneficial to other related addictions. Monthly is sues offer expert advice on:

- . How to help the compulsive gambler stop
- · Spotting danger signs in a loved one
- · Self-help for the spouse in coping
- How to successfully support and deal with the emo-tional needs of children in the gambler's family
- · True life stories and how the recovery was affected
- · Gambling's effect on corporations and businesses
- · Financial guidance and investment tips
- · Health and fitness for full recovery and relief of stress
- · Meeting places, seminars through the U.S. and abroad for both the gambler and spouse
- · Current treatment centers
- · Correspondence section to exchange ideas across the country
- Toll-Free Hotline Number
- · Ideas for constructive substitutions....and much, much more
 - **Special Corporate Seminars** Available Upon Request

YES! Please se information on h compulsive gam	nelping a	P.O. Box 280 Throggs Neck Station Bronx, NY 10465-999
NAME		
ADDRESS		
CITY	STATE	ZIP
If Applicable: Co. Nam	ie	
Address		
# Emplo	veesCompar	ny Contact

There's very little that we can accomplish with our computers that cannot be done without them. Games might be less fun, writing more tedious, and number-crunching a downright pain; but we could still do all those things. Computers open new vistas, but mainly, they make things easier and faster.

Choosing between two otherwise identical computers, most people would choose the faster one. Now you have that choice, without learning a new operating system, without reinstalling all your software, and without spending a lot of money.

Facc, A Floppy Accelerator from ASDG won't turn your Amiga into a screamer, but it will speed up the most common bottleneck-disk access. For all the speed and power of the 68000 CPU, it can only work with new data as fast as it can be loaded from a disk (or typed at the keyboard).

Facc allows you to create a disk cache, which is simply a chunk of RAM that is set aside to store data that would otherwise be found on a diskette. A disk cache starts off empty. Whenever the computer asks the disk drive to send over some information, it is stored in the cache and sent to the program that requested it. If the program later asks the drive for the same information, the request is stopped by the cache. The cache knows it holds the requested information, so it zips that info back to the program at RAM speed, without the drive ever knowing anything happened.

The electronic signals from the cache can respond much faster than the physical disk drive. This holds true even for hard disks; a cache can almost always speed things up.

Based on this description, you can see that a disk cache will not speed up all floppy operations. The physical disk drive does not actually read or write data any faster. It's just that certain (duplicate) "read" requests do not have to be handled by the drive at all.

So, copying 100 files from one disk to another won't be affected by a cache. Neither will formatting blank diskettes. Most games will not benefit either (unless you waffle back and forth between two screens that are each loaded from

Www.commodore.ca



the disk). And since a cache is just another software program, you must load it, then load your application. Some games won't allow this.

Where you will benefit from a cache is in using applications software that moves data to and from the disk. A spreadsheet that is limited to available memory does not fall in this category. It loads a data file, lets you edit it in RAM, then saves it. Word processors, databases, and accounting programs are more likely candidates to benefit from disk caching.

d

If you use applications like these that regularly write to and from the disk while you're working on your data, you *need* a disk cache. You may remember that the ADDBUFFERS in the Startup-Sequence file command creates a small cache whenever you boot up. But it doesn't remind you how big a cache it has created or give you an easy way to change the size of that cache.

Instead, use Facc. Just like the Amiga's RAM disk, Facc is dynamic. You can increase or decrease its size while you are running a program. Facc will also show you its size and how effective it has been at reducing access to the physical disk drive.

Whether you run *Facc* by clicking on its icon or from the CLI, it opens a window that shows the RAM left for your programs, the number of buffers (about ½K each), and data on the cache. To increase or decrease the size of the cache (the number of buffers), you would click on the "More" or "Fewer" buttons.

To get an indication how much time the cache is saving you, read the data in the center of the *Facc* window. It shows the number of read and write requests made by the program, the number of read requests stopped by the cache, and the number of buffers used by each disk drive. It also shows the percentage of total read requests served from the buffer (the higher this percentage, the more the buffer is speeding things up).

With Facc, it is easy to increase the size of the cache so it will do the most good with your program. If the next application you run needs more memory, just decrease the size of the cache. With ADDBUFFERS, I had always limited myself to 50 buffers, or about 25K, so I wouldn't use up too much RAM. With Facc, I commonly use 200

or more buffers-whatever RAM the application does not need.

You can get a good example of the effect of a cache by just listing the directory of your WorkBench disk (with its 160+ files) twice in a row. The first time, the directory must be read from the disk; the second time, it can be read from the cache.

By typing "DIR DF0: OPT A" you'll get a listing of all the files in all the subdirectories. With no cache, this will take 30 seconds. With a small cache (50 buffers) it will still take 30 seconds. But with a big cache (256 buffers), the screen directory listing will be much faster. Using *Facc*, the directory will list in only 8 seconds. With ADD-BUFFERS, it will take 15.

Facc has another leg up on ADD-BUFFERS too. Facc will always use Fast memory if it is available; ADD-BUFFERS will use Chip memory, the first 512K bytes of RAM in your Amiga. Fast memory is everything above that. You want to preserve Chip memory when possible because the special Amiga hardware chips cannot address RAM above 512K.

Is *Facc* safe? After all, it's storing your data in volatile RAM. Yes, because *Facc* only buffers disk reads. Disk writes are immediately passed through to the floppy, where your data is safe and snug.

Facc protects you when you change diskettes. It senses the change and immediately clears all buffers assigned to that drive so you don't "read" data from the old diskette. If you decide you do not want a cache, just click Facc's close gadget and it will wipe itself out, freeing up all the memory it had used. To stay out of your way while you are using an application, Facc can be hidden behind the application or shrunk to a two-line window on top.

Could Facc be improved? I see four ways. First, although Facc can cache four floppies, it will not allow you to assign a certain number of buffers to each drive—it dynamically allocates all the buffers. I would prefer to be able to allocate a minimum number of buffers to certain drives.

Second, Facc's data display is in four columns, one for each drive. The first column will correspond to the first drive accessed after Facc is loaded, not necessarily to DF0:. This could get confusing. I find myself loading Facc from DF0:, then immediately accessing DF1: to keep them in the "right" order on *Facc's* display.

Third, I would love for *Facc* to know how many buffers I want to use with certain applications. It could default to the current 256 (about 128K) but then "remember" that with my favorite word processor, I only use 150 buffers and decrease its size accordingly. Id have to figure out how many buffers the first time, but after that, why should I have to tell *Facc* every time?

Fourth, *Facc* provides no way to reset its data display to all zeros. When testing *Facc* with a new application, I'd like to start with a fresh display. To do so, I have to exit from *Facc*, then restart it.

The Facc disk also includes four bonus programs-FastMem, SysMon, DropCloth, and RunBack. FastMem will allow some older Amiga programs to run on upgraded machines by "removing" all Fast memory while the program loads. SysMon shows how your Amiga is performing, including I/O interrupts per second (keyboard and disk), number of tasks loaded, number of tasks waiting, percent of CPU time actually doing something, free Chip memory, etc. DropCloth creates a blue and white 8X8 dither mask for your WorkBench surface. You choose one of 64 different patterns, several of which make a pleasing and distinctive background. RunBack lets you start certain programs (like Facc or DropCloth) from a CLI window and exit that CLI while the program is still running.

Facc is a quality utility from a company that has supported the Amiga well. ASDG has released shareware and hardware products and its president has published tutorials to help us all understand our computers better.

Using *Facc* will provide Amiga users with a considerably faster disk system overall, as well as a product that is both convenient and reliable.

ASDG Incorporated, 280 River Road-Suite 54A, Piscataway, NJ 08854 (phone: 201-540-9670).

-Richard Herring

Most back issues of Ahoy! are available at \$4.00 each. See page 70.

AHOY! 59

MARAUDER

For the C-64

By Cleveland M. Blakemore



he chopper lifts off the pad in a flurry of dust as the lethal rockets race overhead into the mouth of the cave tunnel. You leave the airfield without even a clearance from ground control. The enemy has fired a barrage of highly sophisticated cruise missiles into the cavern where your secret headquarters is located. Your turbo-driven helicopter, code name Ma-

rauder, is the only aerial vehicle in the world that can fly through the narrow labyrinth and destroy the missiles before they wipe out the base.

Marauder is a fast, nonstop action arcade game for the C-64 in machine language. Plug a joystick into Port 2.

After the theme music plays, choose a tunnel (1-4) using the function keys. The first tunnel is the easiest, with subsequent tunnels being narrower, longer, and containing a greater number of rockets between you and the base.

Fire your heatseekers with the joystick button. Your range is limited to the first ³/₄ of the screen, so wait until the rockets are in range before firing a missile.

The only way to keep your fuel indicator bar up is to continue to hit rockets, so don't stop firing for long! Each missile hit will boost your fuel bar up a few notches. If you run out of fuel, your chopper will sink to the floor of the cavern in flames.

The cavern is very hard to negotiate, especially at the beginning. Pull all the way to the left of the screen to get the fullest amount of time to anticipate twists and turns. Most difficult is the opening of the cavern, which missiles may be entering at the same time you are!

If you wipe out a whole battery of rockets (6), you will have saved the base. After Tunnel 1, you will need to wipe out more than one barrage to win. The tunnel gets narrower with each new barrage. At Tunnel 4, only the most talented pilots will be able to worm through the cave without splashing the chopper against the walls.

A high score is maintained at right, with the current score at lower left. Faster moving rockets are worth more points. A bonus is awarded for reaching the base safely.

The game is completely in machine language, so you'll need to enter it using *Flankspeed* (see page 81). SYS 49152 to start. Now get going, those rockets just flew by overhead!



SIOCIEISI TSIEICIUS

Continued from page 40

This chart puts in one place all of the commands, their parameters, the ranges of the parameters, and notes indicating which commands are affected by others.

The parameters which are underlined in the command line are mandatory and must be specified each time the command is used. The others are optional and retain their previous or default values until they are explicitly changed.

The parameters are "place sensitive." This means, for example, that Step Size in the SOUND command must always be in the same place in the parameter list, namely sixth. If you don't want to change parameters 4 or 5, you don't have to specify them, but you must still identify their places in the list. Since the parameters are normally separated by commas, just use adjacent commas to signify unchanged parameters. The statement

SOUND 1,1640,60,.,200

gives voice 1 a frequency of 100 Hz (1640/164) and a duration of 1 second (60/60). It does not change the previous or default values of step direction, minimum frequency, waveform, or pulse width. It sets the step size of the frequency sweep to 12 Hz (200/164). Notice that commas do not have to be added for unspecified parameters at the end of the list.

We need another month or two to discuss all of these sound commands in detail. Here are some generalities that may clear up some of the confusion.

PLAY v. SOUND: The two primary audio commands are SOUND and PLAY. SOUND is most useful for sound effects. PLAY is most useful for producing tunes. The frequency sweeping parameters of the SOUND command cannot be duplicated with the PLAY command. On the other hand, the sound quality capabilities provided by the EN-VELOPE command affect only the sounds produced by the PLAY command. The PLAY command allows individual, named notes to be played with well-defined rhythms and tempos. SOUND is more of a free-form sound generator.

ENVELOPE v. FILTER: These are fundamentally different commands. ENVELOPE affects the amplitudes of individually played notes as well as specifying a particular waveform. Since the SOUND command does not deal readily with individual notes, ENVELOPE is not appropriate for it and does not affect it. FILTER limits the frequency content of every sound produced by any voice with either SOUND or PLAY whenever it is enabled for that voice. It may affect any or all of the voices, but only one set of filter parameters are in effect at any one time. FILTER reduces the number of harmonics in a waveform. ENVEL-OPE, by dynamically altering the amplitudes of individual notes, increases the harmonic content of the waveform. There are ten predefined ENVELOPES, although any parts of any of them may be changed as desired. The PLAY "T" command tells which envelope is to be used. ENVELOPE 0 is a piano by default, but it could be changed to a zither if you prefer.

VOL and TEMPO: These simple commands affect the

volume and rhythmic speed of notes produced by PLAY. The PLAY "U" command can override the VOL command. Since SOUND does not deal with individual notes, TEM-PO is not relevant and does not affect it. VOL is used for setting the volume of the SOUND output, although the PLAY "U" command will change the volume of SOUND outputs as well.

These charts and generalizations are not necessarily complete. There are many fine points yet to be covered. I recommend that you read the two sections in the *C-128 Programmer's Reference Guide* (starting on pages 336 and 599) for very informative discussions of the commands and the electronics as well as the nature of sound.

We can't do justice to the ENVELOPE and FILTER commands this month. You might enjoy running the program *ENVELOPE and FILTER Sampler* to get a taste of their capabilities. Hopefully that will encourage you to investigate these commands yourself.

I strongly urge you to connect your computer to an external amplifier and loudspeaker. It is very easy to do, and the difference in sounds you hear can be truly incredible. Use a 5 or 6 pin circular DIN plug (Radio Shack numbers RS 274-003 or 274-020). Connect a pair of wires (preferably the shield and inner wire of coaxial cable terminated with a phono plug such as RS 42-2371) to pins 2 (ground) and 3 (audio out) respectively of the connector.

Plug the phono plug into the AUX input of an audio amplifier connected to a decent speaker, and hear some truly impressive sounds. Even a small external amplifier (Radio Shack and others sell them for under \$15) and speaker will make a noticeable improvement. The better the speaker you use, the better the sounds will be.

We have covered most of the basics. There are many exotic topics left to discuss. ENVELOPE and FILTER are some heavy duty commands with which to experiment. Analyzing the frequency components of complex sounds (Fourier analysis) is an interesting challenge. Constructing complex waveforms from simpler ones (Fourier synthesis) is also enlightening. Ring modulation, beats, synchronization, and assembly language interfacing are other topics which we will investigate in future issues.

There is a world of physics to explore in the sound generator of your Commodore computer. If you get tired of the physics, you can always sit back and let it play you a tune. SEE PROGRAM LISTINGS ON PAGE 82

DARK FORTRESS II

Included on the February Ahoy! Disk is Dark Fortress II, sequel to Cleve Blakemore's popular text adventure for the C-128. The game supports two different players on separate monitors in 128 mode.

See page 77 for information on ordering this month's Ahoy! Disk. If you'd like a master map for Dark Fortress II, along with hints for completing the adventure, send a SASE with \$1.00 to Cleve Blakemore, c/o Ahoy! Magazine, 45 West 34th Street—Suite 500, New York, NY 10001.

AHOY! 61

🕻 www.commodore.ca





DEALERS-WE HAVE THE SUPPORT YOU'RE LOOKING FOR!



We now forge ahead in our coverage of the C-64's expansion port (see December and January Ahoy!'s) by presenting two unique products to be applied thereon. For those of you who feel we're getting into a digital rut, rest assured that we are not neglecting the computer's other aspects. We simply felt that the subject was so broad that it deserved this detailed attention. Even so we have barely scratched the surface, leaving many worthwhile products untouched. For example, Commodore's own memory expansion devices (the 1750 and the 1764) may be the most significant expansion port accessories for the C-128 and the C-64.

BLOWUP Data Share, Inc. Commodore 64

Cartridge; \$59.95

Blow up: to explode, to inflate, to erupt in anger, to enlarge, to be a cartridge for your C-64. *Blowup*, the subject of this review, is aptly described by the last two definitions. It is a cartridge for the C-64 and it does have the ability to enlarge what is on the screen onto your printer. As a C-64 cartridge, *Blowup* is a close cousin to the memory dumpers we reported on in the November 1987 issue. It remains invisible to the computer until its button is pushed, at which time it takes complete control of the machine and displays its menu.

As a memory dumper *Blowup* is highly specialized. It reacts to only a small portion of the contents of the C-64's memory, that part which is responsible for what was displayed on the screen at the moment the button was pushed. Once in control, *Blowup* gives you the option to send the screen to the printer or the disk drive. It recognizes all of the C-64's display modes including text, graphics, and sprites. Its menu tells you exactly what sort of display type you are dealing with and where in memory it is located.

All of *Blowup's* functions are controlled from its menu screen. Simply move to the option you wish to change and use the cursor keys to set the option. Some choices, such as disk saves,



Top: Blowup comes stocked with 16K of ROM. Right: press Blowup's push button and you'll see what's shown (except for default to the 1525). READER SERVICE NO. 113

present a separate input line. There is no way to permanently set any of the options. The default settings appear every time its button is pushed. This means that if you are doing a series of dumps from a variety of screens you have to go back and reselect all the parameters such as printer type, magnification, orientation, and so on. On the positive side, *Blowup* returns to its menu screen after a screen dump, allowing you to modify any of the parameters and try again.

As a screen dump utility we found Blowup to be full-featured and flexible. The supported print styles are a gray scale representation of the screen or a direct black and white representation of the bit map. The dot patterns used for the gray scale are fixed and not subject to modification by the user. The horizontal and vertical magnifications range from 1 to 99 and are independently set. Of course there is no printer which supports so large a range of magnification for a full size screen dump. The extreme magnifications are for use with Blowup's crop feature. Any part of the screen, even an area as small as a single pixel, can be printed.

Printer selection includes the ubiquitous Commodore 1525 and its workalike the Okimate 10, Seikosha, Okidata, and of course Epson. Depending

BY STEVE MEIRONSK	* DSI (C)1986 *** Y AND NORM SAILER
PRINTER: EPSON	PRINTER INFO
PIC TYPE : TEXT-S PRINT STYLE : SHADE MAGNIFY-X : 02 MAGNIFY-Y : 04	DEVICE : 04 SECONDARY : 00 DELAY(SEC): 00
ROTATE PIC : 090 INDENT PAGE : 000 MIRPOR THACE : 00	SAVE PIC: TEXT
PRINT SPRITE: NO PRINT IMAGE : POS	DISK DEVICE: 8 DISK DRIVE : 8
CROP PICTURE PRINT PICTURE	DISK DIRECTORY JUSTIFY: CENTER
TEXT SCREEN : \$8400 BIT MAP : \$0000	COLDSTART C64 HARMSTART C64

PHOTOS: MORTON KEVELSON

on printer type, a variety of dot densities are supported. The Epson is the most flexible in this respect, with six unique print densities. These include the Epson's single density (60 dots per inch), double density (120 dots per inch), and quad density (240 dots per inch). Printouts can be flipped, rotated in 90 degree increments, left or right justified, centered, or indented by a user-specified number of dots.

Screens can also be saved to or loaded from disk. For text screens only the screen codes are saved. For bit map graphics the options depend on the type of display. The fundamental graphics save consists of only the bit map. High resolution screens can also be saved in *DOODLE!* format. Multicolor screens can be saved in Koala format. Saved files can be loaded back into the computer for subsequent printout. To view the file you simply go into the crop picture mode.

File naming with *Blowup* was a bit quirky, mostly due to the explanation in the manual. A maximum of 15 characters is allowed, which can create a small problem with *DOODLE!* files for which the manual tells you to type a single leading "D". All DOODLE! files start with two "D"s. We had to resort to wild card characters to load in DOO-DLE! files with 16 character file names. The manual also neglects to inform you that Koala files must be exactly 15 characters long, with trailing spaces used to make up any shortage. To make up for these minor eccentricities, Blowup includes an option which displays the disk directory.

いたかいのものでい

Once you have finished working with *Blowup* you have two ways to exit back to the computer. The first is a cold start, which apparently clears RAM and resets the machine. The second is a warm start, which is supposed to return control to the program at the point at which it was interrupted. We found the latter feature to be unpredictable. For programs which worked well with *Blowup* we were able to exit gracefully most of the time. Occasionally the computer would go off to never-never land.

The inability to always return control to the initiating program was not unexpected, as *Blowup* contains no onboard RAM in which to preserve key



parts of the computer's memory. The interactive nature of *Blowup's* operation, as well as the calculation-intensive process of most of the screen dumps, requires that *Blowup* utilize some of the computer's RAM. The possibility of memory conflicts with commercial software will always exist. *Blowup's* own operating system is contained in 16 kilobytes of onboard ROM.

Conclusion

We found *Blowup* to offer a wide range of screen dump options, especially to owners of Epson-compatible printers. In particular, we emphasize *Blowup's* crop feature, size control, and printer density control. The lack of onboard RAM of course limits *Blowup's* ability to return control to the running program.

Data Share, Inc., 717 South Emporia, Wichita, KS 67211 (phone: 316-264-6118). – Morton Kevelson

64K QUICK BROWN BOX Brown Boxes, Inc. Commodore 64/128 Price: \$129

The 64K Quick Brown Box is the latest in the relatively new product line from Brown Boxes, Inc. The original, 8K Quick Brown Box was shortly followed by a 16K version known as the Double Quick Brown Box. We were first introduced to the Quick Brown



Boxes and their creator, S. Brown Pulliam, at last summer's MARCA convention. Since that time Mr. Pulliam has increased the capacity of his *Quick* Brown Boxes to 32K and finally to the 64K version which is the subject of our review. The way things are going, we wouldn't be surprised to see even bigger *Quick Brown Boxes* before too long. The little critters have a way of growing on you.

In the interest of clarity we will refer to the 64K Quick Brown Box simply as the Quick Brown Box. The generic class of Quick Brown Boxes, which encompasses all memory capacities, will be referred to in the plural.

Interestingly enough, *Quick Brown Boxes* are not brown. The cartridge can be described as a box, but its finish is the usual crinkly black. The monicker is the signature of the designer.

If you haven't figured it out by now, the Quick Brown Box is a cartridge for the C-64 and the C-128 which contains 64 kilobytes of memory. In particular, all the Quick Brown Boxes contain static RAM in which the continuity of memory is assured by the presence of a 3 volt lithium battery.

The combination of RAM and battery effectively combines the long term permanence of ROM with the ease of revision provided by RAM. As if to emphasize this point, the *Quick Brown Boxes* are provided with all their application and supplementary utility software in the cartridge itself. The first task for the end user is to save the contents of the box to disk. This activity

Right: programs supplied with early release of Quick Brown Box. Below: boards from 16K QBB, with battery (left); and from 64K QBB (right). READER SERVICE NO. 114



serves the dual purpose of emptying out and freeing the *Quick Brown Box* for other applications and introducing the operation of the box to the user.

What Quick Brown Boxes Are Made Of

Externally the Quick Brown Box looks like any other ROM cartridge with the exception of a couple of switches. In the upper left hand corner is a miniature slide switch which selects between C-64 and C-128 mode. To the right is a miniaature push button which serves as a reset switch. Of course, on the C-128 the computer's own reset switch may be used as well.

Inside the box resides the specified quantity of CMOS RAM, some support circuitry, and a 160 milliamperehour, 3 volt lithium battery which can maintain the contents of the RAM in a standby state for a period of seven to ten years. As we all know, this is a virtual triple lifetime in the microcomputer world. The long battery life should spare most of you the hassle of ever changing the battery, which is soldered in place.

In C-64 mode the Quick Brown Box appears to the operating system like any other 8K ROM cartridge which lives in the \$8000 to \$9FFF bank. For machine language, the 64K of RAM can be banked in 16K increments into the \$8000 to \$BFFF range by swapping out the BASIC ROM. The hardware configuration of all the Ouick Brown Boxes is controlled by a write-only 8 bit latch at \$DE00 (56832), which appears in the computer's I/O block. This address was chosen so as not to conflict with the control register of Commodore's own expansion RAM, with which the Quick Brown Boxes are compatible.

In C-128 mode the Quick Brown Box appears in the memory configuration known as Bank 13. In either C-64 or C-128 mode the functions of the Quick Brown Box are available on reset or power up. The C-64/C-128 selector switch may also be used to disable the Quick Brown Box in C-64 mode.

What Quick Brown Boxes Can Do

When powered up in C-64 mode, the *Quick Brown Box* takes over the computer just like any other autostart ROM cartridge. A menu of the program in the box is displayed and the control is turned over to BASIC with two significant changes. 8 kilobytes of RAM is

no longer available to BASIC, as the \$8000 block is taken over by the cartridge. In exchange 64 kilobytes, with management for up to 30 programs, becomes instantly available to the user. Access to the programs is via a wedge into the C-64's error routine. This adds the asterisk (*) to the computer's command repertoire. Simply type the asterisk followed by a program's one- or two-character ID code and it will be instantly transferred to the computer's RAM.

The first time you use the 64K *Quick Brown Box*, you verify its contents via the provided checksum program. The resulting number should match what is written on the box. You then proceed to use the provided loader utility to save the entire contents of the box to disk. The box's contents are then saved a second time in single file format, after which the provided programs may be removed from the box to make room for your own routines.

Programs may be individually placed in the box, or an entire block of programs may be booted up at once. The latter operation is facilitated by a fast loader utility. The ability to rapidly boot up entire program blocks makes it possible to maintain files of related utilities. If you order the optional utility disk you will receive several collections of utilities organized in bootable blocks.

We examined the 16K and 64K versions of the Quick Brown Box. As of this writing, the software for the 64K version was still in the preliminary stages. One of the available options which has been added to the 64K box is the RAM DOS. This lets you save programs from the computer's RAM to the box without the use of the loader program. The original method of stocking the Quick Brown Box with a loader program required that the file to be transferred to the box be loaded from the disk. The RAM DOS supports the bidirectional transfer of both BASIC and ML programs. Existing programs can be easily deleted to make room for new programs.

The advantages of the RAM DOS are readily apparent. The speed of the RAM DOS transfers makes it possible to conveniently back up the program under development at frequent intervals. Once in nonvolatile, batterybacked RAM, the security of your pro-

REVIEWS

gram is no longer subject to the whims of your computer's power supply. The supplementary loader utility also makes it convenient to back up the contents of the box to disk as well. This makes the *Quick Brown Box* the closest thing we've seen to an automatic save on power down for the C-64. Many users will be thankful for this capability.

The earlier release of the Double Quick Brown Box included a C-128 utility which provided for a single keystroke transfer of a BASIC program into the Quick Brown Box. This utility was omitted from the 64K Quick Brown Box. We suspect that it will be reinstated due to popular demand. Those who will be using the Quick Brown Box in both C-64 mode and C-128 mode should note that the box has to be configured differently for each mode of operation. This can be easily done by loading the appropriate set of routines at the start of the session. The Quick Brown Box can then be restarted by pressing the reset button. The C-

Keep Your Collection Looking Shipshape With Aboy: Binders Don't be caught at sea the next time you need valuable programming information from a back is-

sue of *Ahoy*! Our official binders turn a year's worth of *Ahoy*! into a textbook on Commodore computing! These quality-constructed binders use metal rods to hold each magazine individually, allowing easy reference to any issue without removal. Sporting a navy blue casing with a gold *Ahoy*! logo imprinted on the spine, these binders will be the pride of your computer bookshelf.

To order, send \$12.45 (US funds) for each binder desired to: *Ahoy!* Binders

45 West 34th Street-Suite 407 New York, NY 10001 (Outside Continental US add \$2.50 per binder. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.)

🕻 www.commodore.da

128's autoboot from disk on power up is effectively disabled by the presence of the *Quick Brown Box* in C-128 mode. When in C-64 mode we found that a quick tap of the RESTORE key served to redisplay the *Quick Brown Box's* menu of stored programs.

As a final exercise we searched for a method to disable the *Quick Brown Box* without physically removing it from the expansion port. The following procedure did the trick:

1. Reset the C-64's error vector with

POKE 768,139: POKE 769,227

2. Disable the Quick Brown Box with

POKE 56832,128

3. Flick the *Quick Brown Box's* selector switch to C-128 mode. We didn't think this step was needed, but it seems to be required.

4. At this point SYS 64738 will bring back the computer with the *Quick Brown Box* out of the picture.

As a final word of warning, do not operate the *Quick Brown Box* in an expansion chassis with the power to its

COMMODORE AUTHORIZED SERVICE

POWER SUPPLY (C-64)	\$29.95
C-64 REPAIR	44.95
1541/1571 ALIGNMENT	35.00
1541 REPAIR & ALIGNMENT	75.00
C-128 REPAIR	75.00
1571 REPAIR	95.00
POWER SUPPLY (C-128)	84.95
EXTENDED WARRANTY	CALL

Free Return Freight - Continental US Add \$10 for APO, FPO, AIR Save COD charge - send Check or Money Order. (Purchase Order Accepted)

Second Source Engineering

2664 Mercantile Drive Rancho Cordova, CA 95670 (916) 635-3725 slot turned off. This will increase the drain on the battery to 25 times the normal amount when the computer is turned on. Normally the battery is not used at all while the computer is on.

Conclusion

The Quick Brown Box is a worthy product whose availability is long overdue. The ability to rapidly secure your work in non-volatile RAM will easily justify the Quick Brown Box for any programmer. In this case the 64K **Ouick Brown Box's option of online li**braries is just icing on the cake. The use of the Quick Brown Box with commercial software will of course be somewhat limited. Most commercial programs will require access to the RAM which is hidden by the Quick Brown Box in its active state. Thus the Ouick Brown Box will be most attractive to programmers on the C-64 and the C-128 computers.

Brown Boxes, Inc., 26 Concord Road, Bedford, MA 01730 (phone: 617-275-0090). – Morton Kevelson

CAR SIGN DESIGNER Zebra Systems, Inc. Commodore 64 Price: \$29.95

Just when we think we've seen every possible application for the C-64, someone comes up with a new idea. In this case it involves those little yellow diamonds, complete with witty phrases, which wiggle in automobile windows all across America. Now you will no longer have to depend upon the wit and wisdom of the commercial purveyors. With the *Car Sign Designer* you can propound your own philosophy from your back window.

The Car Sign Designer comes with everything you will need to design and install your own car signs: 50 sheets of printer paper in regulation yellow, a pair of reusable sign holders complete with suction cups, and of course a program disk. You will have to supply your own C-64 and a compatible dot matrix printer.

The resolution of your printer will have some effect on the quality of the car signs created. However, even a 1525 printer with a fresh ribbon should give satisfactory results. The program's printing routines may be customized for a selection of 17 popular printers.



Car Sign Designer permits a maximum of four lines of 15 characters each. READER SERVICE NO. 142

We tried out our sample on the Star Micronics Gemini 10X with perfectly satisfactory results. In our case the printing required more than 18 minutes. This time is a direct indication of the cogitation required to generate the high resolution characters which are the mark of quality of a properly crafted car sign.

The message space on a sign created with *Car Sign Designer* is limited to a maximum of four 15 character lines. Although this may cramp the style of some designers, it should be more than sufficient for many others. As of this writing we know of no standard for car sign capacity. The permissible character set consists of the upper case alphabet, punctuation, numbers, a heart, some musical notes, and a smile face.

The onscreen editor, although rather limited when compared to most word processors, was more than adequate for the task. We did not consider the lack of a text save feature to be a major shortcoming for this application. The size of the onscreen characters is automatically reformatted to accommodate the length of the line. Readability of the top and bottom lines suffers as the 15 character limit is approached. This is purely a problem of limited screen resolution, as the printed sign comes out just fine.

If you're looking for a special gift for your computer friend who already seems to have every type of software you can think of, *Car Sign Designer* may be just the thing.

Zebra Systems, Inc., 78-06 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421 (phone: 718-296-2385). – Morton Kevelson

C-128 HELPER Computer Mart Commodore 128 Price: \$24.95

The C-128 may very well be the best eight bit computer ever produced. Part and parcel of the machine is its extended BASIC 7.0 programming language. The HELP command that's included in BASIC 7.0 provides some after the fact programming support. In the event of a SYNTAX ERROR, the HELP command can be used to highlight the offending part of a program line. The C-128 even includes a dedicated function key for this purpose.

Although any sort of programming help is not to be sneered at, the fact is that the most help is required while actually writing a program. The extended command set of BASIC 7.0 results in many a trip to the reference section of the *C-128 System Guide*. The *C-128 Helper*, among other things, assigns a complete reference section to the C-128's HELP key.

The C-128 Helper is provided on a flippy formatted 1541 disk. Side one of this disk contains the BASIC 7.0 help files, while side two is filled with generic C-128 system information. To install C-128 Helper simply run the BASIC loader program on the disk. This loader program can be modified by the user to customize the operating environment such as screen colors. The loader program installs C-128 Helper's machine language driver into the RAM bank 0 at \$1300 to \$1BFF. This block is set aside by the operating system for machine language utilities such as C-128 Helper. In addition, 12 kilobytes at the top of RAM bank 1 is also reserved for C-128 Helper's main menu screen, current help screen, and a work screen.

As a result *C-128 Helper* does not affect the size of a BASIC 7.0 program; however, it does reduce the space allocated for variable storage. This should not be cause for concern, as *C-128 Helper* is intended for use during program development when memory requirements for variable storage may be kept to a minimum. When the completed program is run without *C-128 Helper*, the full variable storage capacity will be restored.

After installation, control is returned to the C-128's operating system and

REVIEWS

BASIC 7.0. The only difference is the assignment of the HELP key. Pressing the HELP key issues a SYS command which invokes C-128 Helper. If the cursor is on the last screen line when HELP is pressed, the screen will scroll up one line. Otherwise the appearance of the screen will not be affected when C-128 Helper is exited. C-128 Helper actually tidies up the screen by erasing the SYS command which was used to invoke it. In addition, if you had defined a window before asking for help, it will still be there when you get back. Note that BASIC 7.0's original HELP command can still be invoked by entering directly from the keyboard.

When invoked, the first thing C-128 Helper does is display the current main menu which actually represents the contents of the help files on the currently selected help disk. Note that C-128 Helper requires the use of the 80 column display. The amount of information which C-128 Helper is designed to display does not fit on a 40 column screen. If you are working in 40 column mode, C-128 Helper will prompt you to switch to the 80 column display. Any time you have a help file on the 80 column screen it can be sent to the printer with a touch of the C-128's COMMODORE key.

If required, you can display additional instructions on how to use C-128 Helper by simply pressing the HELP key a second time. If you wish help on one of the topics displayed on the main menu, simply enter enough of its name, followed by an asterisk, to uniquely identify the topic. In the case of the BASIC 7.0 command, you will be presented with a screen full of information. This screen includes the syntax of the command, a brief description of its function, a page reference to the C-128 System Guide, one or more examples of how the command is used, and a reference to related commands.

Each help file is recalled from the disk when it is required. On a 1571 disk drive the recall process takes only two or three seconds. Even on a 1541 the recall time will be only four or five seconds, as the files are saved in compressed format and usually occupy less than one kilobyte of disk space. Since the number of help topics may exceed 144, the limit to the number of files on a 1541 disk, *C-128 Helper* uses a

READER SERVICE INDEX

Page	Company Svc.		
C-4	Access Software, Inc.	101	
52	American Int'l. Computer	255	
16	Avantgarde 64	124	
64	Brown Boxes, Inc.	114	
50	Cheatsheet Products, Inc.	135	
44	Cinemaware/Mindscape	290	
15	Complete Data Automation	a 300	
6	CompuServe	231	
24-29		297	
48	Computer Friends	291	
50	Computer Repeats, Inc.	138	
17	Cosmi	103	
11	Covox, Inc.	127	
C-3	Data East USA Inc.	105	
63	Data Share, Inc.	113	
12	Dune Systems	117	
10	Electronic Arts	126	
12	Electronic Arts	130	
46	Electronic Arts	292	
12	Feed-A-Form	131	
51	Free Spirit Software Inc.	296	
7	Grapevine Data Products	137	
75	Intelligence Simulation	109	
11	Jason-Ranheim	121	
4,5	Lyco Computer	293	
10	Master Software	120	
45	McGraw Hill	-	
44	Mindscape	289	
13	Mirage Research Int'l	259	
41	Montgomery Grant	111	
21	Origin Systems Inc.	240	
22	Q-Link	106	
64	Quail Electronics	-	
53	ReadySoft	125	
58	Recovery!	-	
10	Rent-A-Disc	119	
12	Richwood Software	118	
)	S&S Wholesalers, Inc.	128	
56	Second Source Engineering	134	
37	Seikosha	108	
C-2	Soft Disk Inc.	107	
56	Software Insight Systems	129	
34	Software Support Int'l	122	
18	Software Support Int'l	102	
2	Software Support Int'l	123	
8	Software Support Int'l	139	
4	Supra Corporation	143	
9	Surfside Components Int'l	170	
1	TC Electronics	201	
4	Trident Software	141	
6	Ultrabyte	110	
0	USS Photo	116	
7	Utilities Unlimited	298	
0	Value Soft Inc.	295	
	Verbatim News Services	140	
0	Wedgwood Rental	299	
9	Xetec Inc.	112	
6	Zebra Systems, Inc.	142	
9	Ahoy! Disk Magazine	-	
4	Ahoy! Subscription	-	
5	Ahoy! Binders		
0	Ahoy! Back Issues Ahoy! Disk	-	

The publisher cannot assume responsibility for errors in the above listing.

AHOY! 67

REVIEWS

custom directory format to handle a larger number of files. This means that although *C-128 Helper* is not copy protected, you will still have to use a whole disk copier to back up the disk.

C-128 Helper is not a closed system. It includes the ability to modify its own help files, to create new help files, and to create entirely new help disks to go with it. It is provided with two disk sides full of help files. A new help disk may be logged in by pressing the C-128's ALT key. To provide for the creation of your own help files, an Editor program is included on the distribution disk. The Editor lets you create a new help screen or modify an existing screen, which of course is always limited to a single screen full of text.

All of the C-128's full screen editing features, including the new ESCape code sequences, are available in the Editor. In addition, all of the 80 column display features, such as flashing characters, colors, underlining, and the alternate character set, can be used to dress up the display. The Editor even lets you define a single macro to help speed up screen creation. Finally, the Editor lets you "drag" the cursor across the screen, via the individual cursor keys, to set the attributes of blocks of text.

C-128 Helper does provide for some flexibility with the use of disk drives. The default drive is a 1541 or 1571 as device number 8. The default device number may be easily changed by POKEing a value into address 4894. For dual drives the drive number is stored in address 4959. For multiple drive users the manual suggests that you program two or more function keys with the appropriate POKE commands to let you easily access the various disk drives. If you have a 1581 31/2" disk drive, Computer Mart will provide you with a copy of C-128 Helper on a 1581 format disk for an additional \$7.50. The 1581 could be an ideal environment for C-128 Helper in view of the drive's faster speed and high storage capacity.

We felt that C-128 Helper should have included additional mass storage support. As presently provided there does not seem to be any way to set C-128 Helper to run from a double sided 1571 format disk. This alone would double the number of online help files. Then again, there doesn't seem to be enough space on a single 80 column screen for that many help topics. Optional support of the 1750 RAM Expansion Module would also have been a tremendous boon. Transferring the help files to the 1750 would result in virtually instantaneous help at the touch of a key. This would have the added bonus of freeing up the disk drive for other uses.

Overall we feel that C-128 Helper is a well thought out, useful utility for the BASIC 7.0 programmer on the C-128. The ability to expand and customize its help files will insure that C-128 Helper will not become obsolete. In fact C-128 Helper need not be restricted to just help files. Possible applications include appointment calendars, notepads, and online help for other programs. Of course, C-128 Helper may not work with most commercial programs; however, it should work just fine with most BASIC applications.

Computer Mart, 2700 NE Andresen Rd., Vancouver, WA 98661 (phone: 206-695-1393). - Morton Kevelson



Compiled by Michael R. Davila

IPS AI-ICY

AMIGA TIPS NOW ACCEPTED

Programming tips and hardware hints for the Amiga, as well as for the C-64 and C-128, will henceforth be welcome in *Tips Ahoy!* Send your best work to

> Tips Ahoy! c/o lon International Inc. 45 West 34th Street—Suite 500 New York, NY 10001

If your routine is over 10 lines in length, it must be submitted on disk. If you want your submission returned, it must be accompanied by a stamped and self-addressed envelope.

POINTERFIX

You're in the middle of writing a long BASIC program when you realize you need to load a machine language routine. You know it will mess up BASIC's pointers, and if you do NEW to fix the pointers, that will wipe out the BASIC program. Your options include:

1. If your general programming utility is active and has an UNNEW command (perhaps called OLD), go ahead with the load, NEW, and then use UNNEW to recover the program.

2. Save the BASIC program, load the ML routine, NEW, and reload your BASIC program.

3. Add two temporary lines to your BASIC program:

0 STOP

63999 LOAD"(programname)",8,1

RUN 63999, then delete the two temporary lines.

Or you might prefer to have three or four copies of *Point-erfix* on disk or tape with different load addresses. Choose one that does not conflict with anything else in memory, load it by name with the ,8,1 suffix (,1,1 for tape), and execute it by the proper SYS. That will fix all pointers. Then you can bring in any other ML routine that loads the same way, and execute *Pointerfix* again to fix the pointers again. Your BASIC program will be intact.

This loader/saver program lets you put the 22-byte *Point-erfix* routine anywhere memory space is available and save it to disk or tape. Some good start addresses are 49152; 52201 (just below the Wedge); anywhere in the 679-767 block; or anywhere in the cassette buffer area 820-1023 (if you plan to use disk only). The saving process automatically includes the proper SYS address as a part of the routine's name. If saved from a starting address of 49152, the saved routine's name will be "POINTERFIX 49152".

-C.C. Stalder Orlando, FL

•100 REM "POINTERFIX.BDL" LOADER/SAVER •110 PRINT"ENTER START ADDRESS DESIRED" •120 INPUT"FOR MACHINE CODE";SA:SA\$=STR\$(SA):EA=SA+22

- •130 FOR N=SA TO SA+21:READ D:CS=CS+D:POK E N,D:NEXT
- 140 IF CS<>1883 THEN PRINT"ERROR IN DATA STATEMENTS. RECNECK":END
- •150 PRINT:PRINT"LOADED OK. TO EXECUTE D
 O SYS";SA
- •160 SH=INT(SA/256):SL=SA-256*SH:EH=INT(E A/256):EL=EA-256*EH
- •170 PRINT: INPUT"SAVE TO DISK OR TAPE (D
 /T)";K\$:IF K\$<>"D" AND K\$<>"T" THEN170
- •180 IF K\$="D" THEN SYS 57812 "POINTERFIX "+SA\$,8:GOTO200
- •190 IF K\$="T" THEN SYS 57812 "POINTERFIX "+SA\$,1
- •200 POKE 193, SL: POKE 194, SH: POKE 174, EL: POKE 175, EH: SYS 62954
- ·210 PRINT: PRINT"DONE": END
- ·220 DATA 32,51,165,24,165,34,105,2
- ·230 DATA 133,45,165,35,105,0,133,46
- ·240 DATA 32,89,166,76,116,164

RESET

Ye Olde Disk Drive Lockup...the kind that has your drive in a state of rigor mortis. It won't load. It won't save. Heck, it won't even roll over and play dead dog. It just sits there like a lump of plastic trash. Fast load programs and cartridges can really increase the frequency of this fifth dimension scenario. What to do? The common approach is to remove the disk, switch off the drive, switch it back on, reinsert the disk, and continue on. That's fine if it's an occasional lockup. But if it happens with relentless regularity, you may find yourself permanently listing to port, or starboard as the case may be, waiting for the next calamity. Besides, the flashing light that often accompanies lockups can have you launching the first disk drive frisbee in history.

There is a better way. *Reset* is a short little routine that hides in memory awaiting your plea for help. It works with the C-64 and C-128 using either a 1541 or 1571 disk drive. SYS to it and the drive resets itself as if you had just switched it on. It unlocks the rigor mortis and douses any flashing light that may be present. It's great to keep in memory when you're using fast load programs. They definitely have a penchant for jamming the drives.

Reset is fully relocatable by changing the variable S in line 1. It's currently set for location 700 on the C-64. If you're using a C-128 in C-128 mode, be sure to change S to 3072 or 4864 or some other compatible location.

-Buck Childress Salem, OR

- •1 S=700:REM *** CHANGE TO 3072 FOR THE C -128
- •2 FORJ=STOS+43:READA:POKEJ,A:X=X+A:NEXTJ :PRINT

AHOY! 69

BACK ISSUES OF Ahoy!

*2 – FEB. '84 Illustrated tour of the 1541!	#3 – MAR. '84 Anatomy of the 64! Printer	#5 – MAY '84 Future of Commodore! In-	#6 – JUNE '84 Game programming col-
Artificial intelligence! Synapse's Ihor Wolosen-	interfacing for VIC & 64! Educational software	side BASIC storage! Memory management on	umn begins! Code generating programs! Ru-
to interviewed! String functions! And ready	series begins! VIC game buyer's guide! And	the VIC & 64! Guide to spreadsheets! Hurray	pert on inputting! Memory management con-
o enter: Music Maker Part II! Screen Manip-	ready to enter: Address Book! Space Lanes!	for arrays! And ready to enter: Math Master!	tinues! And ready to enter: Post Time for the
ulation! Night Attack! Relative Files!	Random Files on the 64! Dynamic Power!	Air Assault! Biorhythms! VIC Calculator!	64 & VIC! Alpiner! Sound Concept!
7—JULY '84 MSD dual disk drive! Data-	#8 – AUG. '84 Choosing a word proces-	#9 – SEPT. '84 Program your own text ad-	#10 – OCT. '84 C-64 graphics programs!
ase buyer's guide! Training your cursor!	sor! Computational wizardry! Creating your	venture! Build a C-64 cassette interface! Vid-	Bit-mapped graphics! Joystick programming!
icreen displays! File Sleuth! Users Groups!	own word games! Sound on the 64! And	eo RAM! Word processors, part II! And ready	Graphics processing! And ready to enter: VIC
ind ready to enter: Renumbering! Checklist!	ready to enter: Micro-Minder! Directory As-	to enter: Salvage Diver! DOS! Sound Explorer!	40 Column Operating System! BAM Read &
Math Defender! Brisk! What's My Job?	sistance! The Terrible Twins! Words Worth!	The Castle of Darkness! Base Conversions!	Print! Emerald Elephant! Lawn Job!
*11—NOV. '84 Music programs & key-	#12 – DEC. '84 Buyer's guide to printers!	#13 – JAN. '85 VIC and 64 OS exposed!	#14 – FEB. '85 Printer interfacing! Multi-
oards for the 64! Graphics feature contin-	1525 printer tutorial! Fast graphics with cus-	Sprites! Insert a 1541 device # disconnect	color sprites! Modems! Bulletin Boards! The-
ies! 2-D arrays! And ready to enter: PTE word	tom characters! User Guide to KMMM Pas-	switch! Ghostbusters! And ready to enter: UI-	ory of game design! Buying a modem! And
rocessor! Block Editor! Alternate Character	cal! Diving into BASIC! And ready to enter:	tra Mail! Music Tutor! Alice in Adventureland!	ready to enter: Futurewar! Fontasia! VIC Era-
set for the 64! Tunnel of Tomachon!	Construction Co.! Space Patrol! Cross Ref!	Midprint! To the Top! Tape/Disk Transfer!	ser! Insurance Agent! Flankspeed! Telelink 64!
15–MAR. '85 Creating multiscreen	#16 – APR. '85 Assembly language col-	#17— MAY '85 Disk drive enhancements!	#18 — JUNE '85 Music & graphics entry
lameboards! Inside the Plus/4! Commodore	umn begins! Programming the joystick! 1541	Install a reset switch! Assembler escapades!	system! How modems work! Inside the 6510!
DOS! And ready to enter: Old Routine! Pro-	disk drive alternatives! The Kernal! And ready	And ready to enter: Super Duper! Two-Col-	And ready to enter: Quad-Print! Mapping 4.4!
rammable Functions! Automatic Line Nos.!	to enter: Hop Around! Faster 64! Booter! Ele-	umn Directory! DSKDU! Raid! DOS Plus! Font	Towers of Hanoi! Speedy! Duck Shoot! Bit
fome Budget! Salmon Run! Numerology!	check! BASIC Trace! Space Hunt!	Editor! Tile Time! Interrupt Wedge!	Dumping! Screen Magic! 6510 Simulator!
19—JULY '85 PROM Programming!	#20 – AUG. '85 Inside the 128! Real-world	#21 – SEP. '85 Inside the 1571 órive and	#22 – OCT. '85 Create cartoon characters!
-part harmonies on VIC/64! Speeding pixels!	simulations! Sound effects! Modems! And	128 keyboard! Sprite programming! And	Infinitesimal intrigue! Secrets of copy protec-
And ready to enter: Auto-Append! Script Anal-	ready to enter: Windows! Formatter! Sound-	ready to enter: Fastnew! Go-lister! File Lock!	tion! And ready to enter: Shotgun! Maestro!
sis! Wizard of Im! Lucky Lottery! Brainframe!	a-Rama! Screen Dump! Selectachrome! Dis-	Dragon Type! Superhero! Auto-Gen! Moxey's	Solitaire! Mystery at Mycroft Mews! Gravi-
Etch! Printat! Autos: Leasing v. Buying!	integrator! Fidgits! Gators N Snakes!	Porch! Fish Math! Ahoy!Dock! Invective!	nauts! 1541 Cleaning Utility! Shadey Dump!
#23 – NOV. '85 Guide to adventure gam-	#24 – DEC. '85 Speech synthesizer! The	#25 – JAN. '86 Build a speech synthesiz-	#26 – FEB. '86 Windows! Build an auto-
ng! ML sprite manipulation! BASIC for begin-	IBM Connection! The year's 25 best entertain-	er! Survey of sports games! And ready to en-	exec cartridge! Align your 1541! Survey of
ners! And ready to enter: Lightning Loader!	ments! And ready to enter: Gypsy Starship!	ter: Martian Monsters! Streamer Font! Micro-	flight simulators! Structured programming!
Knight's Tour! Chopper Flight! Rhythmic Bits!	Directory Manipulator! Cloak! Gameloader!	sim! Haunted Castle! Knockout! Infraraid!	And ready to enter: Arena! Head to Head!
Instant Bug Repellent! File Scout! Slither!	Jewel Quest! Lineout! Santa's Busy Day!	Alarm Clock! Memory Check! Scratch Pad!	Crabfight! Treasure Whee!! Character Dump!
#27—MAR. '86 Programming education-	#28 – APR. '86 Comet catching! Survey	#29 – MAY '86 128 graphic bit map! Epyx	#30 – JUNE '86 Debugging dilemmas!
al games! Memory dumpers! Choosing a	of action and strategy games! Screen dum-	strategy guide! 128 commands! ML music	Public domain software! Winning at Ultima!
copy program! Custom characters! And ready	ping! And ready to enter: Chrono-Wedge! Mr.	programming! And ready to enter: Bigprint!	Computer Aided Design! And ready to enter:
to enter: AhoyTerm 128! Trivia Game Maker!	Mysto! Air Rescue! Notemaker! Screen Win-	Star Search! Failsafe! English Darts! Ski Folly!	LazyBASIC! Got A Match? Star Strike! Queen's
Brickbusters! Easy Lister! Programmer's Aid!	dow! JCALC! Hidden Cavern! Swoop!	Free RAM Check! Alchemist's Apprentice!	and Bishop's Tours! Shaker! Trackdown!
#31 – JULY '86 Inside the Amiga! Condi-	#32 – AUG. '86 Inside the Amiga, part III	#33 — SEPT. '86 Windows and viewports!	#34 – OCT. '86 Build a digital oscilloscopel
tional branching! Chess programs! 128 and	Approaching infinity! C-64 war simulations!	Sound & music on the 64! COMAL! And ready	ML speed techniques! And ready to enter:
64 DOS! And ready to enter: Screen Sleuth!	Pascal for beginners! ML graphics! And ready	to enter: The Last Ninja! Speech64! Multi	Vault of Terror! Quick Change! Penguins! At-
Skull Castle! Head-on! Nebergall Run! Word-	to enter: Reversi! Highlight! Disk Cataloger!	RAM! Dogcatcher! Trapped! Matchblocks!	tack Force! Disk Checkup! Dvorak Keyboard!
count! Crazy Joe! Fidgits' Music Schoo!!	Meteor Run! Trim! Step On It! Flap!	Variable Manager! Dual Dump! Mine Canyon!	Mountaineer Mack! 128 to 64 Autoboot!
#35 – NOV. '86 C-128 shadow registers!	#36 – DEC. '86 File manipulation! C-128	#37—JAN. '87 Pointers and the monitor!	#38 – FEB '87 Hacking into machine lan-
Data file handling! PROMAL! Habitat! And	shadow registers! Football games! And ready	Best games of '86! DOS for beginners! And	guage utilities! Amiga RAM expanders! And
ready to enter: Teleporter! 128 RAM Check!	to enter: The Artist! Minotaur Maze! Mouse	ready to enter: Vortex! Hanger 14! BASIC	ready to enter: Window Magic! Crunchman!
Discs of Daedalus! Guardian! Tenpins! Syntax	in the House! Lazy Source Code! Rebels and	Ahoy! Catacombs! Lixter! Dark Fortress! Per-	User Conventions! The Adventurer! More
Patrol! Deluxe List! Long Lines! Detonation!	Lords! Speedway! The Editor! Micro City!	maLine! Starfighter! Bugout! Screens!	BASIC 128! Jailbreak! Turtle Rescue! 640!
#39 – MAR. '87 Basic esthetics! Survey	#40 – APR. '87 Inside the Amiga 2000!	#41 — MAY '87 Kernal power! 64 and Am-	#42 — JUNE '87 Megaflops and microsec-
of video digitizers! Multiplayer games! And	Fractals! Baseball games! COMAL, turtle	iga graphics! Microworlds in COMAL! Brain	onds! Sci-fi braingames! C-64 to Amiga file
ready to enter: C-64 Compressor! Wizard Tag!	graphics, and Logo! And ready to enter: Info-	games! Dark Fortress master maps! And	transfer! And ready to enter: D-Snap! Wraiths!
Turbopoke! Rescue 128! Lights Out! Pinball	flow! Laps! Pieman! List Formatter! Scramb-	ready to enter: Moondog! Startup! Illusion	Galactic Cab Co.! Cave of the Ice Apel ALT-
Arcade! Stow Away! Caverns of Geehonk!	ler! Extended Background Mode! Planet Due!!	Master! Wall Crawler! Scavenger Hunt!	Key 128! Power Squares! 128 Multi RAM!
#43 – JULY '87 Real world interfacing! Bit	#44 – AUG. '87 Electronic screen swap-	#45-SEP. '87 The 128 versus The	#46 – OCT. '87 A rainbow of data struc-
map graphics tutorial! C-64 graphic conver-	ping on the C-128! Science fiction action	Clones! Building an Amiga trackball! MSD up-	tures! BASIC 8.0 reviewed! Buying guide to
sion! Martial arts software! And ready to en-	games! The death of GOTO! Amiga reviews!	date! CES Report! And ready to enter: Crys-	COMAL! Tips Ahoy! Art Gallery! And ready to
ter: Wizard Tag III Data Creator! Plink & Plonk!	And ready to enter: Archer! Banner Print!	tallus! Spriteshell! Hoops! Chainmail! No	enter: Empire! C-64 RAMDrive! Hotfoot! Plat-
Univaders! Data Express! 128 Scroller!	Route 64! Steeplechase! Batter Up! Scanner!	News! PS to GEOS! Centerfold! Red Alert!	forms! Spray-Cam! Jam Attack!
#47—NOV. '87 The ins and outs of data organization! Overview of C-64 memory ex- panders! Commodares! And ready to enter: Orbit! RAMCO! A-Maze-Ing! Line Sentry! Des- ert Front! Paper Route! Flash Flood!	#48 – DEC. '87 Exploring artificial intelli- gence! Expansion port tutorial! Memory ex- panders! And ready to enter: Redirect! Silhou- ette! Fueling Station! Take Two! Pizza Boy! Sprite-On! Warship! Cliffhanger!	#49 – JAN. '88 Iterative mathematics and graphics! Expansion port tutorial, part II! The best C-64 and Amiga games of 1987! And ready to enter: Infoflow 64! TextSave! Clone- A-Matic! Ice Titans! Jungle Jake!	Supply of certain issues is very limited order now!

Use coupon or facsimile.	Please send [copies of issue #	_ copies of issue #	ALL ISSUES \$4.00 EXCEPT #2, #3, & #21 (\$10.00)
If ordering more than four	Enclosed please find my check or money order for \$ (outside the USA add \$1.00 per copy) NAME		
issues, list	ADDRESS		
choices on a separate sheet.	CITY	STATE	ZIP
	Send to: Ahov! Back Issues, Ion International Inc., 45 West 34th Street-Suite 500, New York, NY 10001.		

Cwww.commodore.ca

- •3 IFX<>6140THENPRINT"ERROR IN DATA[3"."] ":END
- •4 PRINT"DATA OK * SYS"S"TO RESET DRIVE[3 "."]":END
- •5 DATA169,15,162,8,168,32,186,255,169,0, 32,189
- •6 DATA255,32,192,255,162,15,32,201,255,1 69,85,32
- •7 DATA210,255,169,59,32,210,255,169,13,3 2,210,255
- ·8 DATA32,204,255,169,15,76,195,255

LISTER-SEEN

Long lists got you down? Are all those lines beginning to look like one great big mud pie? Do your eyeballs feel like they're turning into mush? Well, keep the oatmeal in the bowl and your eyes in their sockets with *Lister-Seen*. Whenever you list a program, *Lister-Seen* prints each line in a contrasting color...easy to tell the lines apart and refreshing to your eyes.

After running *Lister-Seen* to get the data into memory, type SYS 53000 and press RETURN. Now there'll be some zip in the ol' list.

To deactivate Lister-Seen, press RUN STOP RESTORE. SYS 53000 reactivates it. –Buck Childress Salem, OR

- •1 REM *** LISTER-SEEN ***
- •2 PRINTCHR\$(147)"LOADING";:FORJ=53000T05 3149
- 3 READA: POKEJ, A:X=X+A:PRINT".";:NEXTJ
- •4 PRINT:PRINT:IFX<>21349THENPRINT"ERROR IN DATA[3"."]":END
- •5 PRINT"DATA OK [3"*"] SYS 53[3"0"] TO A CTIVATE[3"."]":END
- •6 DATA169,160,162,0,133,252,134,251,142, 158,207,161
- •7 DATA251,129,251,230,251,208,248,230,25 2,165,252,201
- •8 DATA192,144,240,169,76,162,74,160,207, 141,209,166
- •9 DATA142,210,166,140,211,166,162,140,16 0,207,141,20
- ·10 DATA167,142,21,167,140,22,167,120,169,47,162,54
- •11 DATA133,0,134,1,88,96,173,33,208,41,1 5,141
- •12 DATA159,207,174,134,2,173,158,207,208,6,142,160
- •13 DATA207,238,158,207,138,205,160,207,2 40,6,173,160
- •14 DATA207,76,121,207,24,105,8,41,15,205 ,159,207
- •15 DATA208,3,170,232,138,141,134,2,32,22 5,255,208
- •16 DATA8,8,32,146,207,40,32,47,168,76,21 2,166
- •17 DATA32,146,207,76,134,227,169,0,174,1 60,207,141

·18 DATA158,207,142,134,2,96

TRAPPED

You finally finished typing the last line of your C-128 program. After saving it, you decide to run it. Suddenly, the ominous error occurs. You can hit the HELP key to highlight the error, but what happens if there are errors up to your neck? Your finger might start to get sore from hitting the HELP key all the time. To solve this problem, enter these two lines at the beginning of your BASIC program:

1 TRAP2:GOTO10

2 SCNCLR:HELP:PRINT"TYPE OF ERROR: ";ERR \$(ER):PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"LIST";EL;CHR\$(14 5);CHR\$(145);:POKE842,13:POKE208,1:END 10 your BASIC program starts here

Now every time you run your program and an error occurs, the line with the highlighted error is displayed along with the type of error and the original line. The original line is displayed for your editing convenience. Get rid of those bugs without spraining your finger.

> -Michael Jaecks Alamogordo, NM

CORKSCREW

Want to add some zing to your screen? Give it some bub-



C+www.commodore.c

bly with *Corkscrew*. Just add *Corkscrew* to your programs and watch the screen come alive with a colorful gyroscopic effect.

Corkscrew is great for title and help screens, or any time you need to add a little pizzazz to those slow moments. It works on both the C-64 and the C-128 with a 40 column display.

You can check out *Corkscrew* by itself. Just run it the way it's listed and watch the screen.

Here's something to remember, though. If you GOSUB to *Corkscrew* from within a program, be sure to change line 63012 to RETURN. –Buck Childress Salem, OR

•63000 A=55747:B=55764:C=55867:D=55884

- •63002 PRINT"[CLEAR][BLACK]";:A\$="[RVSON] [39" "][RVSOFF]":REM 39 SPACES
- •63004 FORG=1T024:PRINTA\$:NEXTG:PRINTA\$"[HOME]"
- •63006 E=0:FORF=1T010:GOSUB63014:NEXTF
- •63008 A=A-41:B=B-39:C=C+39:D=D+41
- .63010 E=0:FORF=1T010:GOSUB63016:NEXTF
- •63012 GOTO63012:REM CHANGE TO RETURN IF YOU HAD A GOSUB COME TO THIS ROUTINE
- •63014 A=A-41:B=B-39:C=C+39:D=D+41:GOT063 018
- .63016 A=A+41:B=B+39:C=C-39:D=D-41
- •63018 E=E+1:FORG=A+1TOB:POKEG,E:NEXTG
- •63020 FORG=BTODSTEP40:POKEG, E:NEXTG
- 63022 FORG=DTOCSTEP-1:POKEG, E:NEXTG
- •63024 FORG=CTOASTEP-40:POKEG,E:NEXTG:RET URN

WORDWRAP 128

If you'd like to format your information professionally, you might want to try this one-liner to correctly break any string on the border. Pass the string in A\$ to the subroutine at line 110 and watch it roll across your monitor with class. It will also save you memory space in programs, because you'll be able to eliminate needless spaces in lines that adjust the output for the border.

-Cleveland M. Blakemore

- 10 REM WORDWRAP 128
- 20 REM CLEVE BLAKEMORE A.K.A. TEX ARCANE
- · 30 D=39: REM CHANGE TO 79 FOR 80 COLUMNS
- •40 SCNCLR:PRINTCHR\$(13)CHR\$(13)CHR\$(13)C HR\$(14)
- •50 A\$="[s T]HIS IS A ONE-LINE WORD WRAP UTILITY FOR THE [s C]128 THAT ASSURES NO NE OF THIS OR ANY OTHER STRING WILL BREA K ITSELF IN AN UNSIGHTLY MANNER ON THE B ORDER."

•60 GOSUB110

•70 A\$="[s I]T IS USEFUL FOR [s B][s A][s S][s I][s C] WORD PROCESSING, TEXT ADVEN TURES, INSTRUCTION PAGES, OR ANY APPLICATI ON THAT USES LONG STRINGS OF INFORMATION [3"."]"

- •80 GOSUB110:END
- •90 REM ONE-LINE WORD WRAP
- 100 REM PASS STRING IN A\$ TO SUBROUTINE
- •110 L=LEN(A\$):X=1:D0:W\$="":D0:L\$=MID\$(A\$
 ,X,1):W\$=W\$+L\$:X=X+1:LOOPUNTILL\$=" "ORX>
 L:PRINTCHR\$((POS(.)+LEN(W\$)>D)*-13);W\$;:
 LOOPUNTILX>L:RETURN

3-D CITY MAKER

You might just be designing another *Space Invaders* ripoff, but it will look like a whole new game with this nine line program that creates a three-dimensional city of buildings, complete with proper shading. You could try this little ditty with any application that requires a metropolitan backdrop. —Cleveland M. Blakemore

- •1 POKE53281,.:POKE53280,.:PRINTCHR\$(147) :FORG=9T023STEP4:FORX=.TO7
- •2 A=(RND(1)*2)+11
- •3 POKE783,.:POKE782,X*5
- •4 D=(RND(1)*8)+1
- •5 POKE781,G:SYS65520:POKE646,A:PRINT"[RV SON][4"[c D]"][c 8][RVSOFF][sEP]":POKE64 6,A
- •6 FORC=1TOD:POKE781,G-C:SYS65520
- •7 PRINT"[RVSON][4"[c D]"][c 8] ":POKE646 ,A:NEXT
- *8 POKE781,G-C:POKE782,X*5:POKE783,.:SYS6
 5520:PRINT"[RVSON][c 8][sEP][3"[c @]"][s
 N]"
- •9 NEXT:NEXT:PRINT"[HOME]":WAIT198,1

SCROLL FADE IN

Need that special touch to your special program? Use this short routine and amaze your friends. The program will scroll and fade in a string of characters to your screen. You must put your message into the variable A\$, the starting screen line location to print into S, and the ending screen line location into E. If that sounds confusing, lines 20-30 are examples to help illustrate this. S must be greater than E. Now, see what it can do for your games. –John Fedor Lindenhurst, IL

- •10 POKE53280, 0: POKE53281, 0: PRINT"[CLEAR]
- [WHITE]":C\$="[WHITE][c 8][c 5][c 4][BLAC
- K]":D\$="[HOME][24"[DOWN]"]"
- •20 A\$="HELLO":S=24:E=1:GOSUB60000
- •25 A\$="&":S=24:E=3:GOSUB60000
- ・30 A\$="GOOD-BYE":S=24:E=5:GOSUB60000
- •40 END
- •60000 FORX=STOESTEP-1:FORY=0TO(S-X)+(X<S
 -4)*(S-4-X)</pre>
- •60010 PRINTLEFT\$(D\$,X+Y)TAB(20-LEN(A\$)/2)MID\$(C\$,Y+1,1)A\$"[HOME]":NEXTY,X
- •60020 FORC=2T05:FORY=1T05-C
- •60025 PRINTLEFT\$(D\$,E+Y)TAB(20-LEN(A\$)/2)MID\$(C\$,C+Y,1)A\$"[HOME]"
- •60030 NEXTY,C
- •60035 RETURN

C+www.commodore.ca
PROGRAMMING CHIALLENGES **By Dale Rupert**

CMMCIDARE

ach month, we'll present several challenges designed to stimulate your synapses and toggle the bits in your cerebral random access memory. We invite you to send your solutions to:

> Commodares, c/o Ahoy! P.O. Box 723 Bethel, CT 06801

We will print and discuss the cleverest, simplest, shortest, most interesting and/or most unusual solutions. Be sure to identify the name and number of the problems you are solving. Put your name and address on the listings as well. Show sample runs if possible. Briefly describe your solutions and tell what makes them unique or interesting, if they are. You must enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you want any of your materials returned. Solutions received by the middle of the month shown on the magazine cover are most likely to be discussed, but you may send solutions and comments any time. Your original programming problems, suggestions, and ideas are equally welcome. The best ones will become Commodares!

PROBLEM #50-1: PHONE DECODE

This problem was submitted by Pat McConville (Manassas Park, VA). Write a program to decode the encoding scheme described in Problem #46-2 discussed below. All letters have a two-digit code. Q has a code value of 77, and Z is number 99. For all other letters, the first digit is the telephone keypad number for that letter. The second digit is a 1, 2, or 3, corresponding to the letter's position on that key. The user enters a sequence of numbers separated by commas. The computer displays the corresponding letters. For example, if the user enters 21, 99, 53, the computer returns AZL.

PROBLEM #50-2: SHORT SOUND

From Ernest Barkman (Athens, NY): What is the shortest program which can generate a continuous sound on the C-64 or the C-128? Ernest's one-liner uses 22 characters (or 18 keystrokes using command abbreviations).

PROBLEM #50-3: TRICKY INDEX

Justin H. Smalley (Boulder, CO) suggested this challenge. Start with this program to print out an array of data.

10	L=17	:	NC=5	; :	NR=INT(L/NC)
20.	EOD D			M	T Dubito

20 FOR R=0 TO NR : K=R*NC : FOR C=1 TO N C 30 I=K+C : IF I>L THEN END

40 PRINT I; : NEXT : PRINT : NEXT

This prints out the array of 17 numbers in 5 columns. NR is the number of complete rows. The result is this:

1	2	3	4	5	
6	7	8	9	10	
11	12	13	14	15	
16	17				

Your problem is to replace line 30 so that when the index I is printed in line 40, the result is this:

1	5	9	12	15	
2	6	10	13	16	
3	7	11	14	17	
4	8				

It has the same number of columns and complete rows as before, but the numbers are arranged vertically.

PROBLEM #50-4: SIMPLE SIMON

Write the simplest program possible to create the Simon number-sequence memory game. The computer displays three numbers briefly, then erases them. The user must enter the three numbers in correct order. The computer then adds one more number to its list and displays it briefly. The user must enter the four numbers in correct order. This process continues until the user fails to enter the list correctly. Remember, simplicity is the key.

This month we will look at the most interesting solutions to Commodares from the October 1987 issue of Ahoy! We will start with Problem #46-1: Color Bars, by Jim Speers (Niles, MI). The problem was to write a simple program which lets the user move a cursor along a color bar to select border, background, and text colors.

The following program from TBR (Littleton, CO) provides a nice user interface in a short, well-documented program:

•1	REM		 	
	REM	COMMODARES		

•2 REM 3 REM

1 DTH

COLOR BAR

AHOY! 73 C www.commodore.d •4 REM

Cr	NT ITT	TON	BV
50	נטבו	TOU	DI

5 REM

TBR •6 REM == C-64 OR C-128 IN 40 COLUMNS ==

- •10 PRINT"[CLEAR][5"[DOWN]"]USE CRSR KEYS TO SELECT; < RETURN> CHANGES
- •15 KLR=241 : IF FRE(0)=FRE(1) THEN KLR=6 46
- •19 REM SET UP COLOR BAR
- •20 FORI=0T015:POKE1144+I,160:POKE55416+I ,I:NEXT
- 29 REM SET UP SELECTION BAR
- 30 PRINT"BORDER": PRINT"SCREEN": PRINT"CHA RACTER"
- 39 REM PLACE ARROWS ON SCREEN
- •40 A\$="[UPARROW]":B\$="[BACKARROW]":GOSUB 80:GETK\$:IFK\$=""THEN40
- 49 REM MOVE ARROWS
- •50 A\$=" ":B\$=" ":GOSUB80:X=X+(K\$="[LEFT] ")-(K\$="[RIGHT]"):Y=Y+(K\$="[UP]")-(K\$="[DOWN]")
- •59 REM ADJUST MOVEMENT TO LIMITED RANGE
- •60 X=X+(X>15)-(X<0):Y=Y+(Y>2)-(Y<0):IFK<>CHR\$(13)GOTO40
- 69 REM CHANGE COLORS
- •70 IFY<2THENPOKE53280+Y, X:GOT040
- •75 POKE KLR, X:GOTO10
- 79 REM PLACE/ERASE ARROWS
- •80 PRINT"[HOME][4"[DOWN]"]"TAB(X)A\$:FORI =OTOY: PRINT: NEXT: PRINTTAB(10) B\$: RETURN

Simply move the cursors to choose the function and the color. Press the RETURN key to make your selections. Press RUN STOP when done. I modified the program slightly so that it can be used with the C-128 in 40-column mode as well. The text color value is stored in location 241 in the C-128 and in location 646 for the C-64. The FRE statements in line 15 are equal for the C-64 but usually not for the C-128. The screen foreground and background colors are stored in the same location in both machines, 53280 and 53281.

In line 20 the color bar block character CHR\$(160) is POKEd into screen locations 1144 through 1159. The corresponding color memory locations in 55416 through 55431 are filled with the color values. Notice how the values of the cursor-position variables X and Y are changed in line 50. K\$ is the keyboard input. If it is a "cursor left", the expression K\$="[crsr left]" is true and therefore has the value -1. This decreases the value of X by 1. Likewise, if K\$="[crsr right]", the value of X is increased by 1 because of the minus sign in the formula. A similar formula causes Y to change as the vertical cursor is moved.

Line 60 prevents the cursors from moving outside their limits. If X has just been incremented to 16, for example, the first statement in line 60 reduces it back to 15.

There were multitudes of other solutions to this problem. Some required the use of the function keys. I prefer to leave my function keys the way I set them during bootup. Some other solutions did not cause the color changes to occur immediately. It is nice to get immediate feedback.

Good job, TBR (whoever you are).

Edgar Losberg (Huntsville, AL) sent an interrupt-driven routine for the C-64 which uses the function keys to set the colors, even within another program. Edgar sent a wellcommented assembler listing as well as a BASIC loader. Timothy Berry (Arlington, TX) sent an interesting solution for the C-128 which uses sprites and a joystick to select the colors. If you would like a copy of either of these listings, send me a self-addressed stamped envelope with your request clearly stated.

Problem #46-2: Phone Code was submitted by Wallace Leeker (Lemay, MO). The problem was to convert a threecharacter symbol into its telephone keypad code. The keypad is arranged like this:

1	ABC 2	DEF 3	
GHI	JKL	MNO	
4	5	6	
PRS	TUV	WXY	
7	8	9	

The code for each letter is a two-digit number. The first digit is the key number, and the second digit is the letter's position (1, 2, or 3) on that key. For example, CBM is encoded 23, 22, 61. Q is given the code 77 and Z is 99 since they are not on the keypad.

Here is a compact, no-frills solution from Judy Groth (Brooklyn, NY).

- •1 REM ===== ____________
- 2 REM COMMODARES PROBLEM #46-2 :
- 3 REM PHONE CODE
- SOLUTION BY •4 REM
- •5 REM JUDY GROTH
- •10 DIMV(26):INPUTA\$(1),A\$(2),A\$(3):V(26) =99
- 20 FORKN=20T090STEP10:FORLP=1T03:C=C+1:V (C)=KN+LP:IFC=17THENV(C)=77:LP=LP-1
- •30 NEXT:NEXT:FORY=1T03:FORX=65T090:IFA\$(Y)=CHR\$(X)THENPRINTV(X-64)
- •40 NEXT:NEXT

You must enter three letters individually or separated by commas. The program returns the three codes. You might enjoy modifying this program to handle an input string of any length. Use the MID\$ function to separate it into its characters. Replace the 3's in lines 20 and 30 with the length of the input string.

A nice feature of Judy's solution is that it doesn't require lengthy DATA statements or strings containing the alphabet, the way many of the solutions did. With fairly uniform data, it is easier to let the computer figure out the encoding mathematically.

The CHR\$ statement in line 30 checks the letters A through Z for a match with the user input characters A\$(). If A\$(1) is "C" for example, the match will be found for X equal to 67 since CHR\$(67) is "C". The V() array stores the codes for the 26 letters in alphabetical order. The PRINT statement selects element 3 of the V() array by subtracting 64 from the value of X, giving the code for "C".

Notice how the V() array is filled by stepping the key number KN by 10's while incrementing the letter's place value LP from 1 to 3. The last statement in line 20 is executed only for the 17th letter "Q".

Eddie Byrd (Caruthersville, MO) created an array of code values C() this way as part of his program:

- 1 FOR K=2 TO 9 : FOR P=1 TO 3
- 2 N = K * 10 + P :REM CODE NUMBER
- 3 L = L + 1 (N=72) :REM LETTER
- 4 C(L) = N : NEXT : NEXT
- 5 C(17)=77 : C(26)=99

The statement in line 3 normally increments L by one every time through the loop except for the code number 72. In that case (N=72) is true and has the value -1. Therefore L is incremented by 2. That takes care of the gap created by the missing letter Q. Line 5 stores the correct codes for Q and Z.

Jim Speers used the INSTR ("in-string") function on the C-128 to find the position of K\$, the chosen letter, in A\$ where A\$ is "ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPRSTUVWXYQZ":

X = INSTR(A\$, K\$, 1) - 1

This gives X a value from 0 to 25. The encoded value is then calculated from this expression:

C = 10 * (INT(X/3) + 2) + (X - 3*INT(X/3) + 1)

Q and Z must be handled separately.

Problem #46-3: Line Locator was a small challenge to find the location in memory of any specified program line. Craig Ewert (Crystal Lake, IL) sent the following solution for the C-64:

- •2 REM COMMODARES PROBLEM #46-3 :
- 3 REM LINE LOCATOR
- •4 REM SOLUTION BY
- •5 REM CRAIG EWERT
- •6 REM ====== C-64 ONLY =========
- •10 AD=2049 : INPUT"LINE SOUGHT";L : IF L <0 THEN END
- •20 LP=PEEK(AD)+256*PEEK(AD+1) : LN=PEEK(AD+2)+256*PEEK(AD+3)
- ·25 REM PRINT AD, LP, LN
- •30 IF L<LN OR LP=0 THEN PRINT"LINE"L"DOE S NOT EXIST":GOTO 10
- •40 IF L=LN THEN PRINT"LINE"L"STARTS AT"A D:GOTO 10
- •60 AD=LP : GOTO 20



C-www.commodore.or

Program memory starts at address 2049. (Use PEEK(45) + 256*PEEK(46) instead of 2049 for the C-128.) The instructions in each program line are preceded by 4 bytes. Two are pointers to the next line and two are the current line number. Line 20 first calculates the pointer LP to the start of the next line. The pointer is stored in bytes 0 and 1. Then it calculates the line number of the current line LN. This is stored as bytes 2 and 3.

Craig's program is unique among those submitted because of line 30. This line tests to see if the chosen line number has already been passed. For example, if the user wants to locate line 500 (L=500), the statement in line 30 checks to see if the current line number LN is already greater than 500. If so, the "Line does not exist" statement is executed. That can be a timesaver if this utility is used with a long program. Craig had a separate line for the LP=0 test which I combined with line 30 to shorten the program. Recall from last month's discussion that the end of the program is found when the pointer value is zero.

If the selected line number is found, line 40 displays its starting address. You may terminate the program by entering a negative line number. The conditional test in line 10 handles that case.

You might find it interesting to watch the program in action. Remove the REM from line 25, then search for a large, non-existent line number. You will see three columns of numbers. The first column is the memory address. The second column shows the pointer value stored at that address.



The third column gives the line number of the line starting at the given address. Notice that the pointer value in one row equals the address value of the next row. Also notice that the pointer value at the last address is zero. The last number shown for that address is not really a line number.

Jim Speers took advantage of a user-defined function to arrive at this even simpler solution for the C-64 or the C-128.

•1	REM	

- •2 REM COMMODARES PROBLEM #46-3 :
- 3 REM LINE LOCATOR
- •4 REM SOLUTION BY
- •5 REM JIM SPEERS
- •1000 L=43-2*(FRE(0)<>FRE(1)):DEFFNV(X)=P EEK(X)+256*PEEK(X+1)
- •1010 INPUT"[DOWN][DOWN]LINE NUMBER";LN
- •1020 L=FNV(L)
- •1030 REM PRINT L, FNV(L), FNV(L+2)
- •1040 IF FNV(L)=0 THEN PRINT"LINE NOT FOU ND": END
- •1050 IF FNV(L+2)=LN THEN PRINT"LINE";LN" STARTS AT LOCATION";L:END
- ·1060 GOTO 1020

Jim uses a logical expression in line 1000 to calculate the Start of Program Text address. It is contained in addresses 43 and 44 for the C-64 and in addresses 45 and 46 for the C-128. Since FRE(0) equals FRE(1) for the C-64, the logical expression (FRE(0) < > FRE(1)) is false and has a value of 0. Therefore L is given a value of 43. Since the two FRE functions are not in general equal for the C-128, the inequality is true and has the value -1. Therefore the expression -2 * (FRE(0) < > FRE(1)3) is equal to two, giving L the value 45.

The user function FNV calculates the value of a twobyte pointer or of a two-byte line number, since both are stored the same way. Again you may delete the REM in line 1030 to watch the program in action. You could use this program as a subroutine within another program if you replace the END statements in lines 1040 and 1050 with RETURN statements.

Cecil Woods (Norton, OH) sent this BASIC loader for his C-64 assembly language solution to the problem:

•1 REM ===================================
•2 REM COMMODARES PROBLEM #46-3 :
• 3 REM LINE LOCATOR
•4 REM SOLUTION BY
•5 REM CECIL WOODS
•6 REM ==== C-64 ONLY =========
•10 PRINT"WORKING"
•20 FOR X=40960 TO 49151
•30 POKE X, PEEK(X):NEXT
•40 POKE 41151,79:POKE 41152,195
•50 FOR X=43429 TO 43448
•60 READ A: POKE X, A: NEXT
•70 POKE 1,6:PRINT"DONE":NEW
•80 DATA 32,107,169,32,19,166,165,95
•90 DATA 133,99,165,96,133,98,32,209

Dy!DISK

Why type in the listings in this month's Ahoy! when we've done it for you? All the programs in this issue are available on the current Ahoy! Disk for \$8.95. Isn't your time worth more than that?

Use the coupon at the bottom of this page to order disks for individual months, a disk subscription, or the special anthology disks described below.

(You can also subscribe to the Ahoy! Disk Magazine-

disk and magazine packaged together at a special reduced rate. See the card bound between pages 66 and 67.)

BEST OF '84 Address Book (3/84) Air Assault (5/84) Alpiner (6/84) Checklist (7/84) Construction Co. (12/84) Emerald Elephant (10/84) DOS (9/84) Lawn Job (10/84) Lunar Lander (4/84) Math Master (5/84) Micro Minder (8/84) Multi Draw 64 (1/84) Name That Star (4/84) Post Time (6/84) Salvage Diver (9/84) Space Lanes (VIC) (3/84) Space Lanes (64) (3/84) Space Lanes (64) (3/84) VIC 40 (10/84) Post Time (6/84)

BEST OF '85 Ahoy! Dock (9/85)

Anoyi Dock (9785) Auto Line Numbers (3/85) Directory Manipulator (12/85) File Lock (9/85) Fontasia (2/85) Futurement (2/85) Futurewar! (2/85) Gameloader (12/85) Home Budget (3/85) Jewel Quest (12/85) Lightning Loader (11/85) Midprint (1/85) Music Tutor (1/85) Salmon Run (3/85) Screen Dump (8/85) Telelink (2/85) Tile Time (5/85)

BEST OF '86 Disk Cataloger (8/86) Fidgits' Music School (7/86) Dogcatcher (9/86) Guardian (11/86) Head to Head (2/86) Flap! (8/86) Head to Head (2000 Highlight (8/86) JCALC (4/86) Meteor Run (8/86) Mine Canyon (9/86) Mountaineer Mack (10/86) Star Strike (6/86) Step On It (8/86) Syntax Patrol (9/86) Teleporter (11/86) 1541 Alignment Check (2/86) Tenpins (11/86)

BEST UTILITIES

Auto Append (7/85) BASIC Trace (4/85) Base Conversions (9/84) Commodore Font Editor (5/85) Booter (4/85) DOS (9/84) Fastnew (9/85) Formatter (8/85) Lucky Lottery (7/85) Maestro (10/85) Micro Minder (8/84) Printat (7/85) Screen Bit Dump (6/85) Screen Magic (6/85) Start & End File Address (9/85) Two Column Directory (5/85) Windows (8/85) Printat (7/85) Windows (8/85) 1541 Cleaning Utility (10/85)

BEST UTILITIES II Alarm Clock (1/86) BASIC Relocator (1/86) Bigprint (5/86) Chrono-Wedge (4/86) Disk Checkup (10/86) Failsafe (5/86) Long Lines (11/86) Programmer's Aid (3/86) Quick Change (10/86) Reversed Remarks (7/86) Screen Sleuth (7/86) Screen Window (4/86) Speech64 (9/86) The Entres (10/86) The Editor (12/86) Trackdown (6/86) Very-Able (3/86) 128 to 64 Autoboot (10/86)

BEST GAMES Alpiner (6/84) Construction Co. (12/84) Disintegrator (885) Dragon Type (9/85) Duck Shoot (6/85) Emerald Elephant (10/84) Cetere N. Spakes (6/85) Emerald Elephant (10/84) Gators N Snakes (8/85) Gravinauts (10/85) Lawn Job (10/84) Mystery at Mycroft Mews (10/85) Name That Star (4/84) Peet Time (4/84) Post Time (6/84) Post Time (6/84) Salvage Diver (9/84) Script Analysis (7/85) Space Patrol (12/84) Tile Time (5/85) Wizard of Im (7/85)



Actionauts (4/86) Air Rescue (4/86) Brickbusters (3/86) Crabfight (2/86) English Darts (5/86) Got a Match? (6/86) Haunted Castle (1/86) Head On (7/86) Knockout (1/86) Micro City (12/86) Minotaur Maze (12/86) Penguins (10/86) Ski Folly (5/86) Star Search (5/86) Swoop (4/86) The Last Ninja (9/86)

BEST C-128

Uark Forress (1187) Dual Dump (9/86) Extended Background Mode (4/87) AhoylTerm (3/86) Dark Fortress (1/87) Infoliow (4/87) List Formatter (4/87) More BASIC 128 (2/87) Nebergali Hulf (160) Planet Duel (4(87) Queen's and Bishop's Tours (6(86) Rescue 128 (3(87) The Artist (12)(8) Nebergall Run (7/86) Hescue 128 (3/8/) The Artist (12/86) Variable Manager (9/86) Wordcount (7/86) 128 to 64 Autoboot (10/86)

We've collected Ahoy! 's best programs onto the Anthology Disks described here. Please note that many of these programs will be unusable without the documentation printed in the issues of Ahoy! listed in parentheses.

12-Month Disk Subscription \$ 79.95 \$ 99.95 \$124.95 \$8.95 \$8.95 \$8.95 24-Month Disk Subscription \$149.95 \$179.95 \$124.95 \$8.95 \$8.95 \$8.95 ANTHOLOGY DISKS \$10.95 EACH \$8.95 \$8.95 \$8.95 \$8.95 \$8.95 Best of '84 Best Utilities \$end coupon or facsimile to: Ahoy! Program Disk Ion International Inc. Best of '86 Best Games \$4th Street, Suite
February '88 Ahoy! Disk \$ 8.95 \$ 12.95 \$ 13.95 and Canada add \$4.00 per issue. 12-Month Disk Subscription \$ 79.95 \$ 99.95 \$ 124.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95
Image: Production Disk Subscription \$ 79.95 \$ 99.95 \$ 124.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$ 8.95 \$
24-Month Disk Subscription \$149.95 \$179.95 \$8.95 \$8.95 \$8.95 ANTHOLOGY DISKS \$10.95 EACH \$8.95 \$8.95 \$8.95 \$8.95 \$8.95 Best of '84 Best Utilities Send coupon or facsimile to: Ahoy! Program Disk Ion International Inc. Best of '86 Best Games 45 West 34th Street, Suite
ANTHOLOGY DISKS \$10.95 EACH Best of '84 Best Utilities Best of '85 Best Utilities II Best of '86 Best Games Send coupon or facsimile to: Ahoy! Program Disk Ion International Inc. 45 West 34th Street, Suite
Best of '84 Best Utilities Send coupon or facsimile to: Ahoy! Program Disk Ion International Inc. Best of '86 Best Utilities II Ion International Inc. 45 West 34th Street, Suite
Best of C-128 Best Games II New York, NY 10001 New York, NY 10001
Mc and NAME
AUDRESS
Accopted CITYSTATE ZIP

•95 DATA 189,76,134,227

Cecil said that lines 20-30 dump BASIC ROM into RAM. Line 40 changes the "ET" in "LET" into "OC" giving "LOC". Lines 50-60 put his routine into memory, and line 70 turns BASIC ROM off to enable the modified RAM version. The DATA statements store the machine language code.

The commented assembler listing describes the routine.

•1 REM ===			
•2 REM	COMMO	DARES	PROBLEM #46-3 :
• 3 REM	LIN	E LOCA	TOR
•4 REM	ASSEM	IBLER I	LISTING
•5 REM	CEC	CIL WOO	DDS
•6 REM ===	== C-	-64 ONI	
·10 :A9A5	JSR	\$A96B	;GET LINE NUMBER
·20 : A9A8	JSR	\$A613	;LOCATE LINE ADDR
•30 :A9AB	LDA	\$5F	;PICK UP 1/2 OF ADDR
•40 :A9AD	STA	\$63	;FOR DECIMAL CONVERT
•50 :A9AF	LDA	\$60	; PICK UP OTHER HALF
OF ADDR			
•60 :A9B1	STA	\$62	;USED FOR CONVERSION
•70 :A9B3	JSR	\$BDD1	;CONVERT AND PRINT
ADDR			
•80 :A9B6	JMP	\$E386	;GOTO WARM START
(READY)			

To use this program, type in the BASIC loader. Next, and very important, SAVE the program before you run it (since it erases itself). Then RUN the program. Now to locate the starting address of line 30, for example, just type LOC 30. This can be done at any time in direct mode with any program loaded.

Cecil mentioned a couple of minor shortcomings of this program. If you type L(shift-O) for the LOAD function, it picks up the LOC routine instead. Simply POKE 1,55 (reenable the ROM BASIC) and try again. Another minor problem is that if you request line 45 and your program has only lines 40 and 50, the LOC function returns the address for line 50. Also if you request a line number greater than any in your program, the routine returns the address of the start of variable storage at the end of your program text storage). Thanks for a very interesting solution, Cecil.

We will wrap it up this month with the shortest solution to Problem #46-4: Character Billiards. The problem was to create the simplest program to move the letter "O" around on the screen like a billiard ball. This program is a composite of the solutions from Manfred Klocek (Moodus, CT),



SILHOUETTE (December '87)

Due to a printing error, POKE 781,X of line 860 of Silhouette looked more like POKE 781.X. POKE 781,X is the correct way to type the line. We apologize for the inconvenience.

Jim Lostetter (Kelseyville, CA), and Larry Schafer (Westphalia, MI).

•1 REM ===================================
•2 REM COMMODARES PROBLEM #46-4 :
• 3 REM CHARACTER BILLIARDS
•4 REM SOLUTION SUGGESTED INDEPENDENTLY
•5 REM BY LARRY SCHAFER
•6 REM AND JIM LOSTETTER
•7 REM AND MANFRED KLOCEK
•8 REM ===================================
<pre>•10 PRINT"[CLEAR]":DX=1:DY=1</pre>
•20 G=1024+X+40*Y :POKE G,87 :FORI=1T015
:NEXT :POKE G,32
•30 Y=Y+DY:IF Y<1 OR Y>23 THEN DY=-DY
•40 X=X+DX:IF X<1 OR X>38 THEN DX=-DX
•50 GOTO 20

Their three solutions were so similar that I couldn't select one over the others. The program calculates screen locations for POKEing in line 20. The ball character is POKEd followed by a brief pause, and then a space character (32) is POKEd to erase it. Then the next horizontal and vertical screen locations are calculated in lines 30 and 40. If the ball is beyond any of the edges of the screen, the direction of motion (DX or DY) is changed to the opposite value. This creates the rebound effect.

You can have some fun with this idea. Instead of POKE G,32 in line 20, Rich Jones (Throop, PA) suggested that you POKE any other character value to see the interesting trail left by the ball. You might experiment with changing the color of the ball as Jim Speers did. You might also change its location or its direction of travel at random. The numbers in lines 30 and 40 define the size of the box in which the ball moves. You may change them as well.

The solutions from Bob Renaud (Pittsfield, MA), Nolan Whitaker (Jeffersonville, KY), and Jim Speers were all similar to this solution as well.

Not really a Commodare is this problem from Lew Lambros (Montgomery, AL). Lew wants to convert C-64 Print Shop graphics over to the Apple or IBM PC computers. If you have information on this, let me know and I will forward it to him.

Keep those challenges and solutions coming. The problems are as easy or difficult as you make them. See you next month.

The following people not already mentioned this month are also to be congratulated for their solutions:

Irwin Aschkenas	Robert Groysman
(Avondale Estates, GA)	(Fairlawn, NJ)
Thomas Bermingham	Alan Gutierrez
(Pine Hill, NJ)	(Forest Hills, NY)
Jim Besso (APO NY)	Dale Ickes (Uhrichsville, OH)
Rick Briggs (Porterville, CA)	Gary Jones (Williamsport, IN)
Matthew Brock (Tucson, AZ)	Yeechang Lee (Riverdale, NY)
David Clarke	John Newell
Harlan Clussman	(San Antonio, TX)
(Wausau, WI)	Jim Schuster (Fairpoint, OH)
Curt Donofrio (Shelton, CT)	Tab Trepagnier (Kenner, LA)
Edward Grove (El Cajon, CA)	John Ward (Poulsbo, WA)

C www.commodore.ca

Attention new Ahoy! readers! You must read the following information very carefully prior to typing in programs listed in Ahoy! Certain Commodore characters, commands, and strings of characters and commands will appear in a special format. Follow the instructions and listings guide on this page.

CGRAM LISTING

n the following pages you'll find several programs that you can enter on your Commodore computer. But before doing so, read this entire page carefully.

To insure clear reproductions, *Ahoy!'s* program listings are generated on a daisy wheel printer, incapable of printing the commands and graphic characters used in Commodore programs. These are therefore represented by various codes enclosed in brackets []. For example: the SHIFT CLR/HOME command is represented onscreen by a heart

The code we use in our listings is [CLEAR]. The chart below lists all such codes which you'll encounter in our listings, except for one other special case.

The other special case is the COMMODORE and SHIFT characters. On the front of most keys are two symbols. The symbol on the left is obtained by pressing that key while holding down the COMMODORE key; the symbol on the right, by pressing that key while holding down the SHIFT key. COMMODORE and SHIFT characters are represented in our listings by a lower-case "s" or "c" followed by the symbol of the key you must hit. COMMODORE J, for example, is represented by [c J], and SHIFT J by [s J]. Additionally, any character that occurs more than two times in a row will be displayed by a coded listing. For example, [3 "[LEFT]"] would be 3 CuRSoR left commands in a row, [5 "[s EP]"] would be 5 SHIFTed English Pounds, and so on. Multiple blank spaces will be noted in similar fashion: e.g., 22 spaces as [22 ""].

Sometimes you'll find a program line that's too long for the computer to accept (C-64 lines are a maximum of 80 characters, or 2 screen lines long; C-128 lines, a maximum of 160 characters, 2 or 4 screen lines in 40 or 80 columns respectively). To enter these lines, refer to the *BASIC Command Abbreviations Appendix* in your User Manual.

On the next page you'll find our *Bug Repellent* programs for the C-128 and C-64. The version for your machine will help you proofread programs after typing them. (Please note: the *Bug Repellent* line codes that follow each program line, in the whited-out area, should *not* be typed in. See instructions preceding each program.)

On the second page following you will find *Flankspeed*, our ML entry program, and instructions on its use.

Call Ahoy! at 212-239-6089 with any problems (if busy or no answer after three rings, call 212-239-0855).

C-www.commodore.ca

	the second s	STREET, STREET		the second second second	a first second second	and the second	and the second second			
	WHEN YOU SEE	IT MEANS	YOU TY	<u>PE WI</u>	YOU ILL SEE	WHEN YOU SEE	IT MEANS	YOU TYPE	YOU WILL SEE	
	[CLEAR]	Screen Clear	SHIFT	CLR/HOME		[BLACK]	Black	CNTRL 1		
	[HOME]	Home		CLR/HOME	S	[WHITE]	White	CNTRL 2		
•	[UP]	Cursor Up	SHIFT	† CRSR ↓		[RED]	Red	CNTRL 3	£	
	[DOWN]	Cursor Down		t crsr +	Q	[CYAN]	Cyan	CNTRL 4	Ν	
1	[LEFT]	Cursor Left	SHIFT	+ CRSR +	0	[PURPLE]	Purple	CNTRL 5		
	[RIGHT]	Cursor Right		+ CRSR -		[GREEN]	Green	CNTRL 6	0	
	[SS]	Shifted Space	SHIFT	Space		[BLUE]	Blue	CNTRL 7	E	
1	[INSERT]	Insert	SHIFT	INST/DEL		[YELLOW]	Yellow	CNTRL 8	1	
	[DEL]	Delete		INST/DEL	Ī	[F1]	Function 1	FI		
	[RVSON]	Reverse On	CNTRL	9	R	[F2]	Function 2	SHIFT FI	5	
	[RVSOFF]	Reverse Off	CNTRL	0		[F3]	Function 3	F3		
	[UPARROW]	Up Arrow		t	1	[F4]	Function 4	SHIFT F3	4	
	[BACKARROW]	Back Arrow		+ 2-2-2-	+	[F5]	Function 5	F5		
	[PI]	Ы		π	π	[F6]	Function 6	SHIFT F5	2	
	[EP]	English Pound		£	£	[F7]	Function 7	F7		
						[F8]	Function 8	SHIFT F7		

BUG REPELLENT FOR THE 64 & 128 By BUCK CHILDRESS

Please note: the Bug Repellent programs listed here are for Ahoy! programs published from the May 1987 issue onward! For older programs, use the older version.

Type in, save, and run Bug Repellent. You'll be asked if you want automatic saves to take place. If so, you're prompted for the device, DISK (D) or TAPE (T). You then pick a starting file number, 0 through 99. Next, you enter a name, up to 14 characters long. At this point, Bug Repellent verifies your entries and gives you a chance to change them if you want. If no changes are needed, Bug Repellent activates itself. (Pressing RETURN without answering the prompts defaults to disk drive and begins your files with "OOBACKUP".)

Type NEW and begin entering an Ahoy! program. As you enter program lines and press RETURN, a Bug Repellent code appears at the top of your screen. If it doesn't match the code in the program listing, an error exists. Correct the line and the codes will match.

If used, automatic saves take place every 15 minutes. When the RETURN key is pressed on a program line, the screen changes color to let you know that a save will begin in about three seconds. You may cancel the save by pressing the RUN STOP key. The file number increments after each save. It resets to 00 if 99 is surpassed. After saving, or cancelling, the screen returns to its original color and the timer resets for 15 minutes.

When you've finished using Bug Repellent, deactivate it by typing SYS 49152 [RETURN] for the Commodore 64 or SYS 4864 [RE-TURN] for the Commodore 128.

C-64 BUG REPELLENT

- ·10 PRINTCHR\$(147)"LOADING AND CHECKING THE DATA[3"."]":J =49152
- ·20 FORB=0T011:READA:IFA<00RA>255THEN40
- · 30 POKEJ+B, A:X=X+A:NEXTB:READA:IFA=XTHEN50
- •40 PRINT: PRINT"ERROR IN DATA LINE: "PEEK(64)*256+PEEK(63) :END
- •50 X=0:J=J+12:IFJ<49456THEN20
- .60 POKE198, 0: POKE49456, 0: A\$="Y": B\$=A\$: C\$="D": D\$="DISK": D =8:PRINTCHR\$(147)
- .70 INPUT"DO YOU WANT AUTOMATIC SAVES (Y/N)"; A\$: PRINT: IFA \$="Y"THEN90
- ·80 PRINT"NO AUTOMATIC SAVES[3"."]":GOTO150
- •90 POKE49456,1:INPUT"DISK OR TAPE (D/T)";C\$:IFC\$<>"D"THE ND=1:D\$="TAPE"
- -100 POKE49457, D:D\$=D\$+" DRIVE": PRINT: INPUT"FILE NUMBER (0-99)";N
- •110 N\$=RIGHT\$(STR\$(N),2):IFN<10THENN\$=CHR\$(48)+CHR\$(N+48
- ·120 F\$="BACKUP": PRINT: INPUT"FILENAME"; F\$: F\$=N\$+LEFT\$(F\$, 14):L=LEN(F\$)
- •130 POKE49458,L:FORJ=1TOL:POKE49458+J,ASC(MID\$(F\$,J,1)): NEXTJ:PRINT
- ·140 PRINT"SAVING DEVICE ** "D\$:PRINT"STARTING WITH ** "F
- •150 PRINT: INPUT"IS THIS CORRECT (Y/N)"; B\$:IFB\$<>"Y"THEN6 6
- ·160 POKE770,131:POKE771,164:SYS49152:END
- ·170 DATA169, 79, 32, 210, 255, 162, 38, 160, 192, 204, 3, 3, 1507

- •180 DATA208,10,162,131,160,164,169,70,32,210,255,44,1615 •190 DATA169,78,32,210,255,142,2,3,140,3,3,76,1113 •200 DATA36,193,32,96,165,134,122,132,123,32,115,0,1180
- ·210 DATA170, 240, 243, 162, 255, 134, 58, 144, 3, 76, 150, 164, 1799
- ·220 DATA32,107,169,32,121,165,173,0,2,240,5,169,1215
- ·230 DATA79,141,2,3,76,162,164,169,0,133,2,133,1064
- ·240 DATA251,133,252,133,254,24,101,20,69,254,230,254,197
- ·250 DATA24,101,21,69,254,170,230,254,164,252,185,0,1724
- •260 DATA2,133,253,201,34,208,6,165,2,73,255,133,1465 •270 DATA2,201,32,208,4,165,2,240,8,138,24,101,1125
- ·280 DATA253,69,254,170,44,198,254,230,252,164,253,208,23 49
- •290 DATA213,138,41,240,74,74,74,74,24,105,129,141,1327 •300 DATA44,193,138,41,15,24,105,129,141,45,193,162,1230
- ·310 DATA0, 189, 43, 193, 240, 12, 157, 0, 4, 173, 134, 2, 1147
- ·320 DATA157,0,216,232,208,239,169,38,141,2,3,173,1578
- ·330 DATA48, 193, 240, 23, 165, 161, 201, 212, 176, 4, 165, 160, 1748
- ·340 DATA240, 13, 238, 32, 208, 160, 0, 32, 225, 255, 208, 6, 1617
- ·350 DATA32, 33, 193, 76, 38, 192, 232, 208, 242, 200, 208, 239, 1893
- ·360 DATA32,68,229,169,0,168,174,49,193,32,186,255,1555 •370 DATA173,50,193,162,51,160,193,32,189,255,169,43,1670 •380 DATA166,45,164,46,32,216,255,162,1,189,51,193,1520
- ·390 DATA168,200,152,201,58,144,2,169,48,157,51,193,1543
- .400 DATA201,48,208,3,202,16,234,32,33,193,76,116,1362 ·410 DATA164, 206, 32, 208, 169, 0, 170, 168, 76, 219, 255, 160, 1827 ·420 DATA1,1,160,0,0,65,72,79,89,33,0,0,500
- AHOY! 80

- .10 PRINTCHR\$(147)"LOADING AND CHECKING THE DATA[3"."]":J =4864
- ·20 FORB=0T011:READA:IFA<00RA>255THEN40
- · 30 POKEJ+B, A:X=X+A:NEXTB:READA:IFA=XTHEN50
- •40 PRINT:PRINT"ERROR IN DATA LINE: "PEEK(66)*256+PEEK(65)
- :END .50 X=0:J=J+12:IFJ<5213THEN20
- .60 POKE208,0:POKE5213,0:A\$="Y":B\$=A\$:C\$="D":D\$="DISK":D=
- 8:PRINTCHR\$(147)
- .70 INPUT"DO YOU WANT AUTOMATIC SAVES (Y/N)"; A\$: PRINT: IFA \$="Y"THEN90
- ·80 PRINT"NO AUTOMATIC SAVES[3"."]":GOTO150
- .90 POKE5213,1:INPUT"DISK OR TAPE (D/T)";C\$:IFC\$<>"D"THEN D=1:D\$="TAPE"
- ·100 POKE5214, D:D\$=D\$+" DRIVE": PRINT: INPUT"FILE NUMBER (0 -99)";N
- •110 N\$=RIGHT\$(STR\$(N),2):IFN<10THENN\$=CHR\$(48)+CHR\$(N+48)</pre>
- •120 F\$="BACKUP":PRINT:INPUT"FILENAME";F\$:F\$=N\$+LEFT\$(F\$, 14):L=LEN(F\$)
- •130 POKE5215, L:FORJ=1TOL:POKE5215+J, ASC(MID\$(F\$, J, 1)):NE XTJ:PRINT
- ·140 PRINT"SAVING DEVICE ** "D\$:PRINT"STARTING WITH ** "F
- •150 PRINT: INPUT"IS THIS CORRECT (Y/N)"; B\$:IFB\$<>"Y"THEN6
- .160 POKE770, 198: POKE771, 77: SYS4864: END
- ·170 DATA32,58,20,169,41,162,19,236,3,3,208,4,955
- •180 DATA169,198,162,77,141,2,3,142,3,3,224,19,1143 •190 DATA208,7,32,125,255,79,78,0,96,32,125,255,1292

- 200 DATA79,70,70,0,96,162,0,134,251,189,0,2,1053 210 DATA240,19,201,48,144,9,201,58,176,5,133,251,1485 220 DATA232,208,238,134,252,165,251,208,3,76,198,77,2042
- ·230 DATA169, 0, 166, 235, 164, 236, 133, 253, 133, 254, 142, 47, 193
- ·240 DATA20, 140, 48, 20, 24, 101, 22, 69, 254, 230, 254, 24, 1206 ·250 DATA101,23,69,254,170,230,254,164,252,185,0,2,1704 ·260 DATA133,251,201,34,208,6,165,253,73,255,133,253,1965 •270 DATA201, 32, 208, 4, 165, 253, 240, 8, 138, 24, 101, 251, 1625 •280 DATA69, 254, 170, 44, 198, 254, 230, 252, 164, 251, 208, 213, 23
- 07
- ·290 DATA138, 41, 240, 74, 74, 74, 74, 24, 105, 65, 141, 88, 1138 ·300 DATA20, 138, 41, 15, 24, 105, 65, 141, 89, 20, 32, 79, 769 ·310 DATA20, 189, 85, 20, 240, 6, 32, 210, 255, 232, 208, 245, 1742 •320 DATA174,47,20,172,48,20,24,32,240,255,173,93,1298
 •330 DATA20,240,27,165,161,201,212,176,4,165,160,240,1771 -340 DATA17, 32, 65, 20, 238, 32, 208, 238, 1, 214, 32, 225, 1322
 -350 DATA255, 208, 6, 32, 49, 20, 76, 198, 77, 232, 208, 242, 1603
 -360 DATA200, 208, 239, 32, 66, 193, 173, 95, 20, 162, 96, 160, 1644 ·370 DATA20, 32, 189, 255, 169, 0, 170, 32, 104, 255, 169, 0, 1395 ·380 DATA174,94,20,168,32,186,255,169,45,174,16,18,1351 · 390 DATA172, 17, 18, 32, 216, 255, 162, 1, 189, 96, 20, 168, 1346 •400 DATA200,152,201,58,144,2,169,48,157,96,20,201,1448 •410 DATA48,208,3,202,16,234,32,49,20,141,0,2,955 ·420 DATA76,183,77,58,59,32,65,20,206,32,208,206,1222 •430 DATA1,214,169,0,170,168,76,219,255,32,79,20,1403 •440 DATA169,26,141,0,214,173,0,214,16,251,96,162,1462 .450 DATA0, 142, 0, 255, 96, 19, 18, 32, 32, 32, 32, 146, 804 ·460 DATA0, 1, 0, 0, 65, 72, 79, 89, 33, 0, 0, 0, 339

C-128 BUG REPELLENT

•1

FLANKSPEED FOR THE C-64 By GORDON F. WHEAT

Flankspeed will allow you to enter machine language Ahoy! programs without any mistakes. Once you have typed the program in, save it for future use. While entering an ML program with Flankspeed there is no need to enter spaces or hit the carriage return. This is all done automatically. If you make an error in a line a bell will ring and you will be asked to enter it again. To LOAD in a program Saved with Flankspeed use LOAD "name",1,1 for tape, or LOAD "name",8,1 for disk. The function keys may be used after the starting and ending addresses have been entered.

f1-SAVEs what you have entered so far.

NT

":J

55)

:D=

IFA

IEN

48

\$,

NE

"F

N6

42

93

55

f3-LOADs in a program worked on previously.

f5-To continue on a line you stopped on after LOADing in the previous saved work.

f7-Scans through the program to locate a particular line, or to find out where you stopped the last time you entered the program. It temporarily freezes the output as well.

•100 POKE53280,12:POKE53281,11
•105 PRINT"[CLEAR][c 8][RVSON][15" "]FLANKSPEED[15" "]";
•110 PRINT"[RVSON][5" "]MISTAKEPROOF ML ENTRY PROGRAM[6" " 5 OP IK ·390 PRINT: PRINT"ADDRESS NOT WITHIN SPECIFIED RANGE!": B=0: FP GOT0415 HK ·395 PRINT: PRINT"NOT ZERO PAGE OR ROM!": B=0:GOTO415 JP DM •115 PRINT"[RVSON][9" "]CREATED BY G. F. WHEAT[9" "]" .400 PRINT"?ERROR IN SAVE":GOTO415 FA JK -120 PRINT"[RVSON][3" "]COPR. 1987, ION INTERNATIONAL INC. [3" "]" .405 PRINT"?ERROR IN LOAD":GOTO415 TO PRINT: PRINT: PRINT"END OF ML AREA": PRINT AJ .410 JO .125 FORA=54272T054296:POKEA, 0:NEXT ·415 POKE54276, 17: POKE54276, 16: RETURN ND BF ·130 POKE54272, 4: POKE54273, 48: POKE54277, 0: POKE54278, 249: PO •420 OPEN15,8,15:INPUT#15,A,A\$:CLOSE15:PRINTA\$:RETURN DH KE54296,15 NP •425 REM GET FOUR DIGIT HEX IM ·135 FORA=680T0699:READB:POKEA,B:NEXT •430 PRINT:PRINTB\$;:INPUTT\$ FL OL ·140 DATA169,251,166,253,164,254,32,216,255,96 FF ·435 IFLEN(T\$)<>4THENGOSUB380:GOT0430 JD ·145 DATA169,0,166,251,164,252,32,213,255,96 •440 FORA=1TO4:A\$=MID\$(T\$,A,1):GOSUB450:IFT(A)=16THENGOSUB EK .150 B\$="STARTING ADDRESS IN HEX":GOSUB430:AD=B:SR=B KP 380:GOT0430 AK ·155 GOSUB480: IFB=OTHEN150 -445 NEXT:B=(T(1)*4096)+(T(2)*256)+(T(3)*16)+T(4):RETURN -450 IFA\$>"@"ANDA\$<"G"THENT(A)=ASC(A\$)-55:RETURN -455 IFA\$>"/"ANDA\$<":"THENT(A)=ASC(A\$)-48:RETURN</pre> OE KB ·160 POKE251, T(4)+T(3)*16: POKE252, T(2)+T(1)*16 AM GM ·165 B\$="ENDING ADDRESS IN HEX":GOSUB430:EN=B PE NJ ·170 GOSUB470: IFB=0THEN150 PG •460 T(A)=16:RETURN IC •175 POKE254,T(2)+T(1)*16:B=T(4)+1+T(3)*16 •180 IFB>255THENB=B-255:POKE254,PEEK(254)+1 GM 465 REM ADDRESS CHECK OL HG .470 IFAD>ENTHEN385 HO ·185 POKE253, B: PRINT EC ·475 IFB<SRORB>ENTHEN390 LE ·190 REM GET HEX LINE ·480 IFB<2560R(B>40960ANDB<49152)ORB>53247THEN395 ED OB ·195 GOSUB495:PRINT": [c P][LEFT]";:FORA=0708 KD •485 RETURN HE ·200 FORB=0T01:GOT0250 ·490 REM ADDRESS TO HEX TH PM ·205 NEXTB LI ·495 AC=AD: A=4096:GOSUB520 AP ·210 A%(A)=T(1)+T(0)*16:IFAD+A-1=ENTHEN340 FA .500 A=256:GOSUB520 215 PRINT" [c P][LEFT]"; 220 NEXTA:T=AD-(INT(AD/256)*256):PRINT" " NF EG .505 A=16:GOSUB520 LG IT •510 A=1:GOSUB520 HE ·225 FORA=0T07:T=T+A%(A):IFT>255THENT=T-255 GL •515 RETURN JD ·230 NEXT GI •520 T=INT(AC/A):IFT>9THENA\$=CHR\$(T+55):GOT0530 0C ·235 IFA%(8)<>TTHENGOSUB375:GOT0195 FL •525 A\$=CHR\$(T+48) JI ·240 FORA=0T07:POKEAD+A, A%(A):NEXT:AD=AD+8:GOT0195 •530 PRINTA\$;:AC=AC-A*T:RETURN •535 A\$="**SAVE**":GOSUB585 TM AA ·245 REM GET HEX INPUT PA IC ·250 GETA\$: IFA\$=""THEN250 GA .540 OPEN1, T, 1, A\$:SYS680:CLOSE1 AB ·255 IFA\$=CHR\$(20)THEN305 •545 IFST=OTHENEND GO FB ·260 IFA\$=CHR\$(133)THEN535 LM .550 GOSUB400: IFT=8THENGOSUB420 PM ·265 IFA\$=CHR\$(134)THEN560 IG ·555 GOT0535 FI ·27/) IFA\$=CHR\$(135)THENPRINT" ":GOTO620 .560 A\$="**LOAD**":GOSUB585 270 IFA\$=CHR\$(135)THENPRINT" ::GOTO620
 275 IFA\$=CHR\$(136)THENPRINT" ':GOTO635
 280 IFA\$>"@"ANDA\$<"G"THENT(B)=ASC(A\$)-55:GOTO295
 285 IFA\$>"/"ANDA\$<": "THENT(B)=ASC(A\$)-48:GOTO295 HO PE HE .565 OPEN1, T, O, A\$:SYS690:CLOSE1 PO MT •570 IFST=64THEN195 OT .575 GOSUB405: IFT=8THENGOSUB420 DJ CO ·290 GOSUB415.GOT0250 JA ·580 GOT0560 GN ·295 PRINTA\$"[c P][LEFT]"; .585 PRINT" ":PRINTTAB(14)A\$ PK KA · 300 GOT0205 .590 PRINT: A\$="":INPUT"FILENAME"; A\$ FA IO ·305 IFA>0THEN320 •595 IFA\$=""THEN590 •600 PRINT:PRINT"TAPE OR DISK?":PRINT BI HK ·310 A=-1:IFB=1THEN330 BB HL ·315 GOT0220 •605 GETB\$:T=1:IFB\$="D"THENT=8:A\$="@0:"+A\$:RETURN •610 IFB\$<>"T"THEN605 FA NP ·320 IFB=OTHENPRINTCHR\$(20); CHR\$(20);:A=A-1 BF KO ·325 A=A-1 FK .615 RETURN PH ·330 PRINTCHR\$(20);:GOT0220 PH .620 B\$="CONTINUE FROM ADDRESS":GOSUB430:AD=B DD •335 REM LAST LINE •340 PRINT" ":T=AD-(INT(AD/256)*256) CP ·625 GOSUB475: IFB=0THEN620 NK KH ·630 PRINT:GOT0195 HN •345 FORB=0TOA-1:T=T+A%(B):IFT>255THENT=T-255 .635 B\$="BEGIN SCAN AT ADDRESS":GOSUB430:AD=B OD FK .350 NEXT OB ·640 GOSUB475: IFB=0THEN635 LN ·355 IFA%(A)<>TTHENGOSUB375:GOT0195 LH •645 PRINT:GOT0670 HI · 360 FORB=0TOA-1:POKEAD+B, A%(B):NEXT BO .650 FORB=0T07:AC=PEEK(AD+B):GOSUB505:IFAD+B=ENTHENAD=SR:G .365 PRINT: PRINT"YOU ARE FINISHED!":GOTO535 MB OSUB410:GOT0195 LM •370 REM BELL AND ERROR MESSAGES •375 PRINT:PRINT'LINE ENTERED INCORRECTLY":PRINT:GOTO415 .655 PRINT" ";:NEXTB LM LE JK .660 PRINT: AD=AD+8 CD ·380 PRINT: PRINT"INPUT A 4 DIGIT HEX VALUE!":GOTO415 PG ·665 GETB\$: IFB\$=CHR\$(136)THEN195 JD ·385 PRINT: PRINT"ENDING IS LESS THAN STARTING!": B=0:GOTO41 .670 GOSUB495:PRINT": ";:GOT0650 KE

IMPORTANT! Letters on white background are **Bug Repellent** line codes. **Do not enter them!** Pages 79 and 80 explain these codes and provide other essential information on entering *Ahoy!* programs. Refer to these pages **before** entering any programs!

SOUND ENLIGHTENMENT FROM PAGE 32

LOOKING AT SOUND

===== NM •2 REM >> LOOKING AT SOUND << MP • 3 REM **RUPERT REPORT #50** OD JF •4 REM A BRIEF TUTORIAL ON SOUND WAVES MG •5 REM JH •6 REM •7 REM FOR C-128 ONLY LI ==== NB 10 GOSUB 5000 : REM INITIALIZE AN · 20 GOTO 6000 : REM KEYBOARD INPUT GG GI •100 REM ==== GRAPH CONVERSIONS ==== •110 XS=A*X+B :REM SCALE FACTORS NI. •120 YS=C*Y+D AF OP •130 IF XS>VR THEN XS=VR : REM LIMITING NK •140 IF XS<VN THEN XS=VN .150 IF YS>VT THEN YS=VT PC •160 IF YS<VB THEN YS=VB KG 170 YS=200-YS :REM INVERT Y-AXIS BG EC •180 RETURN CF •200 REM === DRAW GRAPH/MAKE SOUND === EM •210 VOL VL •220 SOUND 1, FQ*16.4, DUR, ,, , WV, PW LF •230 X=0 : K1=VL/15 : K2=FQ/122 HF •240 DO WHILE X<WR J0 LP •250 Y=K1*SIN(X*K2) BN •260 GOSUB 100 :REM CONVERT (X,Y) •270 DRAW 1,XS,YS :REM PLOT PO :REM INCREMENT X JP •280 X=X+SS AP ·290 LOOP · 300 VOL 0 DC MF 310 RETURN •1000 REM === VOLUME ========== AL ·1010 SCNCLR : GOSUB 5150 : REM DRAW AXIS JH •1020 CHAR 1,7,1,"-- VOLUME = AMPLITUDE -_!! BC 1030 W\$="SPEAKER MOVEMENT" AJ •1040 FOR YY=1 TO LEN(W\$) : CHAR 1,4,YY+2 ,MID\$(W\$,YY,1) : NEXT BH ·1050 CHAR 1,6,7,"+" : CHAR 1,6,15,"-" JF · 1060 PRINT B\$: PRINT "VOLUME 1 (SMALL AM HE PLITUDE)" •1070 GETKEY K\$ DE •1080 VL=1 : FQ=122 : DUR=800 : SS=.2 : G OSUB 200 IL •1090 PRINT B\$: PRINT "VOLUME 5 (MED. AMP IO LITUDE)" FG •1100 GETKEY K\$ •1110 VL=5 : GOSUB 200 CK •1120 PRINT B\$: PRINT "VOLUME 15 (LARGE A PL MPLITUDE)"

•1130 GETKEY K\$ HI •1140 VL=15 : GOSUB 200 JJ 1150 RETURN BA • 2000 REM === FREQUENCY ======== OA •2010 SCNCLR : GOSUB 5150 : REM DRAW AXIS HD •2020 CHAR 1,7,1,"-- FREQUENCY = PITCH -L0 •2030 CHAR 1,7,21,"<-=-= 25 MSEC =-=-=->" IE •2040 PRINT B\$: PRINT "FREQUENCY=40 HZ (LO KD W PITCH)" •2050 GETKEY K\$ AM •2060 FQ=40 : VL=8 : DUR=600 : SS=.3 CG EE ·2070 GOSUB 200 ·2080 CHAR 1,11,5,"40 HZ" LD ·2090 PRINT B\$:PRINT "FREQUENCY=120 HZ (H IGHER PITCH)" MI EK •2100 GETKEY K\$ ·2110 FQ=120 : SS=.3 : DUR=800 ID GK •2120 GOSUB 200 ·2130 CHAR 1,10,14,"120 HZ" DI PC •2140 RETURN JG GP · 3010 SCNCLR : GOSUB 5150 : REM DRAW AXIS •3020 CHAR 1,7,1,"-- QUALITY = WAVEFORM -_11 PJ KG •3030 VL=8:DUR=0:FQ=40:SS=.5 : GOSUB 200 HH 3040 RESTORE · 3050 PRINT B\$:PRINT "TRIANGLE WAVE" ID HH • 3060 GETKEY K\$: PRINT CS\$: PRINT ·3070 VOL 15 : SOUND 1,2000,180,,,,0 BN NE •3080 GOSUB 3210 : SLEEP 2 · 3090 PRINT B\$: PRINT "SAWTOOTH WAVE" PH HK •3100 GETKEY K\$: PRINT CS\$: PRINT ·3110 SOUND 1,2000,180,,,,1 KO PM •3120 GOSUB 3210 : SLEEP 2 3130 PRINT B\$:PRINT "SQUARE WAVE" FI MC •3140 GETKEY K\$: PRINT CS\$: PRINT KE ·3150 SOUND 1,2000,180,,,,2,2048 CE •3160 GOSUB 3210 : SLEEP 2 PM •3170 RETURN J0 ·3180 DATA 3,4.71,.8,14.1,-.8,18.8,0 ·3190 DATA 3,9,.8,9.6,-.8,18.8,0 BM ·3200 DATA 5,0,.8,9.42,.8,9.42,-.8,18.8, CJ .8,18.8,0 ·3210 X=0 : Y=0 : GOSUB 100 :DRAW 1, XS, YS PA FB •3220 READ N : FOR J=1 TO N ·3230 READ X, Y : GOSUB 100 :DRAW TO XS, YS MI •3240 NEXT J HI EM •3250 RETURN NI ·3260 DATA 3,1.57,.8,4.71,-.8,6.28,0 GB •3270 DATA 3,3,.8,3.2,-.8,6.28,0 ·3280 DATA 5,0,.8,3.14,.8,3.14,-.8,6.28,-GH .8,6.28,0 •4000 REM === PULSE WIDTH ======= GF

•4010 SCNCLR : GOSUB 5150 : REM DRAW AXIS

• 1

C-www.commodore.ca

IL

s 5!	•4020 CHAR 1,6,1,"- SQUARE WAVE PULSE WI	D
HI	TH -"	DN
and the second se	•4030 VL=10: DUR=0 :FQ=82 : SS=.5 : GOSU	R
JJ	200	UT
BA	•4040 PRINT B\$:PRINT "INCREASING PULSE W	т
OA	DTHS"	
HD	•4050 GETKEY K\$	JG
	•4060 PRINT CS\$: PRINT	PB
LO	•4070 X=0 : Y=0 :GOSUB 100 : X0=XS+2 : Y	CP
	=YS	
IE		GO
1.1.3	•4080 X=3*PI : Y=.8 : GOSUB 100 : X2=XS Y1=YS	
KD		0C
AM	•4090 X=6*PI : Y=8 : GOSUB 100 : X4=XS- 2 : Y2=YS	-
CG		CO
EE	•4100 X1=X0+1 : DX=(X4-X0)/16 : D2=DX*8	FE
LD	•4110 VOL 10	FL
	•4120 FOR PW=550 TO 4050 STEP 500	GO
MI	•4130 DRAW 0, X0, Y0 TO X0, Y1 TO X1, Y1 TO X	X
EK	1, Y2 TO X2, Y2 TO X2, Y1 TO X3, Y1 TO X3, Y2	2
ID	TO X4, Y2 TO X4, Y0	KN
GK	•4140 X1=X1+DX-1 : X3=X1+D2+1	PN
DI	.4150 DRAW 1, X0, Y0 TO X0, Y1 TO X1, Y1 TO X	
PC	1, 12 TO X2, Y2 TO X2, Y1 TO X3, Y1 TO X3 Y2	
JG	10 X4, YZ TO X4, YG	NM
GP	•4160 CHAR 1,1,14,"PW ="+STR\$(PW)	GE
01	•4170 SOUND 1,6400,120,2.PW	CG
PJ	•4180 SLEEP 2	KA
KG	•4190 NEXT	PA
HH	•4200 RETURN	AC
ID	• 5000 REM ===== INITIALIZATION =======	HD
HH	• $5010 \text{ GR} = \text{RGR}(1)$: IF GR>5 THEN CR-5	KH
BN	•5020 GRAPHIC 0.1 : GRAPHIC 2.1.23	EP
NE	• 5030 PRINT CHR\$(27)"M" : REM NO SCROLL	VV
PH	• 5040 WINDOW 0.23.39.24 :REM PRINT WINDOW	OE
łK	• 5050 P1=3.14159265	AI
KO	• 5060 REM GRAPH CONSTANTS	CN
PM	•5070 WL=0 : WR=6*PI : WT=1 : WB=-1 : REM	ON
I.	WORLD COORDS.	LM
10	•5080 VN=60 : VR=252 : VT=180 : VB=40:REM	Lin
IC (E	VIEWPORT COORDS.	MO
	· SCIOCI A-(VD VN) /(UD VT)	EJ
CE PM	• 5 1 1 (1 (- (VT VD) / (IT IT)) D IT SI	EB
100 C	$\cdot 5110 X = 0 : Y = 0 : XS = 0 : YS = 0 . SS = 0$	00
10	•5120 CS\$=CHR\$(27)+"@" :REM CLEAR TO EOS	GO
BM		
	• 51/11 DETITION	CP
IJ	·5150 REM DRAW VIEWDODT	LG
PA In	·5160 BOY 1 VN 2000 VD VD acc m	AN
В	• > /// PEM DDALL V AVTO	EI
II	·5180 V-C · COCUD 1CC DEV COUL	PP
II	* JIGH HRAW I VN VC TO VD VO	LF
M	- 5 7/1(1 DEPTIDAT	FE
I	•5210 PFM	PC
В	• 5330 CPADUTC CD 1	KD
	•6000 RFM VEVPOADD TUDUT	LC
H	•6000 REM===== KEYBOARD INPUT =====	II
F	•6010 CHAR 1,1,1,">> LOOKING AT SOUND <<"	ΙE
L	•6020 VOL 15 : FOR PW=0 TO 4095 STEP 250	
·	: SOUND 1,2000,10,,,,2,PW :NEXT	20

 •6030 VL=10 : FQ=1000 : DUR=1000 : WV=2 : PW=2048 •6040 PRINT CS\$;"LOOK AT >> VOLUME, FREQUENCY, QUALITY," •6050 PRINT " OR PULSE-WIDTH [V,F,Q,P (X TO EXIT)] :" •6060 GETKEY R\$ •6070 N=INSTR("VFQPX",R\$) •6080 ON N GOSUB 1000,2000,3000,4000,6100 •6090 GOTO 6030 •6100 REM END •6110 PRINT CHR\$(27)"L":REM ENABLE SCROLL •6120 PRINT"[HOME][HOME]" :REM NORM AL WINDOW •6130 GRAPHIC GR,1 :REM ORIGINAL MODE 	DD MC PO NA FM PH DN KB KH IJ GP
	FFU
•1 REM====================================	NM
·2 REM ENVELOPE AND FILTER SAMPLER	MI
• 3 REM RUPERT REPORT #50	OD
•4 REM	JF
•5 REM C-128	JH
•6 REM====================================	
· III TEMDO AG . VOT 1E	CL
•10 TEMPO 40 : VOL 15	CL AH
•20 PRINT"ENVELOPE #"	
•20 PRINT"ENVELOPE #" •30 FOR N=0 TO 9:PRINT N ENVELOPE N. DI	AH HE
•20 PRINT"ENVELOPE #" •30 FOR N=0 TO 9:PRINT N;: ENVELOPE N: PL AY"V1 O4 X0 T"+STR\$(N)+"CDEFGFED" • NEXT	AH HE
 20 PRINT"ENVELOPE #" 30 FOR N=0 TO 9:PRINT N;: ENVELOPE N: PL AY"V1 O4 X0 T"+STR\$(N)+"CDEFGFED" : NEXT 40 N\$="V1 X1 O0 C 01 DC 02 C 04 CDE 05 C 	AH HE GK
 20 PRINT"ENVELOPE #" 30 FOR N=0 TO 9:PRINT N;: ENVELOPE N: PL AY"V1 O4 X0 T"+STR\$(N)+"CDEFGFED" : NEXT 40 N\$="V1 X1 O0 C O1 DC O2 C O4 CDE O5 C O6 C" : R\$=CHR\$(13) 	AH HE GK DI
 20 PRINT"ENVELOPE #" 30 FOR N=0 TO 9:PRINT N;: ENVELOPE N: PL AY"V1 O4 X0 T"+STR\$(N)+"CDEFGFED" : NEXT 40 N\$="V1 X1 O0 C O1 DC O2 C O4 CDE O5 C O6 C" : R\$=CHR\$(13) 50 PRINT R\$;R\$: "ENVELOPE 0 - PIANO" 	AH HE GK
 20 PRINT"ENVELOPE #" 30 FOR N=0 TO 9:PRINT N;: ENVELOPE N: PL AY"V1 O4 X0 T"+STR\$(N)+"CDEFGFED" : NEXT 40 N\$="V1 X1 O0 C 01 DC 02 C 04 CDE 05 C 06 C" : R\$=CHR\$(13) 50 PRINT R\$;R\$; "ENVELOPE 0 - PIANO" 60 PRINT "LOW PASS FILTER CUTOFE VALUE". 	AH HE GK DI DD
 20 PRINT"ENVELOPE #" 30 FOR N=0 TO 9:PRINT N;: ENVELOPE N: PL AY"V1 O4 X0 T"+STR\$(N)+"CDEFGFED" : NEXT 40 N\$="V1 X1 O0 C O1 DC O2 C O4 CDE O5 C O6 C" : R\$=CHR\$(13) 50 PRINT R\$;R\$; "ENVELOPE 0 - PIANO" 60 PRINT "LOW PASS FILTER CUTOFF VALUE"; R\$;" <increasing treble="">"</increasing> 	AH HE GK DI
 20 PRINT"ENVELOPE #" 30 FOR N=0 TO 9:PRINT N;: ENVELOPE N: PL AY"V1 O4 X0 T"+STR\$(N)+"CDEFGFED" : NEXT 40 N\$="V1 X1 O0 C 01 DC 02 C 04 CDE 05 C 06 C" : R\$=CHR\$(13) 50 PRINT R\$;R\$; "ENVELOPE 0 - PIANO" 60 PRINT "LOW PASS FILTER CUTOFE VALUE". 	AH HE GK DI DD

- .80 PRINT R\$; "HIGH PASS FILTER CUTOFF VAL UE";R\$;" <DECREASING BASS>" GA .90 FOR F=0 TO 2047 STEP 200: PRINT F; : FILTER F,0,0,1,1 : PLAY "TO"+N\$: NEXT NA •100 PRINT R\$; R\$; "ENVELOPE 3 - DRUMS" BI ·110 PRINT "LOW PASS FILTER CUTOFF VALUE" ;R\$;" <INCREASING TREBLE>" CD -120 FOR F=0 TO 2047 STEP 200: PRINT F; :
- FILTER F,1,0,0,1 : PLAY "T3"+N\$: NEXT EJ ·130 PRINT R\$; "HIGH PASS FILTER CUTOFF VA LUE";R\$;" <DECREASING BASS>" HG •140 FOR F=0 TO 2047 STEP 200: PRINT F; :

FILTER F,0,0,1,1 : PLAY "T3"+N\$: NEXT AN

PROGRAMS NEEDED!

We always have room for one more top-flight game, utility, or productivity program. Send your best work on disk, accompanied by printed documentation and a self-addressed, stamped envelope to:

> Ahoy! Program Submissions Dept. Ion International Inc. 45 West 34th Street-Suite 500 New York, NY 10001

> > **AHOY! 83** 🕻 www.commodore.da

ML RANGER

Starting address in hex: C000 Ending address in hex: C3E7 SYS to start: 49152

Flankspeed required for entry! See page 81.

OE 8D 7 A 21 DO A9 C000: A9 OC 8D 20 49 C1D8: D2 FF C008: 20 DO A9 93 20 2E C1E0: CO 20 AF CO 20 C1 95 24 C010: C1 20 AF 97 C1E8: CO 20 3D 20 AF C018: 4E F8 C2 A2 00 BD 4C 5A C020: CO C1F8: 32 DO A8 D2 FF **E8** EO C028: CO 20 C200: 20 48 BD 80 CO 60 A2 00 C030: F5 60 C208: 11 C038: D2 **E8** EO 15 DO F5 FF 95 CO 20 D2 FF E9 C210: ()() BD C040: A2 OD EE C218: F5 60 90 EO 18 DO C048: E8 C220: 4E 06 20 52 41 4D 4C C050: 0D OD 59 20 OD OD 42 C058: 47 45 52 OD 80 C230: 20 46 45 44 C060: 4A 4F 48 4E53 54 E5 C238: 4F 52 OD OD OD OD C068: 41 98 C240: 49 4E 47 20 52 54 C070: 41 3A 20 99 C248: 52 45 53 53 44 44 C078: 51 C250: 49 47 44 4EC080: OD OD 45 4E 44 52 45 53 53 BO C258: 20 41 44 C088: 4E C260: 20 OD OD CF 2B31 3A C090: 20 52 54 E4 45 57 20 53 54 41 C098: 44 52 BB 47 20 41 44 49 4E COAO: 00 C278: nn A9 98 3A 20 COA8: 45 53 53 9E C6 AG ()() 98 48 20 00 85 COB0: C288: A8 8A DO FB 68 COB8: E4 FF FO AA C290: A 2 FO 2D **C9** 14 FO 1ECOCO: C9 OD C298: BO E5 E4 E9 C9 47 COC8: C9 30 90 E2 **C9** 41 90 DD 3A 90 04 C9 CODO: C2A8: F4 04 D9 20 D2 FF 99 COD8: CO FO CO 00 6C C2B0: CO **C8** 4C B5 COEO: 3C 03 C2B8: 23 88 4C **B5** COE8: FO CB 20 D2 FF A2 00 BD 68 DO CO COFO: CO CO 04 C2C8: 30 C9 ()A 90 EE COF8: 3C 03 38 E9 C2D0: F1 9D 3C 03 **E8** 38 E9 07 C100: 03 **B9** 3C 40 EB AG ()() EO 04 DO C108: 03 CA 60 79 3C 18 C110: 03 A2 OF C2E8: 79 F9 18 03 **C8** 45 **C8** 3C C118: D0 F5 3D 03 4C C120: C0 04 FO 06 8D 3C OF C2F8: C1 8D 3C 03 60 AD OE C128: 03 8D 7F 40 03 AD 3D 03 8D C130: AD 3C 03 A8 32 CO 03 4C C138: 41 C310: 43 D1 8D 03 3D 03 C140: 8D 42 AD 4C CO AD 3D 03 8D 14 C148: 03 40 44 03 5A C150: 45 03 AD 3C 03 8D C328: 01 02 02 C2 02 01 01 01 C158: 60 04 70 02 02 01 01 04 01 C160: 01 74 02 02 C168: 01 02 02 01 01 01 C340: 81 01 04 01 01 01 04 04 C170: 01 C178: 01 04 02 01 01 02 02 02 87 C348: 46

03

9B

03 DO 14 38 AD 3C

C

F

• 10

• 21

.31

. 41

. 51

. 61

.71

K

.8

.9

T

•1

B

.1

5

•1

•1

;0

K

•1

G

L

•1

0

•1

2

1

C350: ED 47 03 8D 3C 03 AD 3D 40 C355: 03 ED 48 03 8D 3D 03 60 C2 245,2070245,5170159,5170159,7070145,7070 C366: 3C 03 AD 3D 03 60 18 A0 34 E 2:CRAR,31,1,"COFFEE" C376: 02 85 FB A5 FC 69 00 85 E C376: 02 85 FD A5 FC 69 00 85 E C376: 02 85 FD A5 FC 69 00 85 E C376: 02 85 FD A5 FC 69 00 85 E C376: 02 85 FD A5 FC 69 00 85 E C376: 02 85 FD A5 FC 69 00 85 E C376: 02 85 FD A5 FC 69 00 85 E C398: A5 FE 69 00 85 FE A5 FC 6D C398: 0A A5 FB 6D D0 20 80 E C398: 60 A5 FB 6D D1 23 05 D1 E C388: A5 FE 69 00 85 FE A5 FC 6D C398: 64 A5 FB 6D D1 24 03 B0 C398: 64 A5 FB 6D D2 42 03 B0 03 B C3980: A4 55 FB 6D D2 42 03 B0 03 B C3980: A4 55 FB 6D 00 54 52 41 B3 C388: 46 53 46 45 52 20 43 4F E C300: 44 55 44 55 44 54 42 EFB C300: 44 F5 42 47 45 54 20 54 00 E C300: 46 F5 44 55 44 54 24 2E FB C300: 46 F5 24 74 45 54 20 54 00 E C300: 46 F5 24 74 45 54 20 54 00 E C300: 46 F5 24 74 55 42 20 54 00 E HAPEA5,63,114:COLORI,4:CSHAPEA5,27,114:COLORI,8:CGA C300: 46 F5 24 74 45 54 220 54 00 E HAPEA5,63,114:COLORI,4:COLAR,15,2,7",114:COLORI,8:CGA C300: 46 F5 24 74 55 42 20 54 00 E HAPEA5,63,114:COLAR,16,16,"[C P][C P]",1:COLORI,16:COLAR,16,16,"[C P][C P]",1:COLORI,16:COLAR,16:COLAR,16,17," [C P][C P]",1:COLORI,16:COLAR,16:COLAR,16:17," [C P][C P]",1:COLORI,16:COLAR,16:COLAR,16:17," [C P][C P]",1:COLORI,16:COLAR,16:COLAR,16:17," [C P][C P]",1:COLORI,16:COLAR,16:COLAR,16:17," [C P][C P]",1:COLORI,16:COLAR,16:17," [C P][C P]",1:COLORI,16:COLAR,16:COLAR,16:17," [C P][C P]",1:COLORI,16:COLAR	C350: ED 47 03 8D 3C 03 AD 3D 40 C356: 03 ED 48 03 ED 48 03 ED 46 03 ED 46 03 ED 47 03 ED AA C356: 03 ED 48 03 ED 48 03 ED 48 03 ED 48 03 ED 45,467024,4670240,570155,5710155,5710155,5710155,5710155,5710155,5710155,5710155,5710155,5710155,5710155,5710155,5710155,5710155,5710155,5710155,5710155,5710155,5710155,5710155,5710155,5710155,5710155,5710155,5710305,2700 C356: 30 AD 3D 3D 03 ED 48 03 ED 48 03 4E 2:CHAR,31,1,"COFFEE C376: 40 55 45 ED 45 FD 45 DC 45 26 55 ED 41 1063,6170163,57103105,7770153,5710315,5710305,5510305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,2570305,257025,2570305,257025,2570010,257,2570120,257,2570120,257,25	IMPORTANT! Letters on white background are Bu and provide other essential informat	ig Repe ion on e	ellent line codes. Do not enter them! Pages 79 and 80 explain these contering Ahoy! programs. Refer to these pages before entering any program	des
TROM PAGE 16 4:(HAR,16,15,"[c P][c P]",1:COLOR1,8:CHA R,16,14,"[c P][c P]",1:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,1:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,1:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COLOR1,2:COL	TROM PAGE 16 4:GHAR,16,13,"[c P][c P]",1:COLOR1,8:CHA AP 10 REM ******************************** FG COLOR1,1:CHAR,16,15,"[c P][c P]",1:COLOR1,10: AP 20 REM ** COFFEE BREAK 128 ** LE 1,9:CHAR,16,17,"[c P][c P]",1:COLOR1,10: COLOR1,1:CHAR,16,15,"[c P][c P]",1:COLOR1,10: 30 REM ** USE JOYSTICK #2 ** LE 1,9:CHAR,16,17,"[c P][c P]",1 DL 40 REM ** USE JOYSTICK #2 ** LE 1,9:CHAR,16,17,"[c P][c P]",1 DL 50 REM ** USE JOYSTICK #2 ** LE 1,9:CHAR,16,17,"[c P][c P]",1 DL 50 REM ***USE JOYSTICK #2 ** ML -260 COLOR1,1:S:CHAR,12,1,10" DL 50 REM *************** HI -260 COLOR1,1:S:CHAR,12,1,10" DL 70 RESTOREI100:FORI=3584T03776:READD\$:PO NJ -270 CUS=2:MI=2 NK 86 FAST:CLR:COLORA,12:COLORO,15:GRAPHICI NJ -270 CUS=2:MI=2 NK 90 COLORI,2:CHAR,8,2,"C O F F E E B R E A K '':CHAR,0,21,"TIME LEFT: -":CLK=60 KI 710 CDLORI,1:S:COLORA,1:CRAPHICI,1 NJ -290 COLORI,8:CHAR,11,24,"[S Q][E Q]" MC 710 COLORI,1:S:COLORA,1:CRAPHICI,1 NJ -300 CHAR,24,13,"TIME LEFT: -":CLK=60 KI 710 COLORI,1:S:COLORA,1:CRAPHICI,1 NJ	C350: ED 47 03 8D 3C 03 AD 3 C358: 03 ED 48 03 8D 3D 03 6 C360: 18 AD 3C 03 6D 47 03 8 C368: 3C 03 AD 3D 03 6D 48 0 C370: 8D 3D 03 60 18 A5 FB 6 C378: 02 85 FB A5 FC 69 00 8 C380: FC 18 A5 FD 65 02 85 F C388: A5 FE 69 00 85 FE A5 F C396: CD 43 03 90 0B F0 02 B C398: 0A A5 FB CD 42 03 B0 0 C3A0: 4C D5 C2 A2 00 BD B1 C C3A8: 20 D2 FF E8 E0 30 D0 F C3B0: 60 93 0D 0D 0D 54 52 4 C3B8: 4E 53 46 45 52 20 43 4 C3C0: 4D 50 4C 45 54 45 44 2 C3C8: 0D 0D 44 4F 4E 27 54 20 C3D0: 46 4F 52 47 45 54 20 5 C3D8: 4F 20 53 41 56 45 2E 01 C3E0: 0D 00 FF 00 FF 00 FF 00	D 40 0 C2 D AA 3 4E 5 BD 5 8D D 24 C BD 0 E3 3 0B 3 5B 5 5C 1 B3 5 5C 1 B3 F EA 60 0 C2 0 B3	 170 COLOR1,9:DRAW,240,5T0310,5T0305,20T0 245,20T0245,51T0150,51T0150,70T0145,70T0 145,46T0240,46T0240,5:PAINT,241,6:COLORI ,2:CHAR,31,1,"COFFEE" 180 COLOR1,10:DRAW,255,25T0305,25T0305,6 1T0163,61T0163,70T0158,70T0158,56T0255,5 6T0255,25:PAINT,256,26:COLOR1,2:CHAR,33,4,"DECAF" 190 COLOR1,12:DRAW,15,85T0310,85:DRAW,10,90T0305,90:FORI=15T0310STEP5:DRAW,I,85T 0I-5,90:NEXT 200 FORI=16T0310STEP10:PAINT,I,87:NEXT 210 COLOR1,2:CHAR,3,13,"RV STP FW":CHAR,2,17,"CONTROL PANEL":COLOR1,14:BOX,19,96,117,128 220 COLOR1,4:GSHAPEA\$,27,114:COLOR1,8:GS HAPEA\$,63,114:COLOR1,4:GSHAPEA\$,100,114 230 COLOR1,14:BOX,186,96,310,175:COLOR1,2:CHAR,23,23,"CUSTOMER REQUEST" 	CM CM CM CM CM CM CM CM CM CM CM CM CM C
$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{OD} \text{ORM}^{(1)} \text{OD} \text{OPORL} 3584T03776: \text{READD} \text{S}:\text{PO} \\ \text{KEI, DEC(D$): NEXT: RESTORE \\ \text{KI, DEC(D$): NEXT: RESTORE \\ \text{NJ} : 270 \ \text{CUS} = 2: \text{MI} = 2 \\ \text{NJ} : 270 \ \text{CUS} = 2: \text{MI} = 2 \\ \text{NJ} : 270 \ \text{CUS} = 2: \text{MI} = 2 \\ \text{NJ} : 270 \ \text{CUS} = 2: \text{MI} = 2 \\ \text{NJ} : 270 \ \text{CUS} \text{CUS} = 2: \text{MI} = 2 \\ \text{NJ} : 270 \ \text{CUS} \text{CUS} \text{CUS} \text{CIRC} \text{S} : 1FRT = 5THENRETURN \\ \text{NJ} : 280 \ D = D+1: \text{CHAR}, 0, 22, "DAY: "+STR$(D): \text{CHAR}, H \\ \text{NJ} : 280 \ D = D+1: \text{CHAR}, 0, 23, "GORE: "+STR$(SCR \\ 0, 24, "CUSTOMERS: "IFRT = 5THENRETURN \\ \text{NJ} : 270 \ \text{CUS} \text{COLOR1}, 2: \text{CHAR}, 13, 4, "BY \ DAN \ \text{KOMAROMI}": \text{CHAR} \\ \text{NJ} : 280 \ D = D+1: \text{CHAR}, 0, 23, "SCORE: "+STR$(SCR \\ 0, 24, "CUSTOMERS: "IFRT = 5THENRETURN \\ \text{NJ} : 200 \ \text{COLOR1}, 2: \text{CHAR}, 13, 4, "BY \ DAN \ \text{KOMAROMI}": \text{CHAR} \\ \text{NJ} : 100 \ \text{COLOR1}, 3: \text{EDOX}, 60, 76, 236, 106: \text{SLOW: GOSU} \\ \text{HB} \\ \text{B690} \\ 110 \ \text{COLOR1}, 15: \text{CIRCLE}, 150, 150, 4, 3: \text{PAINT}, 1 \\ 150, 150: \text{SSHAPE} \text{A}, 146, 147, 154, 153 \\ 120 \ \text{FAST}: \text{COLOR4}, 15: \text{COLOR0}, 1: \text{GRAPHIC1}, 1 \\ \text{HB} \\ 130 \ \text{COLOR1}, 4: \text{DRAW}, 10, 5T060, 5T050, 50T0100 \\ \text{J} : 50T0100, 70T095, 70T095, 55T020, 55T020, 50T \\ 50T0100, 70T095, 70T095, 55T020, 55T020, 50T \\ \text{J} : 300 \ \text{CUAR}, 24, 18, "PRESS \ \text{BUTTON}: \text{CHAR}, 24, 19 \\ \text{HERE!"}: \text{IFSKP} = 5THENRETURN \ \text{ELSEGOTO350} \text{FB} \\ \text{HERE!"}: \text{IFSKP} = 5THENRETURN \ \text{LESCOUB340}: \text{CO} \\ \text{J} : 350 \ \text{COLOR1}, 4: \text{DRAW}, 10, 5T0170, 5T0225, 5T0225$	FROM PAGE 16 •10 REM ***********************************	LE AI ML	4:CHAR, 16, 13, "[c P][c P]", 1:COLOR1, 8:CHA R, 16, 14, "[c P][c P]", 1 •250 COLOR1, 11:CHAR, 16, 15, "[c P][c P]", 1: COLOR1, 5:CHAR, 16, 16, "[c P][c P]", 1:COLOR 1,9:CHAR, 16, 17, "[c P][c P]", 1:COLOR1, 10: CHAR, 16, 18, "[c P][c P]", 1 •260 COLOR1, 15:FORI=0T021:CHAR, 1, 20, " ", 1	AP
$\begin{array}{cccc}$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	 •70 RESTORE1100:FORI=3584T03776:READD\$:P KEI, DEC(D\$):NEXT:RESTORE •80 FAST:CLR:COLOR4.12:COLOR0.15:GRAPHIC 	O NJ 1	OLOR1,2:CHAR,18,13,"[BACKARROW]":SLOW:V= 1 •270 CUS=2:MI=2 •280 D=D+1:CHAR,0,22,"DAY:"+STR\$(D):CHAR	NK HC
 320 FOR I=1T03:MOVSPRI, 0, 0:NEXT:FORI=1T0 320 FOR I=1T03:MOVSPRI, 0, 0:NEXT:FORIE=1T0 320 FOR I=1T03:MOVSPRI, 0, 0:NEXT:FORIE=1T0 330 CHAR, 24, 13, "IT'S 7:00 A.M.":CHAR, 24, 14 44, "AND THE COFFEE":CHAR, 24, 15, "RUSH IS HERE!":IFSKP=5THENRETURN:ELSEGOTO350 FB 340 CHAR, 24, 18, "PRESS BUTTON":CHAR, 24, 19 "TO START DAY"+STR\$(D):RETURN "TO START DAY"+STR\$(D):RETURN "So DOUNTILJOY(2)>127:COLOR1, 2:FOR GENNE SS=170250:NEXT:SOUND1, 5000, 1:G SS=170250:NEXT:SOUND1, 5000, 1:G SSO DOUNTIL, 1:POAL, 10, 2, "CREAM" "AD OR MARY MAIN ROUTINE *** "AD OR MARY MAIN ROUTINE *** "AD OR MARY MAIN ROUTINE *** "AD OR MARY MAIN NOUTINE *** "AD OR MARY MAIN NOUTINE *** "AD OR MARY MAIN NOUT	 320 FOR I=1T03:MOVSPRI, 0, 0:NEXT:FORI=1T0 330 CHAR, 24, 13, "IT'S 7:00 A.M.":CHAR, 24, 14, "AND THE COFFEE":CHAR, 24, 15, "RUSH IS 400 CLOR1, 4:DRAW, 10, 5T012, 5T0112, 5T0112, 70701 350 DOUNTILJOY(2)>127:COLOR1, 2:FOR GENNE 340 CHAR, 24, 18, "PRESS BUTTON":CHAR, 24, 19 350 DOUNTILJOY(2)>127:COLOR1, 2:FOR GENNE 350 OLOR1, 11:DRAW, 120, 5T0170, 5T0170, 30T 360 REM *** MAIN ROUTINE *** 370 SKP=5:GOSUB330 400 SUB360:TI\$="[5"0"]1" 396 J=JOY(2):K\$=" "+RIGHT\$(STR\$(CLK-1-VA 380 N=1:GOSUB860:TI\$="[5"0"]1" 396 J=JOY(2):K\$=" "+RIGHT\$(STR\$(CLK-1-VA 370 SKP=5:ANN, 10, 21, (K\$):IFVAL(K\$)<1TH 400 IFJ=3ANDZZ<>1THENGOSUB500:ELSEIF	•90 COLOR1,2:CHAR,8,2,"C O F F E E B R I A K !":CHAR,13,4,"BY DAN KOMAROMI":CHAN ,8,10,"PLEASE WAIT":CHAR,8,12,"GRINDING THE BEANS[3"."]"	E R OC	•290 COLOR1,8:CHAR,11,24,"[s Q][s Q]" •300 COLOR1,2:CHAR,0,23,"SCORE:"+STR\$(SCR):IF RT=5THENRETURN	MF CP
 130 COLOR1, 4: DRAW, 10, 5TO60, 5TO50, 50TO100, 50TO100, 70TO95, 70TO95, 55TO20, 55TO20, 50TO100, 70TO95, 70TO95, 55TO20, 55TO20, 50TO100, 5: PAINT, 12, 10: COLOR1, 2: CHAR, 2, 2, "MIL K" 140 COLOR1, 8: DRAW, 70, 5TO112, 5TO112, 70TO10, 7, 70TO107, 40TO70, 40TO70, 5: PAINT, 71, 6: COLOR1, 2: CHAR, 9, 2, "SUGAR" 150 COLOR1, 11: DRAW, 120, 5TO170, 5TO170, 30T 0125, 30TO125, 70TO120, 5: PAINT, 121, 6: COLOR1, 2: CHAR, 16, 2, "CREAM" 160 COLOR1, 5: DRAW, 180, 5TO230, 5TO225, 25TO 220, 39TO138, 39TO138, 70TO133, 70TO133, 35TO 180, 5: PAINT, 181, 6: COLOR1, 2: CHAR, 19, 21, (K\$): IFVAL(K\$) < ITH EN730 	 130 COLOR1, 4: DRAW, 10, 5TO60, 5TO50, 50TO100, 50TO100, 70TO95, 70TO95, 55TO20, 55TO20, 50T 010, 5: PAINT, 12, 10: COLOR1, 2: CHAR, 2, 2, "MIL K" 140 COLOR1, 8: DRAW, 70, 5TO112, 5TO112, 70TO107, 40TO70, 40TO70, 5: PAINT, 71, 6: COLOR1, 2: CHAR, 9, 2, "SUGAR" 150 COLOR1, 11: DRAW, 120, 5TO170, 5TO170, 30T 150 COLOR1, 2: CHAR, 16, 2, "CREAM" 160 COLOR1, 2: CHAR, 16, 2, "CREAM" 160 COLOR1, 5: DRAW, 180, 5TO230, 5TO225, 25TO 220, 39TO138, 39TO138, 70TO133, 70TO133, 35TO 160, 35TO180, 5: PAINT, 181, 6: COLOR1, 2: CHAR, 23, 3, "DAIRY" BJ 	•110 COLOR1,15:CIRCLE,150,150,4,3:PAINT,1 50,150:SSHAPE A\$,146,147,154,153	HB L KN	• 320 FOR I=1T03:MOVSPRI,0,0:NEXT:FORI=1T0 3:SPRITEI,1,2:NEXT:MOVSPR1,40,120:SOUND2 ,1500,32767,2,100,1000,0,100 • 330 CHAR,24,13,"IT'S 7:00 A.M.":CHAR 24	
67,70T0107,40T070,40T070,5:PAINT,71,6:C0 SS=110250:NEXT:SOUND1,2500,1:GOSUB340:C0 LOR1,2:CHAR,9,2,"SUGAR" KA 150 COLOR1,11:DRAW,120,5T0170,5T0170,30T SS=110250:NEXT:SOUND1,2500,1:G 0125,30T0125,70T0120,70T0120,5:PAINT,121 MG ,6:COLOR1,2:CHAR,16,2,"CREAM" 9H *160 COLOR1,5:DRAW,180,5T0230,5T0225,25T0 220,39T0138,39T0138,70T0133,70T0133,35T0 180,35T0180,5:PAINT,181,6:COLOR1,2:CHAR, 9H *300 J=JOY(2):K\$=" "+RIGHT\$(STR\$(CLK-1-VAL(K\$)<1TH EN730)	67,70T0107,40T070,40T070,5:PAINT,71,6:C0 SS=110250:NEXT:SOUND1,2500,1:GOSUB340:C0 LOR1,2:CHAR,9,2,"SUGAR" KA 150 COLOR1,11:DRAW,120,5T0170,5T0170,30T SS=110250:NEXT:SOUND1,2500,1:G 0125,30T0125,70T0120,70T0120,5:PAINT,121 KA ,6:COLOR1,2:CHAR,16,2,"CREAM" 9H *160 COLOR1,5:DRAW,180,5T0230,5T0225,25T0 390 J=J0Y(2):K\$=" "+RIGHT\$(STR\$(CLK-1-VA L(TI\$)),2):CHAR,10,21,(K\$):IFVAL(K\$)<1TH EN730	•130 COLOR1,4:DRAW,10,5T060,5T050,50T0100,50T0100,70T095,70T095,55T020,55T020,50T0100,5:PAINT,12,10:COLOR1,2:CHAR,2,2,"MII K"	JJ C	 HERE!": IFSKP=5THENRETURN: ELSEGOT0350 •340 CHAR, 24, 18, "PRESS BUTTON": CHAR, 24, 19, "TO START DAY"+STR\$(D): RETURN •350 DOUNTILJOY(2)>127: COLOR1.2: FOR GENNE 	*
,6:COLOR1,2:CHAR,16,2,"CREAM" PH ·380 N=1:GOSUB860:TI\$="[5"0"]1" JP ·160 COLOR1,5:DRAW,180,5T0230,5T0225,25T0 ·390 J=J0Y(2):K\$=" "+RIGHT\$(STR\$(CLK-1-VA L(TI\$)),2):CHAR,10,21,(K\$):IFVAL(K\$)<1TH EN730	,6:COLOR1,2:CHAR,16,2, "CREAM" PH ·380 N=1:GOSUB860:TI\$="[5"0"]1" JP ·160 COLOR1,5:DRAW,180,5T0230,5T0225,25T0 ·390 J=J0Y(2):K\$=" "+RIGHT\$(STR\$(CLK-1-VA ·220,39T0138,39T0138,70T0133,70T0133,35T0 L(TI\$)),2):CHAR,10,21,(K\$):IFVAL(K\$)<1TH	07,7010107,40T070,40T070,5:PAINT,71,6:C0 LOR1,2:CHAR,9,2,"SUGAR" •150 COLOR1,11:DRAW,120,5T0170,5T0170,30T	KA	SS=110250:NEXT:SOUND1,2500,1:GOSUB340:CO LOR1,12:FORI=1T0250:NEXT:SOUND1,5000,1:G OSUB340:LOOP •360 REM *** MAIN ROUTINE ***	DF
23,2,"NON": CHAR, 23,3, "DAIRY" BJ •400 IFJ=3ANDZZ<>1THENGOSUB500: ELSEIFJ=7A	BJ •400 IFJ=3ANDZZ<>1THENGOSUB500:ELSEIFJ=7A	,6:COLOR1,2:CHAR,16,2,"CREAM" •160 COLOR1,5:DRAW,180,5T0230,5T0225,25T0 220,39T0138,39T0138,70T0133,70T0133,35T0 180,35T0180,5:PAINT,181,6:COLOR1,2:CHAR,	PH	•380 N=1:GOSUB860:TI\$="[5"0"]1" •390 J=JOY(2):K\$=" "+RIGHT\$(STR\$(CLK-1-VA L(TI\$)),2):CHAR,10,21,(K\$):IFVAL(K\$)<1TH EN730	JP
	AHOY! 85	23,2,"NON":CHAR,23,3,"DAIRY"		•400 IFJ=3ANDZZ<>1THENGOSUB500:ELSEIFJ=7A	

Cwww.commodore.ca

IMPORTANT! Letters on white background are **Bug Repellent** line codes. **Do not enter them!** Pages 79 and 80 explain these codes and provide other essential information on entering *Ahoy!* programs. Refer to these pages **before** entering any programs!

NDZZ<>2THENGOSUB540	BK	•750 PRINT"[3"[DOWN]"][CYAN][RVSON]YOU RA	-
•410 IFJ=10RJ=5THENGOSUB440:ELSEIFRSPPOS(TIM	N OUT OF TIME. THE CUSTOMERS LEFT";	EB JD
1,0)>300THEN970	HN	•760 PRINT"THE SHOP.[31" "]" •770 PRINT"[DOWN][YELLOW]YOUR FINAL STATU	50
•420 IFJ=128ANDZZ=5THEN580:ELSEIFRSPPOS(1	CG	S:"	KF
,0)<40ANDZZ<>1THENMOVSPR1,0#0 •430 COLOR1,2:GOTO390	IO	.780 PRINT"[DOWN]SCORE: [WHITE][RVSON]";S	
•440 SOUND 1,60000,1,0,400,500,0:SOUND1,3		CR	AN
0000,1,0,400,100,3:IFJ=5THEN480	GO	•790 PRINT"[DOWN][YELLOW]DAY: [WHITE][RVS	
•450 V=V-1:IFV<1THENV=6	KH	ON]";D:FORI=1TO300:COLOR4,5:COLOR4,1:NEX	
•460 FORI=13TO18:COLOR1,1:CHAR,18,I,"X":N		T:MOVSPR1, 0#0	AO
EXT	JB	•800 PRINT"[DOWN][DOWN][c 6]PLAY AGAIN (Y /N)?":DO:GETA\$:LOOPUNTILA\$="":GETKEYA\$:I	
•470 COLOR1,2:CHAR,18,12+V,"[BACKARROW]":	PL	FA\$="N"THENCOLORO, 12:COLOR4, 14:GRAPHICO,	
RETURN	MC	1:END	EK
•480 V=V+1:IFV>6THENV=1 •490 GOTO460	AL	•810 RUN80	BO
•500 IFZZ=2THENMOVSPR1,0#0:SOUND1,1500,2:		•820 END	LH
COLOR1,8:GSHAPEA\$,63,114:COLOR1,4:GSHAPE		•830 RET=5:COLOR1,8:FORI=1TOCUS:CHAR,10+I	
A\$,100,114:GSHAPEA\$,27,114:ZZ=5:RETURN	NG	,24,"[s Q]":NEXT:SCR=SCR+100:GOSUB300:GO	
•510 MOVSPR1,90#1:SOUND1,500,3:COLOR1,8	EO	SUB280:ZZ=2:CLK=CLK-3:GOSUB500:MOVSPR1,4	NN
•520 GSHAPEA\$,100,114:COLOR1,4:GSHAPEA\$,2	TP T	0,120:GS=5:GOSUB940:MI=2:GOT0350	PM
7,114:GSHAPEA\$,63,114	FJ	•840 MI=MI-1 •850 IFMI=0THEN830:ELSECOLOR1,12:CHAR,11+	111
•530 ZZ=1:RETURN	HL	MI,24,"[s Q]":SCR=SCR+50:RT=5:GOSUB300:M	
•540 IFZZ=1THENMOVSPR1,0#0:SOUND1,1500,2: COLOR1,8:GSHAPEA\$,63,114:COLOR1,4:GSHAPE		OVSPR1,40,120:ZZ=2:SOUND1,58000,30,0,5,1	
A\$,100,114:GSHAPEA\$,27,114:ZZ=5:RETURN	NA	000.1:GOSUB500:GOSUB860:GOT0390	FD
•550 MOVSPR1,270#1:SOUND1,500,3:COLOR1,8	KC	•860 RESTORE:FORI=1T023:READQ\$:W\$(I)=Q\$:N	~
•560 GSHAPEA\$,27,114:COLOR1,4:GSHAPEA\$,10	1	EXT	CM
0,114:GSHAPEA\$,63,114	PB	•870 I=INT(RND(1)*6+1):C\$(1)=W\$(I):DK(1)=	FM
•570 ZZ=2:RETURN	JM	I	1.000.000
•580 IFV=2THENY=3:ELSEY=2	BE	•880 A=INT(RND(1)*2+1):IFA=1THENI=INT(RND (1)*2+1)+6:C\$(2)=W\$(I)+" COFFEE":DK(2)=I	OK
•590 IFV=10RV=2THENC=2:ELSEIFV=5THENC=9	LA KC	•890 IFA=2THENI=INT(RND(1)*6+1)+8:C\$(2)=W	on
•600 IFV=30RV=4THENC=8:ELSEIFV=6THENC=10	JJ	\$(1)+" COFFEE":DK(2)=I	NN
•610 MOVSPRY,0,0:SPRITEY,1,C,1,0,0,0 •620 IFV=1THENX=119:ELSEIFV=2THENX=132	DL	•900 I=INT(RND(1)*2+1)+14:C\$(3)="WITH "+W	
•630 IFV=3THENX=144:ELSEIFV=4THENX=158	AL	\$(I):DK(3)=I:I=INT(RND(1)*3+1)	TH
•640 IFV=5THENX=170:ELSEIFV=6THENX=183	OA	•910 IFI=3THEN930:ELSEI=INT(RND(1)*2+1)+1	
•650 FORI=100T0120:MOVSPRY, X, I	HI	6	JM NK
•660 IFI>105ANDBUMP(1)=30RBUMP(1)=5THEN7		•920 $C_{4} = "AND "+W_{1}:DK(4)=I$	JK
0	FJ	•930 I=INT(RND(1)*5+1)+18:C\$(6)=W\$(I) •940 COLOR1,1:FORIK=24T037:FOROK=13T019:C	
•670 FORU=1T05:NEXT:NEXT	JA J ID	the the second statem TROO FRITING C. D	
•680 SOUND3,10000,30,1,1000,150,2:GOT0720 •690 PLAY"X0U12V106Q\$EV205QGV304QC03QCV20		ETURN	LP
4QGV105Q\$EH\$EV204HGV303HCHFV204H\$AV105H	c .	.950 COLOR1,8:FORI=1T04:CHAR,24,I+12,C\$(I	
V105HFV204H\$AV303W\$DV205W\$AV106WFV303W\$.	A):NEXT:CHAR,24,19,C\$(6):COLOR1,2	AC
V206W\$DV1WFV303W\$AV205H\$AB01A"	BM	•960 RETURN	FB
•700 RETURN	EM		00
•710 SOUND1,20000,10,,,3:V(V)=V:RT=5:SCR	=	LSEIFV(6)<>6ANDDK(2)<9THENYT=YT+1	CO
SCR+5:GOSUB300	00	in the second se	JF
•720 SPRITEY, 0:GOTO390	AP	•990 IFV(1)=1ANDDK(3)<>15THENYT=YT+1:ELSH	
•730 FORI=1T08:SPRITEI,0:NEXT:COLOR4,5:F RI=1T03:SOUNDI,0,0:NEXT:SOUND1,8000,160	0	IFV(1)<>1ANDDK(3)=15THENYT=YT+1	CD
2,50,70,0:GRAPHICO,1:FORI=1T0200:COLORO		•1000 IFV(2)=2ANDDK(3)<>16THENYT=YT+1:ELS	5
14:COLORO, 1:NEXT	OH	EIFV(2)<>2ANDDK(3)=16THENYT=YT+1	FJ
•740 PRINT"[CLEAR][3"[DOWN]"][WHITE][12"		•1010 IFV(3)=3ANDDK(4)<>17THENYT=YT+1:ELS	5
"]G A M E O V E R[4" "]"	IJ	<pre>U EIFV(3)<>3ANDDK(4)=17THENYT=YT+1</pre>	0J
86 AHOY!			

C-www.commodore.ca

. .

•

•

•1020 IFV(4)=4ANDDK(4)<>18THENYT=YT+1:EL	S	
E1FV(4) <> 4ANDDK(4) = 18THENYT = YT + 1	GI	D
•1030 FORI=1T05:V(I)=0:NEXT:DK(0)=0:DK(1)	
=[]	TN	1
•1040 IFYT>OTHENMOVSPR1,40,120:MOVSPR1,0	#	
0:C\$(6)="DO IT RIGHT!":SOUND1,2500,30,2	,	
10,10,2:GOSUB950:ZZ=2:GOSUB500:FORI=1TO		
:V(I)=0:NEXT;GOT0390 •1050 GOT0 840	OF	
	EC	;
 1060 DATA I NEED, GET ME, I WANT, PLEASE GET, HURRY WITH MY, HURRY MY 		
·1070 DATA DECAF., NO CAF., STRONG, BLACK, F.	JE	2
NE, FRESH, GOOD, CUP OF		
·1080 DATA MILK, SUGAR, CREAM, NONDAIRY	PJ	
· 1090 DATA THANK YOU, PLEASE HURRY, THANKS	CK	
GOOD LUCK!, BE OUICK	TA	
•1100 DATA ()	7	
1,4,,1),1,8),F),CF,FF,F),87,FF,F),CF,FI	7	
,F'),//	AF	
•1110 DATA FF, F0, 7, FF, F0, 7, FF, F0, 3F, FF, FF	3	
, /B, FF, EF, 3C, 3E, 1E, 1F, C1, FC, 3, FF, E0,		
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	MA	
•1120 DATA 0,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
20,,,20,,,70,,,F8,0 •1130 DATA 0 F8 70	KE	
•1130 DATA 0,F8,,,70,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
	NK	
•1140 DATA 0,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,80,,,,10,,,,A0,,,,1 0,,,C0,,,50,,,EB,0		
	BH	
CRYPT OF FEAR		
FROM PAGE 18		
	-	
•10 POKE53280,.:POKE53281,.:GOT0860	JK	
•20 HR=FNH(.):POKEFNPM(10),K:POKEFNSM(10)		
,HK:KETURN	BO	
• 30 M=INT(RND(F)*29):POKES+F,H(M):POKES,L		
(M):POKES+G,H(M+H):POKES+7,L(M+H) •40 POKES+15 H(M+H):POKES+7,L(M+H)	CK	
•40 POKES+15, H(M+H+G): POKES+14, L(M+H+G): R ETURN	10	
•50 REM WALLHANDLER	AC	
•60 VL=FC:ONFC+FGOSUB500,500,520,550,570	PM	
• 70 RETURN	BG NE	
•80 PRINT"[CLEAR][RVSOFF][5" "][s M][c @]	NE	
[S K][S F][S C][S D][S E][15"[C Y]"][S E		
ILS DILS CIIS FILS RILC PILC OILS NI"	JM	
•90 PRINT" 5" "1[c M]"SPC(28)"[c C]"	KL	
•100 PRINT"[5" "][s Y][3" "][22"[c @]"][3		
" "][s T]"	AI	
•110 PRINT"[5" "][s H][3" "][s B][e M][18		
[C @]"][S N][S B][3" "][S G]"	EL	
•120 PRINT"[5" "][s B][3" "][s G][s B][18		
[C 1]" S H S H 3" " S B "	FE	
•130 PRINT"[5" "][s G][3" "][s T][s T][s		
$M_{IC} @ [[s K]] s F] s C[[s D][6"[s F]"][s]$		
D][s C][s F][s R][c @][s N][s Y][s Y][3" "][s H]"	-	
•140 PRINT"[5" "][s T][3" "][c G][c G][s	DN	
I IZ''C @ ''I C MI C MIC MIC MICHIN		
Y] [12"[c@]"] [c M] [c M][c M][3" "][s		

EB JD

KF

AN

AO

EK

30

LH

N

M

D

М

Μ

K

Y]" IC •150 PRINT"[5" "][c G] [c M][c M] [s H] [s B][s M][8"[c @]"][s N][s B] [c G] [c G][c G] [c M]" IF ·160 PRINT"[4" "][c M][3" "][s Y][s Y] [s B] [s G][s B][s M][c @][s R][s F][s F] [s R][c @][s N][s B][s H] [s T] [s T][s T][3" "][c G]" OE •170 PRINT"[4" "][s Y][3" "][s H][s H] [s G] [s T][s T][c M] [4"[c @]"] [c G][s Y][s Y] [s G] [s G][s G][3" "][s T]" BJ •180 PRINT"[4" "][s H][3" "][s B][s B] [s T] [c G][c G][s Y][s Y][4"[s D]"][s T] [s T][c M][c M] [s B] [s B][s B][3" "][s G]" JB •190 PRINT"[4" "][s B][3" "][s G][s G] [c G] [c M][c M] [s H][s H][c D][c I][c I] [c F][s G][s G] [c G][c G] [s H] [s H][s H][3" "][s B]" CG •200 PRINT"[4" "][s G][3" "][s T][s T][c M] [s Y][s Y] [s B][s B][RVSON][c K][RV SOFF] [c K][s B][s B] [s T][s T] [s Y] [s Y][s Y][3" "][s H]" HK •210 PRINT"[4" "][s T][3" "][c G][c G][s Y] [s H][s H] [s G][s G][RVSON][c H][RV SOFF] [RVSON][c N][RVSOFF][s H][s H] S G][s G] [c M] [c M][c M][3" "][s Y]" CL •220 PRINT"[4" "][c G] [c M][c M] [s H] [s B][s B] [s T][s T][RVSON][c M][RVSOF F][c @][c @][RVSON][c G][RVSOFF][s Y][s Y] [s B][s B] [c G] [c G][c G] [c M]" JP •230 PRINT"[3" "][c M][3" "][s Y][s Y] [s [s G][s G] [s L][c G][4"[s R]"][c M B]][s @] [s H][s H] [s T] [s T][s T][3" "][c G]" EC •240 PRINT"[3" "][s Y][3" "][s H][s H] [s G] [s T][s T][s N][8"[c T]"][s M][s Y] [s Y] [s G] [s G][s G][3" "][s T]" PG •250 PRINT"[3" "][s H][SS] [s B][s B] [s T] [c G][c G]"SPC(10)"[c M][c M] [s B] [s B][s B][3" "][s G]" EL •260 PRINT"[3" "][s B][3" "][s G][s G] [c G] [c M][s N][12"[c T]"][s M][c G] [s H] [s H][s H][3" "][s B]" DB •270 PRINT"[3" "][s G][3" "][s T][s T][s N][20"[c T]"][s M][s Y][s Y][3" "][s H]" EP •280 PRINT"[3" "][s T][3" "][c G][c G]"SP C(22)"[c M][c M][3" "][s Y]" ML ·290 PRINT"[3" "][s L][c P][c P][s @][s N][24"[c T]"][s M][s L][c P][c P][s @]" •300 PRINT" [s N][4" "][26"[c T]"][4" "] DK [s M]":PRINT" [s N]"SPC(36)"[s M]" JB 310 PRINT"[RVSON][c 4][3" "]";D\$(CD);"[6 ""]#\$%&)('*+G[sS][5""]";D\$(CD);" [RVSOFF]";L\$(DD); PI 320 RETURN MP 330 REM 1ST LEFT BLOCK GI 340 PRINT"[HOME][DOWN][5"[c Y]"][s P]":P

AHOY! 87

🕻 www.commodore.

WTHT [T) [Down]][o [o -]]	BL	•680 IFDL(EL, .) ANDFC<
JJJ KLII LID HEIT BEGOR	EO	360,380,400
•360 PRINT"[HOME][6"[DOWN]"]";TAB(10)"[s		•690 IFDL(ER,.)ANDFC<
0][s P]":PRINT"[11"[DOWN]"]"TAB(9)"[c P]	G	•700 FC=FC-F:IFFC>-FT
. KLIOKH	GJ	•710 IFDL(CL,K)=.THEN
•370 REM 3RD LEFT BLOCK •380 PRINT"[HOME][9"[DOWN]"]";TAB(15)"[s	50	•720 FORX=.TOG:POKEPL
0][s P]":PRINT"[5"[DOWN]"]"TAB(15)"[c @])ANDBO(X))THENPRINTT
":RETURN	BN	•730 NEXT
	JG	•740 GOSUB780: IFCL=WL
.400 PRINT"[HOME][11"[DOWN]"]";TAB(18)"[c		PRINT: PRINTTAB(18)"[
E]":PRINT"[DOWN][DOWN]"TAB(17)"[s L]":R][LEFT][s N][s M]"
DIORM	MC	•750 POKEFNPM(U),15
TI RULL TOT RECENT DECON	PB	•760 CSM=FNSW(.):POKE
•420 PRINT"[HOME][DOWN]"TAB(34)"[s 0][4"[5)ORCSM:RETURN •770 REM MONSTER DISP
c Y]"]":PRINT"[19"[DOWN]"]"TAB(37)"[c P]	GO	•780 IFFCANDVLTHENVL=
	PP	•790 D=54:POKEFNMP(F)
45.7 REAL FILD RECEIL DECON	rr	EFNMP(3), D: POKEFNMP(
•440 PRINT"[HOME][6"[DOWN]"]";TAB(28)"[c Y][s P]":PRINT"[11"[DOWN]"]"TAB(30)"[c P		•800 EL=.:FORX=VLTO.S
]":RETURN	AK	L(FC,F)=.THEN840
• KLL OKL	OC	•810 FC=DL(FC,F)-F:EL
•460 PRINT"[HOME][9"[DOWN]"]";TAB(23)"[s		•820 MB=SP(X)-F:FORD=
0][s P]":PRINT"[5"[DOWN]"]"TAB(24)"[c @]		KEFNMP(MB+D), ASC(MID
	LC	•830 POKEBC+SP(X)+D,C
	CH	•840 NEXT: POKEV+21, EL
•480 PRINT"[HOME][11"[DOWN]"]";TAB(21)"[c		•850 REM SET UP VIC
R]":PRINT"[DOWN][DOWN]"TAB(22)"[s @]":R		•860 POKE56578, PEEK (5
ETURN	LF	PEEK(56576)AND252)
•490 REM 1ST WALL	JF	•870 POKE53272, PEEK(5
.500 PRINT"[HOME][DOWN][DOWN]";:FORX=.TO1		92:POKE53272, (PEEK(5
9:PRINTTAB(6)LEFT\$(L\$,28):NEXT:RETURN	HI	•880 POKE53270, (PEEK) •890 PRINT"[CLEAR][c
•510 REM 2ND WALL	JH	0:GOSUB900:GOTO930
•520 PRINT"[HOME][5"[DOWN]"]";:FORX=.T012	EJ	•900 READA\$: IFA\$="X"
:PRINTCHR\$(13)TAB(12)LEFT\$(L\$,15);:NEXT •530 PRINT"[RVSOFF] ":RETURN	HE	N
•530 PRINT [RVS0FF] REFORM	JB	•910 FORA=1TOLEN(A\$)
•550 PRINT"[HOME][9"[DOWN]"]";:FORX=.TO6:		,1))-48:FC=ASC(MID\$
PRINTTAB(17); LEFT\$(L\$,6):NEXT: RETURN	DD	•920 D=D+(D>10)*7:FC:
•560 REM 4TH WALL	NE	*16+FC:POKE53280,A:
•570 PRIT"[HOME][11"[DOWN]"]";:PRINTTAB(1		•930 FORX=.T063:POKE
8)"[c D][s C][s C][c F]"	LK	•940 DIMDL(255,2),BO
•580 FORX=.TOF:PRINTTAB(18)"[s T] [s Y]"		\$(4),L\$(6),OA\$(8),C
:NEXT:PRINTTAB(18)"[s L][c @][c @][s @]"	101	•950 DIMHC(2),MH(15)
:RETURN	NM	40),L(40) •960 JP=56320:HR=83:
•590 REM LOOK ROUTINE	ED	=2:VL=.:EL=.:ER=.:V
•600 CEM=FNTE(.):POKEED,CEM:PRINTL\$(DD);:	IE	•970 D(1)=1:D(2)=16:
GOSUB80	_	L=1:LF=10:FORX=.T07
•610 FC=H:VL=FC:LV=CD-F+H*-(CD=F):RV=CD+F	AG	•980 TGL=16:CSM=.:CE
+H*(CD=H) •620 EBM=FNCP(.):IFEBM>-FANDEBM<256THEN65		039
()	CB	•990 L\$=L\$+CHR\$(32):
•630 IFFCTHENFC=FC-F:GOTO620	BO	MID\$("ESWN",X,1):NE
•640 RETURN	BA	•1000 J=.:F=1:H=4:G=
•650 EL=FNCP(LV):ER=FNCP(RV)	KC	
•660 IF(DL(EBM, .))THEN680	KP	
•670 GOSUB60:FC=FC-F:ONF-(FC<.)GOT0620,74	+	WL=17:CR\$=CHR\$(13)
0	AN	•1020 DEFFNJS(X)=15-
88 AHOY!		

HTHENONFC+FGOSUB340, KC (HTHENONFC+FGOSUB420, MP THEN620 JA EF 1740 ,21:PRINT:IF(DL(CL,K ГАВ(X*H+3);OA\$(X) MI FO LANDCD=HTHENPOKEPL, 7: s M][s N][DOWN][LEFT JF PP EV+24, (PEEK(V+24) AND1 NF KN PLAY AC =VL-F), D: POKEFNMP(K), D: POK GG (5),D STEP-F:FC=FNCM(X):IFD BA LA L=(ELORSP(X+H))=FTOLEN(SB\$(X,FC)):PO DC D\$(SB\$(X,FC),D,F)) JE CS(FC):NEXT KL L:RETURN GD 56578)OR3:POKE56576,(EI 53272) AND15: POKE648, 1 CF 53272)AND240)OR12 JF (53270)AND231) 4]":GOSUB1950:X=5152 NE THENPOKE53280, .: RETUR MJ STEP2:D=ASC(MID\$(A\$,A PP S(A\$, A+1, 1))-48C=FC+(FC>10)*7:POKEX,D EE X=X+1:NEXT:GOT0900 DM E52608+X,.:NEXT)(16),SP(7),SB\$(3,7),D MG CS(7), M(15)),M\$(1),N\$(2),G\$(2),H(GO :X=.:D=.:FC=.:CL=17:CD MI VS=. :D(3)=-1:D(4)=-16:P=.: 7:READSP(X):NEXT NI EM=192:V=53248:FORX=.T EL :NEXT:FORX=1TO4:D\$(X)= FK EXT =8:K=2:I=.02:R=.95:M=. L=214:ED=648:S=54272 OL 8:Y=25:FL=550:ALL=479: EG

•1

S

•]

•1

X

•]

•]

•]

1020 DEFFNJS(X)=15-(PEEK(JP)AND15):DEFFN

JF(X)=((PEEK(JP)AND16)=.)	C	A
<pre>•1030 DEFFNCP(X)=FC*D(CD)+(CL+D(X)):DEFF SW(X)=(TGL-CSM)</pre>	CI	2
<pre>•1040 DEFFNTE(X)=(TL-CEM):DEFFNCM(X)=X*D CD)+CL:DEFFNMP(X)=CEM*256+1016+X</pre>	(
•1050 DEFFNPM(X)=55296+970+(X*2):DEFFNSM	(I(j
X)=CEM*256+970+(X*2):DEFFNH(X)=294-HR •1060 DEFFNLF(LF)=((LF<5)*-K+(LF>=5ANDLF	EF	ł
10)*-7+(LF>=10)*-5)	MT	,
 1070 CEM=FNTE(.):PRINTCHR\$(147):POKEED, EM:GOSUB2010:GOSUB760 		
•1080 FORX=.T016:BO(X)=2[UPARROW]X:NEXT.	CM F	1
ORX=1TO7:L\$(X-1)=MID\$("[WHITE][CYAN][c][BLUE][PURPLE][c 4][BLACK]",X,1):NEXT	7	
$\cdot 1090 \text{ HC}(.) = 2: \text{HC}(1) = 8: \text{HC}(2) = 10: \text{M}(.) = "[R]$	MM V	1
SON] ":M\$(1)="[RVSOFF] " •1100 N\$(1)="[YELLOW]GOLD":N\$(2)="[RED]L	IK	
FE	DC	;
•1110 FORX=.TO7:READCS(X):NEXT:A\$="":FOR =1TO4:READB\$:A\$=A\$+B\$:NEXT:FORX=1T0223		
•1120 DL(X+15,.)=VAL(MID\$(A\$.X.1)):NEXT	00 LI	
•1130 FORX=.TO8:READA\$:OA\$(X)=A\$:NEXTX •1140 FORX=.TO15:READA:M(X)=A:NEXTX	AO	
•1150 FORX=3TO.STEP-1:FORD=.TO7:READA\$:SH	JF 3	
\$(X,D)=A\$:NEXTD,X •1160 FORX=.TO18:W1\$=W1\$+"[c E][c R]":W2\$	BM	
$=W2$ \Rightarrow + '' [C K][C E]'':NEXT	LF	
•1170 FORX=.TO40:M=2703*(2[UPARROW]((X-20)/12)):IFM>65535THENM=65535) KK	
$\cdot 1180 \text{ H}(X) = INT(M/BO(8)): L(X) = M - H(X) * BO(8)$	A K	
:NEXT:FORX=.TO15 •1190 A=INT(RND(F)*223+16):IFDL(A,.)=.OR(EH	
X=14ANDA<224)THEN1190	GN	
•1200 DL(A,F)=M(X):M(X)=A:MH(X)=X*G+F:NEX T:DL(238,2)=BO(7)	LB	
·1210 POKEV+21, .: POKEV+23, 127: POKEV+29, 63		
:X=V:GOSUB900:GOSUB2670 •1220 PRINT"[c 8][RVSON] [4"\$"] PRESS FI	IH	
RE BUTTON TO BEGIN [4"\$"] [HOME][BLUE]": WAITJP, 16, 16		
•1230 GOSUB2260: GOSUB2490: GOSUB1240: GOSUB	OG	
2430:GOTO1270 1240 POKEED, FNTE(.):PRINT"[CLEAR][RVSOFF	BA	
J[5"[DOWN]"]"; POKEV+32 FORX=_TO255STE		
P16:PRINTTAB(4); •1250 FORJY=.T015:PRINTM\$(DL(X+JY,.));:IF	KL	
CL=X+JYTHENPRINT"[LEFT][LEFT]()":	IA	
<pre>•1260 NEXTJY:PRINT:NEXTX:GOSUB760:POKEED, CEM:POKEV+21,.:RETURN</pre>	BO	
•1270 PRINT"[CLEAR]":GOSUB760:POKEV+32 5.		
GOSUB2700:GOSUB600:X=FRE(.):IT=TI+1000 ·1280 JY=FNJS(.):J=FNJF(.):IFJ=.THENONJYG	NC	
OTO1360,1370,,1390,70,70,,1380,70,70 •1290 GOSUB20:LF=LF+I:POKEV+32,FNLF(LF):0	GG	
N-(RND(F)),9)GOSUB3()	CN	
 1300 B=DL(CL,F):IFBANDRND(F)+B/100>RITHE NGOSUB1630 	NN	
.1310 TETANDIN MUTHICOCURT LEC COMPANY	OG	

KC

1P JA EF

4I 70

JF

NF CN AC

GG

BA A

DC IE IL ID

I

F

Έ

J P E M G O I I L K L G

•1320 IFJTHENONU+FGOSUB1730,1750,70,1840	,
/0,1870,1890	, PJ
 1330 IFTI>ITTHENGOSUB2330 	KE
·1340 ON-(VS=.)GOTO1280:Y=Y-F:ON-(Y>)GO	T
01280: Y=FL: DD=DD+F: ON-(DD<6) GOTO1280	LD
•1350 PRINT"[CLEAR][4"[DOWN]"][RVSON][c	4
ILD JUOUR LANTERN FUEL HAS EXPTREDICS	
"]":GOSUB2450:GOT01690	OM
•1360 ON-(DL(CL+D(CD),.)=.)GOT01410:CL=C	L
+D(CD):GOTO1430	TP
•1370 ON-(DL(CL-D(CD),.)=.)GOTO1410:CL=C	L
-D(CD):GOTO1430	BN
•1380 CD=CD+F:GOT01400	LP
•1390 CD=CD-F	DF
•1400 CD=CD+((CD=5)*H)+((CD=.)*-H):GOT01	4
	GM
 1410 IFCL<>WLTHENGOSUB2670:GOSUB2700:GO 01290 	
	KC
•1420 IFL=ALLANDDL(CL,F)=7THEN1920 •1430 GOSUB600:GOT01290	PG
•1440 REM COMMAND BAR	EL
	PL
•1450 GOSUB2670:FORX=.TOG:IF(LANDBO(X))T ENPOKEFNPM(X),12	and the second se
•1460 NEXT: X=.: A=FRE(.): A=.: IF(LAND(BO(U	AG
))THENPOKEFNPM(U),15	-
•1470 POKE198, .: WAITJP, 16, .	DO
•1480 POKEFNPM(X), .: POKEFNPM(X), F: IF(LAND	LI
BO(A))THENPOKEFNPM(A),12:GOTO1500	NA
•1490 POKEFNPM(A),11	NO
•1500 GOSUB20: JY=FNJS(.):ON-(RND(F)>.9)GO	2
SUB3D	DM
•1510 P=L:IFJY=GTHENA=X:X=X+F+(X=10)*11	NO
• 1520 $1FJY=HTHENA=X:X=X-F+(X=.)*-11$	NC
•1530 IFFNJF(.)AND(LANDBO(X))THENPOKEFNPM	1
(U), 12: U=X: POKEFNPM(X), 15: GOSUB2660	BA
•1540 IFFNJF(.)THENRETURN	IK
•1550 IFJY=FAND(DL(CL,K)ANDBO(X))THENL=(I	
ORBO(X)):DL(CL,K)=DL(CL,K)-BO(X)	IF
·1560 IFJY<>KTHEN1580	HN
•1570 IF(LANDBO(X))ANDX>.THENL=(LAND(511-	
BO(X))):DL(CL,K)=DL(CL,K)ORBO(X):U=.	HF
•1580 IFL<>PTHENGOSUB2670:GOSUB600:GOT014	
•1590 ON-(X<=G)GOTO1480:GOSUB1600:GOTO148	EK
()	
<pre>•1600 G(K)=INT(LF):PRINT"[HOME][DOWN]";TA</pre>	IH
B(15)N\$(X-G);": [c 8]";:A\$=STR\$(G(X-G))	
•1610 PRINTRIGHT\$("[4"0"]"+(RIGHT\$(A\$, LEN	JI
(A\$)-F)),H):RETURN	
·1620 REM MONSTER HITS	CN
•1630 ON-(B=7)GOTO70:D=INT(RND(F)*3+F):PO	FC
KEV+33, $HC(D-F)$: $LF=LF-(B/((LANDH)+F))-D$	LH
•1640 FORT=. T099: NEXT: POKEV+33. • TELE/ TH	2.11
EN16/0	NG
<pre>•1650 POKEV+32, FNLF(LF):GOSUB2730:GOSUB27</pre>	
OO: RETURN	BC
•1660 REM PLAYER KILLED	KL
<pre>•1670 PRINT"[CLEAR]":FORX=.T016:POKEV+32,</pre>	
AHOY! 89	,
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	N 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

C+www.commodore.ca

 1680 PRINTTAB(11)"[RVSON][WHITE] S [YELL OW] L [c 3] A [c 1] I [YELLOW] N [WHITE] !![DOWN][DOWN]" 1690 GOSUB2490:PRINT"[HOME][6"[DOWN]"][R ED][RIGHT][RVSON]DO YOU WISH TO ENTER TH E CRYPT AGAIN? " 1700 POKE198,.:WAIT198,1:GETA\$:IFA\$="N"T HENPOKEED,4:POKE679,.:SYS679 1710 POKEV+21,.:PRINTCHR\$(142):RUN 1720 REM LANTERN 1730 IFVS=.THENVS=F:DD=.:GOSUB600:RETURN 1740 REM SWORD 1750 IFB=.ORB=70RRND(.)+LF/100<.5THENGOS 	EP CF HB FK FK AF PM HO JO PG GP FA	<pre>I][s U][s C][s C][s I] [s U][s I] [s U][s I][s U][s C][s C][s I][s U][3"[s C]"][s I]"</pre>	
•1830 RETURN •1840 REM WAND •1850 ON-(B=G)GOTO1760:RETURN	LL PA DK	c M] " NA •2070 PRINT"[RIGHT][RIGHT][RVSON][c M] [R VSOFF]"SPC(4)"[BLUE][s J][3"[s C]"][s K]	
•1860 REM ELIXIR	LA	<pre>(SOFF]"SPC(4)"[BLDE][s J][5 [s C]][s K] [s J][s K] [s J][s K] [s J][s C][s K] [s J][s K][3" "][s J][s C][s K][4" "][c 8]</pre>	
•1870 LF=LF+20:L=L-BO(U):POKEFNPM(U),11:U =.:RETURN	HI	[RVSON][c M] "OH	
•1880 REM MAP •1890 A=PEEK(V+21):GOSUB2760:GOSUB1240:GO	NH	•2080 PRINT"[RIGHT][RIGHT][RVSON][c M] [R VSOFF][3" "][c 5][s U][s C][s C][s I]"SP	
SUB2430: GOSUB2670	EC	C(24)"[c 8][RVSON][c M] " KK	
<pre>•1900 GOSUB760:POKEV+21,A:POKEV+32,FNLF(L F):GOSUB2700:RETURN</pre>	NC	•2090 PRINT"[RIGHT][RIGHT][RVSON][c M] [R VSOFF] [c 4][RVSON][c V][4"[c @]"][c C]	
•1910 REM VICTORY!!	HO	[RVSOFF][4" "][c 7][s U][s C][s C][s I][s U][s C][s C][s I] [c 2][s Q][RVSON][6	
<pre>•1920 PRINT"[CLEAR][4"[DOWN]"][RVSON][YEL LOW]";L\$;"[c 3] BRAVE KNIGHT, YOU HAVE CO</pre>)	"[s F]"][RVSOFF][s Q] [c 8][RVSON][c M]	
NQUERED CRYPT![YELLOW]";L\$	LM	" •2100 PRINT" [RVSON][c M] [RVSOFF] [c 4	
<pre>•1930 X=9:GOSUB1600:POKEPL,11:PRINT:PRINT TAB(23)"[RED]MY HERO![9"[LEFT]"][DOWN][s</pre>	3	1[c L][c 6][RVSON][s M][c @][c @][s N][c	
N]":GOTO1690	GB	4][RVSOFF][c J][4" "][c 7][s B][s U][s	
•1940 REM COPY CHAR SET	HC	I][s B][s B][s U][s C][s K][3" "][YELLOW][RVSON][c K][EP][PI][EP][PI][c L][RVSOF	
 1950 POKE56333,127:POKE1,51 1960 POKE781,9:POKE782,1:POKE90,.:POKE91 	IJ	F] [c 8][RVSON][c M] " ID	
,216:POKE88,.:POKE89,248:SYS41964	MO	•2110 PRINT" [RVSON][c M] [RVSOFF] [c 4	
•1970 POKE1,55:POKE56333,129:PRINT"[CLEAF][c L][c 6][RVSON][c M][s M][s N][c G][c 4][RVSOFF][c J][4" "][c 7][5"[s B]"][s	
]";:GOSUB2280 •1980 READA:IFA=-1THENRETURN	IN FE	J][s I][4" "][YELLOW][RVSON][c K][PI][EP	
•1990 FORX=.TO7:READD:POKE61440+A*8+X,D:N][PI][EP][c L][RVSOFF] [c 8][RVSON][c M	
EXT:GOTO1980	IP	JF	
• 2000 REM OPENING MARQUEE		•2120 PRINT" [RVSON][c M] [RVSOFF] [c 4][c L][c 6][RVSON][c M][s N][s M][c G][c	
•2010 PRINTCHR\$(8)CHR\$(142):PRINT"[CLEAR] [RVSOFF]"SPC(8)"[BLUE][s U][3"[s C]"][s	1	4][RVSOFF][c J][4" "][c 7][5"[s B]"][s	
90 AHOY!			

C-www.commodore.ca

U]] ·2

K I] ·2]"

•2

(....

1 • ;

• ;

.

.

U][s K][4" "][YELLOW][RVSON][c K][EP][PI	NING DUNJONS![4"-"][UP][RIGHT]";:RETURN	DE
][EP][PI][c L][RVSOFF] [c 8][RVSON][c M	·2250 REM LOGO	BE JC
·2130 PRINT" [RVSON][c M] [RVSOFF] [c 4	<pre>•2260 PRINT"[CLEAR]";:FORX=.TO11:PRINT"[R VSON]";W1\$:PRINT"[RVSON]";W2\$:NEXT:POKEP</pre>	
IC LIC 6 RVSON IS NIC TIC TIS MIC	L,8:PRINT	IF
4][RVSOFF][c J][4" "][c 7][s B][s J][s K][3"[s B]"][5" "][YELLOW][RVSON][c K][P	<pre>•2270 FORX=.TO13:PRINTTAB(14)LEFT\$(L\$,13) :NEXT:PRINTTAB(14)LEFT\$(L\$,13);</pre>	NIZ
I][EP][PI][EP][c L][RVSOFF] [c 8][RVSON	•2280 PRINT"[HOME][3"[DOWN]"]"TAB(7)"[s U	NK
][c M][SS]" AB •2140 PRINT" [RVSON][c M] [RVSOFF] [c 4][25"[s C]"][s I]	IP
][RVSON][c V][4"[c T]"][c C][RVSOFF][4"	•2290 PRINTTAB(7)"[c Q][RVSON][3"="]CRYPT OF FEAR==V8.1[3"="][RVSOFF][c W]	CK
"][c 7][s J][s C][s C][s K][s J][s K][5" "][YELLOW][RVSON][c K][EP][PI][EP][PI][•2300 PRINTTAB(7)"[c Q][RVSON]BY CLEVELAN	-
c L][RVSOFF] [c 8][RVSON][c M] " BJ	D M. BLAKEMORE[RVSOFF][c W] •2310 PRINTTAB(7)"[s J][25"[s C]"][s K]":	NA
•2150 PRINT" [RVSON][c M] [RVSOFF] [c 4][RVSON][c V][4"[c T]"][c C][RVSOFF]"SPC	RETURN	AO
(14)''[c 2][s Q][RVSON][6''[s F]''][RVSOFF]	•2320 REM MONSTER MOVEMENT •2330 FC=15:FORX=.TOFC:ONF-(M(X)=.)GOTO23	EK
[s Q] [c 8][RVSON][c M] " PM	40,2400	KA
•2160 PRINT" [RVSON][c M] [RVSOFF]"SPC(6)"[c 1][s U][3"[s C]"][s I][s U][s C][s	OOF(THOT W/W) OFFICE SALARY	FF
C][s I] [s U][s C][s C][s I] [s U][s C][•2360 IFCL>M(X)+GIHENA=M(X)+D(K) •2360 IFCL>M(X)ANDCL <m(x)+gthena=m(x)+d(f< th=""><th>IH</th></m(x)+gthena=m(x)+d(f<>	IH
s C][s I]"SPC(6)"[c 8][RVSON][c M] " OJ ·2170 PRINT" [RVSON][c M] [RVSOFF]"SPC(6)	ML
)"[c 1][s B][s U][s C][s C][s K][s B][s	•2370 IFCL <m(x)andcl>M(X)-GTHENA=M(X)+D(F +K)</m(x)andcl>	AA
U][s C][s K] [s B][s U][s I][s B] [s B][s U][s I][s B]"SPC(6)"[c 8][RVSON][c M]	•2380 IFA<.ORA>255THEN2400	KO
" DH	•2390 IFDL(A,.)ANDDL(A,F)=.THENDL(A,F)=DL (M(X),F):DL(M(X),F)=.:M(X)=A	СВ
•2180 PRINT"[WHITE][s U][s C][s K][s J][s C][s I][4" "][c 1][s B][s J][s I] [s B	•2400 NEXT	OL
IIS JIS II IS BIIS JIS KIS BI G BIG	•2410 D=DL(CL,F): IFDTHENONDGOSUB70, 2580, 2 610, 2540, 70, 70, 70, 2640: GOSUB2700	EM
s J][s K][s B][4" "][WHITE][s U][s C][s	•2420 POKEV+21,.:FC=.:GOSUB780:IT=TI+1000	C. Basel
·2190 PRINT" [c 4][c T][RVSON][c F][c D][OLOG DODE BOOCCC MENT	DB CL
RVSOFF [c T][5""][c 1][s B][s U][s K]	•2440 REM SOMETHING DIED	OK
[s B][s U][s K] [s B][s U][s I][s B] [s B][s U][s I][s J][s I][4" "][c 4][c T][•2450 POKES+5,15:POKES+23,239:POKES+24,15 +32:POKES+4,33	T
RVSON][c F][c D][RVSOFF][c T]" MA	•2460 A=200: FORSW=100T050STEP5: POKES+22	CI
•2200 PRINT" [c 2][RVSON][c V][c C][RVSO FF]"SPC(6)"[c 1][s B][s B][3" "][s B][s	,SW:A=A*.93:POKES+1,A:NEXT	IM
$B_{J}[3""][4"[s B]"] [s B][s B][s J][s T][$	•2470 POKES+4,32:FORT=.TO30:NEXT:POKES+23 ,.:POKES+24,.:RETURN	NO
s B][5" "][c 2][RVSON][c V][c C]" NG •2210 PRINT" [RVSON][cEP][cEP][RVSOFF]"S	• 2480 REM CRYPT WHISPERS	DJ
PC(6)"[c 1][s B][s B][3" "][s B][s J][s	•2490 GOSUB2760:POKES+5,16*11:POKES+6,16* 15+11:POKES+23,239:POKES+24,15+32	CL
C][s I] [4"[s B]"] [s B][s B] [s B][s B] [5" "][s 2][pv(ov][pp][pp][pp]]	•2500 FORN=.TO5:POKES+1, INT(RND(1)*10)+1:	
*2220 PRINT" [RVSON][CEP][CEP][RVSOFF]"S	FORSW=.TOINT(RND(1)*200):POKES+4,129 •2510 POKES+22,SW:NEXT:POKES+4,128:FORT=.	EM
PC(6)"[c 1][s J][s K][3" "][s J][s C][s C][s K] [s J][s K][s J][s K] [s J][s K]	TO400:NEXTT,N	LF
[s J][s K][5""][c 2][RVSON][cEP][cEP][5]	•2520 FORT=.T01500:NEXT:POKES+23,.:POKES+ 24,15:RETURN	R
"[RIGHT]"][RVSON][c P][c P]"SPC(31)"[c P	•2530 REM BLOB	DB JL
·2230 PRINT"[RVSON] A [c 8][RVSOFF13D[c 2	•2540 POKES+5,15:POKES+23,239:POKES+24,15 +32:POKES+4,33	V
JLKVSON J [C 8] RVSOFF A C 2] RVSON DVENT	•2550 FORSW=.TO150STEP5.25:POKES+22.SW:PO	PK
PROPERTY AND	V PC 1 T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	A
J[RVSON]LEVE [c 8][RVSOFF]B[c 2][RVSON]L	3,.:POKES+24,15:RETURN P	PD
	• 2570 REM COBRA	E
	• 2580 GOSUB2760: POKES+5, 155: POKES+6, 245: P AHOY! 91	
	Gwww.commod	ore.d

UKDUTT, 12) II UKH-S MOSS II UKDUT	PL
• 2590 FORT=35T055:POKES+1,T:NEXTT,X:POKES	
+4,128:FORT=.TO100:NEXT:RETURN	OH
LUJJ KLAS LIN	KA
•2610 GOSUB2760:D=180:FORA=.TO9:POKES+4,3	
	IA
•2620 NEXT: POKES+4, 32: FORT=. TO40: NEXT: D=D	
	OM
• / S • MEATIN • METORIA	MJ
LOGY MELL DELLOGICON	110
•2640 GOSUB2760: POKES+5,8: POKES+6,255: POK	NT
LUT4, 20.11-0.12-4.1012-1100/1101201-1-	NL
•2650 POKES+15, F2:F2=F2*1.01:F1=F1+1:NEXT	
Z:POKES+6,15:RETURN	BI
• 2660 REM BEEP	BP
•2670 GOSUB2760:POKES+5,96:POKES+6,96:POK	
ES+4,23:POKES+2,85:POKES+1,36	PH
	HN
	AH
·2690 REM SINISTER MUSIC	AII
•2700 GOSUB2760: POKES+5, 4: POKES+12, 4: POKE	an
S+19,4:POKES+6,241:POKES+13,241	GP
•2710 POKES+20,241:POKES+4,33:POKES+11,33	
:POKES+19,33:GOSUB30:RETURN	MB
•2720 REM SLASH	KG
•2730 GOSUB2760:POKES+1,25:POKES,5:POKES+	
	IJ
5,20:POKES+4,129	MP
•274() FORT=.TO75:NEXT:POKES+4,128:RETURN	
•2750 REM CLEAR SID	KE
•2760 FORP=STOS+24:POKEP, .: NEXT: POKES+24,	
15:RETURN	OF
•2770 REM CHARACTER DATA	OM
·2780 DATA159,231,231,231,231,129,195,231	
,255	GG
•2790 DATA65,,62,107,85,34,20,8,.	LH
•2800 DATA77,128,64,32,16,8,4,2,1	LG
2016 DATA70 1 0 4 0 16 00 64 100	CH
·2810 DATA78,1,2,4,8,16,32,64,128	
•2820 DATA113,,,,,255,15,15,15	AB
·2830 DATA114,,,,,255,240,240,240	IH
·2840 DATA163,231,129,219,195,219,129,195	
,129	FB
2850 DATA164, 247, 247, 247, 247, 247, 247, 227, 247	
,247	PK
•2860 DATA165,189,129,137,189,165,129,195	
	LP
,231	
·2870 DATA166,231,219,231,231,231,231,231	
,231	BM
·2880 DATA167,60,90,102,118,118,118,181,1	
95	OD
·2890 DATA168,231,195,231,195,129,126,129	
,195	JO
·2900 DATA169,255,255,231,219,219,231,255	
	PF
,255	
·2910 DATA170,255,193,148,170,221,235,247	
,255	FL
·2920 DATA171,255,129,129,129,195,231,231	
,129	LD
·2930 DATA212,189,189,189,189,189,189,189,189)
,189	II
·2940 DATA40,1,1,7,11,9,3,4,12	CM
92 AHOY!	
72 ANUI:	

·2950 DATA41,128,128,224,208,144,192,32,4 PN 8 ·2960 DATA201,255,223,207,199,195,193,225 AG ,255 ·2970 DATA83, 255, 201, 193, 193, 227, 247, 255, OF 255 ·2980 DATA213,255,251,243,227,195,131,135 II ,255,-1 IB •2990 REM MONSTER SPRITE DATA 253CA454FF2A8DFFB197FFE19BFFD1FFFFFDB GK 3010 DATA FFD3D8FF13481812483C12447E2240 7E02203C04004200000000000000000000000 GK 3020 DATA 0000000000000F80001FC0002AA0002 72000202000104000088000070200070400070 DJ 3030 DATA 40007060007830003C1C001E0E003C 3C0078F0003FE0001FC0000400400C7C6012BA NK 3040 DATA 9011931009FF2007BBC001C7001F7D E03F83F0F3FF7CA17A1EC0FC05C3FE03C7CF03 NJ 3050 DATA CE0383CE01C6F701EEE387FCD1E65C NI 68676A13E0100400000C70CC1289EE31C1FF64 • 3060 DATA 63F1C23264C6642A6CCCAA66DC24E3 PH 7E71E33FFFE63EBAFC3C827A1800318C447987 3070 DATA 45EBCFFFFE7BF7DE3FBFFE6DEDB7FF NK FFFF04003C00007E020042020066020066023D 3080 DATA BD8267BDC277FFE243DBE25AFF777E PN 663F7E5A1E3CFF00017E8003FFC00781E00F00 3090 DATA FOOE00700E00700E00703E007C1E03 FFC005FFA00EFF701F7EF81FFFF81FFF83FC3 FN 3100 DATA FC3F00FC3E007C3C003C3C003C3C00 KM 3C3C003C3C003C3C003C3C003CFC003FFC003F 0000FF0000810000810200E70200E70200E702 DL 3120 DATA 737EC2FF7EE28D7EE2CF7EF285FFF2 B7BDFAB5BDFAB7FFFAFDE7FAFDE7BAFC993FF8 AG 3130 DATA FF1F71FF8FFF005400007C00004400 GP 007C0000FE00017D0003BB8007C7C00FEFE00D 3140 DATA FF6018EE301C7C7010EE1001FF0001 EF0000FE00006C0000FE0000EE0001FF0003EF OD 3150 DATA 80FF38770E20FF8221F7C203FFE003 DO F7E003FFE003F7E003FFE001F7C000FF8000F7 3160 DATA 8000FF8000F78000FF8001F7C001FF BP CO03F7E003FFE007F7F00FFFF81FF7FC040000 3170 DATA 00000000000000000004900005D 00007F00005500006300007F0000BE80015D60 GB 3180 DATA 07A2F80FDDFC1FE3FC1DFFDC1DF7DC 19FFCC38F78E387F0E307706041C0070220088 BJ 3190 DATA 216D0820C60824FE482ABAA8309218 PG 236DC807A9E00DBAE00CC2600E7DC007FA8001 3200 DATA BA8000ED4000C60001830001818000 818000420001C38000E3FFDEE1F586C1FAFFBA EM 3210 DATA F5877F750105BA8004BF00097FC000 JG E0E001C0600380E00300C00380C00181800183 3220 DATA 0001830001838003C1800301E00781 OK F01A425C0060001C90001288002188002184C6 3230 DATA 418383818383A185C3A185FFD1897E A9953CC953998A22FF440CEB301F6B787FBEF8 GN 3240 DATA 77DDF8E5E3B8C2FF5CC318CEE1FF8E

000FE07C0FC07C0F807C0F807C1F00381E0038	MN
·3250 DATA 1F007C1F00F83F00F03E01E03E01E0	
1E01E01E02000E02000E/ 700070706007050	
1E01E01E03C00E03C00E478007878003878003	DC
·3260 DATA 87000787800AC760148A90FC7FBF7E	
FBC0EFFBF7EFFBF7EFFDFFEFF60C1FF7FFEFF3	GI
·3270 DATA FC6FF27BAFE3B7E7EFD737FFA53F78	
B49F715AE32139E001FFE003FFE003FFF003FF	PG
·3280 DATA F007E1F807C0F8FC07800008600018	
30303010E06019C0C00DC08007C08023EF8021	
31313111E101119C101010018017C08023EF8021	KA
·3290 DATA FF8020FF8040BF80419F80638F8053	
C3806BFF8097FF811BFF8615FF443FBD283FDD	
2200 DITOSSATIOTIDITOTIDITOTISFT445FDD205FDD	CM
·3300 DATA 101FEFFC0001E00006100C0C180708	
0C03980603B00303E001F7C401FF8401FF0401	IH
·3310 DATAFD0201F98201F1C601C3CA01FFD601F	T 11
EEO(1 EED001 EE10(1 DDE000DDE01 (EED00)]F	
FE901FFD881FFA861BDFC22BBFC14F7F808FC,X	AJ
·3320 REM BIT MASKS	AB
·3330 DATA 0,4,6,7,15,48,64,128	
22/(DEN NONCEED COLODS	IO
•3340 REM MONSTER COLORS	MO
·3350 DATA0, 5, 2, 6, 15, 1, 7, 5	JG
· 3360 REM DUNGEON MAP	
	KN
·3370 DATA"010[3"1"]01010[4"1"]00[3"1"]01	
010[3"1"]0010010[7"1"]010010010"	PA
·3380 DATA"1[5"0"]10[4"1"]00[9"1"]0010100	
101010101010100[4"1"]0"	
	EI
•3390 DATA"0[8"1"]0010101010100101[5"0"][
3"1" 0011[6"0"]101001100[5"1"]00"	FN
·3400 DATA"[6"1"]01001001[3"0"]1[4"0"][8"	LU
1"]00[6"1"]001[3"0"]1[4"0"]1010[9"1"]0"	HF
·3410 REM OBJECT SHAPE STRINGS	FD
•3420 DATA "","[4"[UP]"][RIGHT][RVSON][c	10
*][DOUN][[EET]] _ TI[DOUN][[EUTON]]	
*][DOWN][LEFT][s T][DOWN][LEFT][s T][DOW	
N][LEFT][s T][DOWN][LEFT][c D][DOWN][LEF	
The MIN	HN
•3430 DATA "[UP][RVSON][c *][RIGHT][RIGHT	пи
JE EDIFORDITIENT OF JERIGHT JERIGHT	
][sEP][DOWN][4"[LEFT]"][s B][c A][c S][s	
B][DOWN][4"[LEFT]"][s B][c Z][c X][s B]	
"	OM
-3440 DATA NONELIDINAL PROPERTY	GM
•3440 DATA "[3"[UP]"][RIGHT][s X][DOWN][L	
EFILLS + ILDOWN ILLEFTILS BILDOWN ILLEFTICS	
B][DOWN][LEFT][s B]","[LEFT][LEFT][s W]	
	DE
•3450 DATA "[UP][3"[LEFT]"][RVSON][RIGHT]	
S ELERICHTICOUNICSULTETIUL EDIC MIC	
c *][DOWN][3"[LEFT]"][RVSOFF][c *][RVSON	
I TILDUNAILS [TELL] ILKASOLLIC * ILKASON	
IIC I HKVSUFFHSEPI"	FC
•3460 DATA "[UP][3"[LEFT]"][s N][s M][s N	
][c G][DOWN][4"[LEFT]"][4"[c G]"][DOWN][
4"[LEFT]"][4"[c G]"]","[LEFT][s A]"	M
·3470 DATA "[UP][LEFT][LEFT][RVSON][s F][
s F][DOWN][LEFT][LEFT][RVSOFF][c *][sEP]	
	TT
- 2/0C DEN NONOMED MUDDA	PH
·3480 REM MONSTER TYPES	H
·3490 DATA 1,1,2,2,3,3,4,5,5,5,6,6,6,6,7,	1
	F
DECC DEM NONCERER AND AND AND	F
•3500 REM MONSTER SHAPE DATA F	Ή
·3510 DATA %,&,',(,),),",",/	D
	F
•3530 DATA 7 8 1 (11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	
·3530 DATA %, &, ', (, "*+", "*+", "", "01" B	H

N

G

F

I B

K

K

J

•3540 DATA %,&,',(,"*+","*+","-.","2345" NJ •3550 REM SPRITE LOCATIONS NM

• 3560 DATAAOBFAO958A6BBA6BA0AAA081AC8DAC9 7,X MK

MARAUDER FROM PAGE 60

Starting address in hex: C000 Ending address in hex: C867 SYS to start: 49152

Flankspeed required for entry! See page 81.

C000:	A 9					8D	B1	02	2E
C008:	A 9					A9	1 F	20	20
C010:	D2								
C018:	1F								59
C020:	00								B9
C028:	AB		D2	FF		EO			6C
C030:	F3		C8	8D		02	A 9		7B
C038:	8D		02	A 2	18	AO	05		EC
C040:	20		FF	A9		20	D2	FF	0A
C048:	AG		B9	OD		20	D2	FF	68
C050:	C8		18	DO	ALC COL	A 2	17	AO	13
C058:	09		20	FO		A9	1 F	20	73
C060:	D2	FF	A2	00		73	C5	20	EC
C068:	D2		E8	EO	OD	DO	F5	A 2	7 B
C070: C078:	02	AO	06	18	20	FO	FF	A 2	E4
C080:	00 E0	BD 11	FC	C4	20	D2	FF	E8	D3
C088:	18	20	DO FO	F5	A2	04	AO	01	81
C090:	C5	20	D2	FF FF	A2 FO	00	BD	54	66
C098:	F5	A9	17	rr 8D	E8 A7	EO	20	DO	04
COAO:	8D	15	DO	A2	05	02	A9	BF	EF
COA8:	F8	07	CA	D0	F8	A9 20	OB B3	9D C0	OE
COBO:	4C	D9	CO	A2	00	8E	AA	02	D1
COB8:	20	97	EO	CE	AA	02	AA	AA	81 26
COCO:	02	A5	8B	38	E9	71	0A	0A	20 9B
COC8:	0A	69	37	9D	00	DO	CE	AA	5B
CODO:	02	A9	02	CD	AA	02	DO	EO	AA
COD8:	60	A9	3E	8D	10	DO	A9	OE	53
COEO:	8D	25	DO	A9	OF	8D	26	DO	Al
COE8:	A 2	05	84	9D	27	DO	CA	DO	4C
COFO:	F9	A9	0E	8D	F8	07	A9	OD	E6
COF8:	8D	FE	07	8D	FF	07	A9	OB	D5
C100:	8D	27	DO	A9	02	8D	2D	DO	BC
C108:	A9	00	8D	2E	DO	A9	78	8D	ED
C110:	00	DO	A9	3E	8D	10	DO	A9	EO
C118:	C8	8D	01	DO	A9	FF	8D	OE	85
C120:	DO	A9	E1	8D	OF	DO	A9	80	14
C128:	8 D	17	DO	A9	81	8D	1D	DO	44
C130:	A9	00	8D	1B	DO	AD	1 E	DO	EF
C138:	A2	3F	BD	80	C5	9D	80	03	3F
C140:	CA	EO	FF	DO	F5	A 2	3F	BD	52
C148:	BF	C5	9D	CO	03	CA	EO	FF	DA
C150:	DO	F5	A2	3E	BD	FE	C5	9D	18
C158:	CU	02	CA	EO	FF	DO	F5	A 2	30
								a HOY	1 0

AHOY! 93

C160: C168: C170:	3F EO DO	BD FF 8D	3C D0 21	C6 F5 D0	9D A9 A9	40 00 CE	03 8D 8D	CA 20 A8	0C 67 6F	C330: C338: C340:	02 AE A8	02	FO	06	CA			CD 4C DO	3B B2 E1	
C178:	02	20	7 B	C6	A 9	00	85	C6	D2	C348:	8D	20	DO	AD	AE			15	87	
C180:	20	E4		C9 02	85 A9	D0 01	OD 8D	A9 AF	5C BB	C350: C358:	DO A4	8D A2	1.00	DO FC	AO A9		84 8D	A2 21	57 C5	
C188: C190:	0B 02	8D 4C	C4	C1	C9	86	DO	OD	93	C360:	DO	8D	17 M 18	DO	AD	0E	DO	18	54	
C198:	A9	OB	8D	BO	02	A9	02	8D	C6	C368:	69		1.201.1.201.0		DO		05	A9	80	
C1A0:	AF	02	4C	C4	C1	C9 02	87 A9	D0 03	47 57	C370: C378:	FF 02	8D 8A		D0 F8	A9 6D	00 B1	8D 02	AC 8D	C0 C4	
C1A8: C1B0:	OD 8D	A9 AF	0B 02	8D 4C	B0 C4	C1	C9	88	15	C380:	B1	02	D8	20	21	C7	AD	15	D8	
C1B8:	DO	C6	A9	0A	8D	BO	02	A9	ED	C388:	DO	29	10110-000 U	DO	1B	A9	3E	4D	E1	
C1C0:	r)4	8D	AF	02	F8	AD	B3	02 D1	60	C390: C398:	15 10	DO	8D 20	15 B3	DO	A9 CE	3E BO	8D 02	5F 8F	
C1C8: C1D0:	38 02	CD 8D	B1 B3	02 02	B0 D8	06 20	AD 70	B1 C7	98 47	C3A0:	CE	AF	02	DO	03	4C	OE	C8	18	
C1D8:	A2	18	AO	00	18	20	FO	FF	5D	C3A8:	AE	A7	02	38	EO	OC	90	42	F8	
C1E0:	A9	9E	20	D2	FF	AE	B3	02	80	C3B0:	38	EO 8E	17 38	B0 C9	0A 80	20 B0	97 33	E0 AD	34	
C1E8: C1F0:	20 AD	C7 AF	C4 02	A9 18	00 69	8D 30	B1 8D	02 AA	80 3A	C3B8: C3C0:	A5 A8	0E	C9	ĆE	FO	03	CE	A7	6E	
C1F9:	07	AE	01	DC	EO	FF	FO	F9	58	C3C8:	02	AO	26	AE	A7	02	18	20	22	
C200:	A 2	18	AO	23	18	20	FO	FF	A7	C3D0:	FO	FF	A9	CE	20	D2	FF	AG	CD A1	
C208:	AE	B1	02	A9	9A 05	20 8C	D2 AA	FF 02	A1 9B	C3D8: C3E0:	26 18	AD 20	A7 FO	02 FF	ED A9	BO CE	02 20	AA D2	75	
C210: C218:	20 98	C7 OA	C4 AA	AO BD	00	DO	38	ED	1A	C3E8:	FF	8D	A8	02	CE	A7	02	4C	E5	
C220:	ÂA	02	BO	OB	48	B9	4C	C5	9C	C3F0:	25	C4	AD	A8	02	C9	CD	FO	BB	
C228:	4D	10	DO	8D	10	DO	68	9D	CA	C3F8: C400:	03	EE 18	A7 20	02 F0	AO FF	26 A9	AE CD	A7 20	B1 C2	
C230: C238:	00 26	DO	88 AD	D0 1F	E0 D0	A5 29	A2 01	8D D0	11 C7	C400:	D2	FF	AO	26	AD	A7	02	ED	E6	
C240:	13	AD	1E	DO	8D	AD	02	29	56	C410:	BO	02	AA	18	20	FO	FF	A9	40	
C248:	3F	FO	36	AD	AD	02	29	41	76	C418: C420:	CD A8	20	D2 4C	FF 25	EE C4	A7 A9	02	8D 85	FE 30	
C250: C258:	C9 D0	01 20	D0 70	2D C7	A9 A2	01 E6	8D 86	27 A2	78 34	C420:	FB	A9	04	85	FC	A2	18	AG	AF	
C250:	A5	A2	8D	27	DO	20	97	EO	C6	C430:	00	C8	B1	FB	88	91	FB	C8	85	
C268:	A 5	8B	38	E9	71	0A	AA	9D	7 F	C438:	C()	27	DO	F5 69	A9 28	20 85	91 FB	FB A5	3E B2	
C270:	84	03	9D	CA	03	A5 D0	A2 4C	D0 08	82 E3	C440: C448:	18 FC	A5 69	FB	85	FC	AO	00	CA	90	
C278: C280:	E7 C0	A9 AD	00	8D DC	27 C9	FE	40 D0	00	73	C450:	DO	DF	EE	AB	02	DO	26	A9	3E	
C288:		01		C9		FO		CE		C458:		8D							D2	
C290:		DO	CE	01	DO	AD	01	DC		C460: C468:	8E	0E 84	D0 A2	EO A4	CB A2	DO		AO AE		
C298: C2A0:			D0 06	OD EE	AD 01	01 D0	DO EE	C9 01	87 1F	C470:	01		E8	8E	01	DO		D7		
C2A8:			01	DC	C9	FB	DO	OD	A8	C478:			4C		C2	38		1D		
C2B0:			DO	C9	28	FO		CE		C480: C488:				8D 00	F8 D4					
C2B8: C2C0:			CE DO	00 0D	DO AD	AD OO		DC C9		C490:			A9	FO						
C2C8:			06	EE	00				4 B	C498:				D4						
C2D0:			01	DC	29	10				C4A0: C4A8:										
C2D8: C2E0:			02 8D		1F D0	A9 AD				C480:			8D							
C2E0:			08							C4B8:	DC	FD	A 9	80						
C2F0:	DO	18								C4C0:										
C2F8:										C4C8: C4D0:										
C300: C308:										C4D8:	30	20	D2	FF	AD	B2	02	29	87	
C310:	16	AD	15	DO	49	40	80	15	5 E5	C4E0:										
C318:		A9			AC 4C		8D C3			C4E8: C4F0:										
C320: C328:		BD BD			09		80			C4F8:			FF		C2		C2			

C500 C508 C510 C518 C520 C528 C520 C528 C520 C528 C530 C530 C548 C540 C558 C550 C558 C560 C568	C2 49 41 41 59 20 41 10 55 20 31	2 45 5 40 5 40 5 49 5 40 5 40 5 30 5 40 2 0 5 40 2 0	6 C2 200 4E D1 47 49 55 41 45 40 20 45 46	52 52 47 D1 52 4F 20 56 21 80 53 56 33	C2 45 20 D1 41 42 48 45 01 12 48 45 2D	A0 4D 20 12 54 53 41 44 02 49 49 40 46	41 D1 9C 55 21 56 20 04 4E 4C 3A 35	55 49 D1 43 40 21 45 42 08 50 40 40 20	5 24 31 29 28 28 96 42 78 37 52 38 37 52 38 42 74 16	C6D0: C6D8: C6E0: C6E8: C6F0: C6F8: C700: C708: C710: C718: C720: C728: C720: C728: C730: C738:	60 C3 1·F 60 D1	10 0F 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 0F A2 E0 D4 8D	D2 60 D1 60 60 60 60 02 00 19 A9 05	0F 16 12 12	D2 60 D1	16 12 15 1C 1C	60	10 15 16 12 12 0F 0F 10 00	75 F5 AC 78 ED 62 16 B3 81 DE 28
C570: C578:			100 million 1	1.100.00		55 20		_		C740: C748:	D4 8D	A9 18	81 D4	8D AO	04 FD	D4 84	A9	OF	5F
C580:	00	00				00			1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	C750:	A2	D0	FC	A9	12	8D	A2 01	A4 D4	2D DF
C588:						FF	FE	1. 25. 5		C758:	A9	D1	8D	00	D4	AO	FC	84	58
C590: C598:					00	FF	71	00		C760:	A 2	A4	A 2	DO	FC	A9	00	8D	4 F
C540:			80 FF	87	FF 12	00	03	7F	D4	C768:	18	D4	A9	80	8D	04	D4	60	46
C5A8:	FF		00	00	00	00	90	0F 00		C770: C778:	A2 E0	00	A9	00	9D	00	D4	E8	18
C5B0:	00		00	00	00	00	00	00		C780:	C7	19 F0	D0 29	F8 8D	A2 01	00 D4	BD E8	B7	54
C5B8:	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	B8	C788:	B7	C7	8D	00	D4	A9	78	BD 8D	6C 1A
C5C0:	00		00	00	00	00	00	00		C790:	05	D4	A9	FO	8D	06	D4	A9	17
C5C8:	00	100 T	00	03	FF	00	00	10	DB	C798:	81	8D	04	D4	A9	OF	8D	18	DE
C5D0: C5D8:	00		FE	00	FF	71	00	FF	44	C7A0:	D4	AO	FC	84	A 2	A4	A 2	DO	52
C5E0:	F0 01	80 FF	07	FF 12	00	03 90	7F	EO	75	C7A8:	FC	4C	7E	C7	A9	00	8D	18	87
C5E8:	EO		00	00	00	00	0F 00	FF 00	93 C9	C7B0: C7B8:	D4	A9	80	8D	04	D4	60	0A	80
C5F0:	00		00	00	00	00	00	00	FO	C7C0:	OB 5F	12 73	14 78	1B 87	27 8C	32 91	44	4B	ED
C5F8:	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	F8	C7C8:	C8	DD	E7	10	0A	00	A5 00	BE	16 8C
C600:	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	C7D0:	39	EO	OF	FF	EO	14	AA	BO	50
C608:	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	08	C7D8:	OF	FF	EO	07	FF	CO	03	FF	93
C610:	01	00	00	01	40	00	01	41	94	C7E0:	80	00	BD	00	ŋŋ	BD	00	18	F4
C618: C620:		3D 40	AA 01	40 41	FD	6A	A8	3D	8E	C7E8:	FF	18	3C	BD	3C	18	BD	18	25
C628:	01				00	01	40	00	8E 29	C7F0: C7F8:	18			18	E7		19		3A
C630:	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	30	C800:	98 11	3F 8F	FF F5	FC 57	7F BF	FF F1	FE 11	F1	3E
C638:	00	00	00	00		00	00	00	38	C808:	F5	5D	BF	F1	51	8F	A9	9F OE	50 A5
C640:	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	41)	C810:	8D	F8	07	A9	81	8D	15	DO	3C
C648:	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	48	C818:	A9	80	8D	10	DO	A 2	07	8E	E8
C650: C658:	00 FF	00 FF	00 FF	00 FF	00 FF	00 FF	00	FF	50	C820:	2E	DO	A2	FF	8D	OE	DO	A 9	D7
C660:	00	00	00	гг ()()	гг ()()	FF ()()	FF	FF	58 60	C828: C830:	96		OF	DO	A2	3F	BD	CF	9B
C668:	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	68	C838:	C7 F5	9D A0	40 FC	03 84	CA A2	EO A4	FF	DO	55
C670:	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	70	C840:	FC						A2 A2	D0 03	0B 55
C678:	00	00	00	A 2	00	A9	00	9D	62	C848:	AO		18				A2	1000	B5
C680:	00	D4	E8	EO	19	DO	F8	A 2	A4	C850:	BD		C5			FF	E8	EO	B5
C688: C690:	00	BD	BD		FO	24	8D	01	6E	C858:	28				7B	C6	4C	08	FD
C698:	D4 A9	E8 F0	BD 8D	BD 06		8D A9	00 21	D4	F2	C860:	CO	00	FF	00	FF	00	FF	00	21
C6A0:	04	D4					D4	8D AO	F3 4D	Prob	lem	S E	nte	rim		D.	00	-	.2
C6A8:	F9	84						4C	2B	Ahoy!'s									
C6B0:	89			00	8D	18	D4	A9	CE	(in most	case	es) al	ble to	o hel	n is r	all 2	, will	39_6	189
C6B8:	20							10	26	from 8:3	80-5:	00 p.	m. E	ST; if	busy	orn	o an	swer	af-
C6C0: C6C8:	C3 D2	OF						OF	BF	ter thr	ree c	or mo	ore ri	ngs,	call	212-	239-	0855	5.
0000:	02	16	60	10	C3	OF	D2	16	DD					2					

AHOY! 95

Cwww.commodore.ca

E

•

.

.

.

- Hulling Hulling

•!

•

AHOY! 96

INIT OITIANT: and provide other essential mormation on a	entern		
		•240 PRINT" [RVSON][4"[c A]"][RVSOFF] [RV	
SCREEN WIZARDRY		SON][3"[c F]"][RVSOFF] [RVSON][3":"][RVS	
		OFF][3" "][c N][RVSON][6" "][RVSOFF][c K	
FROM PAGE 31] [RVSON][c A][c A][RVSOFF] [RVSON][3"[c	
		D]"][RVSOFF] [RVSON][4"[c A]"][RVSOFF]	
			JF
TO REAL DOMANTINE TERTIONE DOMO	1K		51
	LB	•250 PRINT" [RVSON][4"[c A]"][RVSOFF] [RV	
•30 POKE53281, .: POKE53280, .: PRINT"[CLEAR]		SON][3"[c F]"][RVSOFF] [RVSON][3":"][RVS	
[RVSON][RED]SCORE [4"0"] ALIEN HELLSPAW	. 1	OFF][4" "][RVSON][6" "][RVSOFF][c G] [RV	
N[3" "]SHIPS [3"[s Z]"]"	KG	SON][c A][c A][RVSOFF] [RVSON][3"[c D]"]	
•40 POKE646, RND(1)*16: PRINT"[HOME][DOWN][[RVSOFF] [RVSON][4"[c A]"][RVSOFF] [RVSO	
DOWN]";TAB(RND(1)*40);CHR\$(46+(RND(.)>.9		NICAICAI	HJ
	NO	•260 PRINT"[c I][RVSON][4"[c A]"][RVSOFF]	
)105)	HC	[c I][RVSON][3"[c F]"][RVSOFF][c I][RVSO	
J. I OKDETO I DER (TTO) ON THE	LG	N][3":"][RVSOFF][c O][c I][c @][RVSON][s	
O' INTHI [HOULD][Donn][] //	HL	EP][6" "][c *][RVSOFF][c @][RVSON][c A][
1.) ODING TING	PC	c A][c U][3"[c D]"][RVSOFF][c O][RVSON][
OF REIT BOROLLETRO COLOR DIRE	10	4"[c A]"][c T][c A][c A][RVSOFF][c O]";	CN
•90 B\$="[RVSON]":FORX=.TO39:B\$=B\$+CHR\$(32	CD	•270 PRINT"[RVSON] FUTURE'S SO BRIGHT I G	
) INDAT	GB		OJ
.100 PRINT"[CLEAR]"TAB(11)"COLOR BAR SCRO			00
TTING	GP	•280 PRINTTAB(11)"PRESS SPACE TO EXIT":PO	ND
•110 PRINT"[DOWN][DOWN]"TAB(14)"[c @][c P		KLIJO, •	
][c I][c O][c I][RVSON][c U][c U][RVSOFF		L' MLL LOLLE DOLLER.	LC
][c I][RVSON][c U][RVSOFF][c 0][c P][c 0		J.J. KLAT MALL DOOLLEDN (LITE	PK
][c @]"	NK	JI' I OKLOTO I ZZE KALLE	CF
•120 PRINTTAB(10)"[c @][c 0][c I][RVSON][•320 PRINTMID\$("[RED][c 3][c 1][YELLOW][W	
c Y][13" "][c Y][c U][c U][RVSOFF][c 0][DI
c @]"	CL		IO
•130 PRINTTAB(6)"[c @][c P][c I][RVSON][c		•340 POKE648,4:PRINT	KI
Y][22" "][c Y][RVSOFF][c I][c @]"	EG	·350 REM MOVE SCREEN LINES	IN
•140 PRINTTAB(5)"[RVSON][sEP][29" "][c *]	20	·360 PRINT"[CLEAR]"TAB(10)"MOVING SCREEN	
•14) PRINITAB(5) [RVSON][SEF][29][C]	MO	LINES"	GL
	110	•370 FORX=.TO20:POKE646,RND(1)*15+1:FORJ=	
•150 PRINTTAB(4)"[RVSON][sEP][30" "][c N]	TE	.TO4:PRINTSPC(3)"[RVSON]"X;:NEXTJ:PRINT:	
	JF	NEXTX	IK
•160 PRINTTAB(4)"[RVSON][c G][31" "]"	AN	·380 PRINTSPC(6)"[RVSOFF][WHITE]PRESS M T	Sec. and
•170 PRINTTAB(4)"[RVSON][31" "][RVSOFF][s	DT	O MOVE LINE, X TO EXIT"	NN
EP]"	BL	O MOVE LINE, A TO BALL	PB
•180 PRINTTAB(4)"[c *][RVSON][26" "][c P]		•390 GETA\$: IFA\$<>"M"THEN430	I D
[c I][RVSOFF][c Y]"	EO	•400 IFA\$="M"THENT=(RND(1)*21)+1:F=(RND(1	TM
•190 PRINTTAB(5)"[c T][c Y][c U][RVSON][c)*21)+1	JM
I][RVSOFF][c U][RVSON][c I][RVSOFF][c U		•410 POKE781, T:SYS59888:POKE172, PEEK(6065	DO
][RVSON][c I][c O][c @][9" "][c @][c I][6+F):POKE780,PEEK(216+F)	BO
RVSOFF][c Y][c U][c Y]"	LO	•420 POKE783, .: SYS59848: PRINT"[HOME]"	JK
•200 PRINTTAB(16)"[c *][RVSON][6" "][RVSO		•430 IFA\$<>"X"THEN390	PD
FF][sEP]"	KC	•440 POKE53248+21,1:POKE2040,13:POKE53248	
•210 PRINTTAB(17)"[RVSON][6" "][RVSOFF][c		,170:POKE53249,180:POKE53248+16,.	HN
J]"	OJ	•450 POKE53248+39,1	OM
·220 PRINT" [RVSON][4"[c A]"][RVSOFF]"SPC		•460 PRINT"[CLEAR][DOWN][DOWN]TYPE IN ANY	
·220 PRINT [KVSON][4 [C A] J[KVSOTI] DIO		CHARACTER :";	KO
(12)"[RVSON][6" "][RVSOFF][c K][4" "][RV CONJ[2"[c D]"][PVSOFF][6" "][PVSON][c A]		•470 GETA\$: IFA\$=""ORA\$<"A"ORA\$>"Z"THEN470	NN
SON][3"[c D]"][RVSOFF][6" "][RVSON][c A]	PL	•480 PRINTA\$	OC
[c A]"		.490 PRINT"I'M CREATING A STRING 63 CHARA	1
•230 PRINT" [RVSON][4"[c A]"][RVSOFF] [RV		CTERS LONGTO USE AS A SPRITE SHAPE."	ON
SON][3"[c F]"][RVSOFF] [RVSON][3":"][RVS	2	•500 S\$="":FORX=.TO63:S\$=S\$+A\$:NEXT:PRINT	
OFF][3" "][RVSON][c K][6" "][RVSOFF][c G		"S\$="CHR\$(34)S\$CHR\$(34):PRINT	LG
][4" "][RVSON][3"[c D]"][RVSOFF] [RVSON]	VN	•510 PRINT"NOW WE PRINT THIS STRING TO TH	
[4"[c A]"][RVSOFF] [RVSON][c A][c A]"	KN	JIJ ININI NOW WE ININI INTO DIMINO TO IL	and the second

IMPORTANT! Letters on white background are Bug Repellent line codes. Do not enter them! Pages 79 and 80 explain these codes and provide other essential information on entering Ahoy! programs. Refer to these pages before entering any programs!

	E SPRITE'S";	AL
	•520 PRINT"BLOCK AT 828, SPRITE BLOCK 13": PRINT	
	•530 PRINT"POKE648,3:PRINTCHR\$(19)CHR\$(17))SPC(20);S\$:POKE648,4":PRINT	MG
	•540 PRINT"PRESS KEY FOR ANOTHER CHARACTE R,CTRL-X TO EXIT SHAPE DEMO"	
	•550 GOSUB580	OP FF
	•560 POKE198,.:WAIT198,1:GETA\$:IFA\$=CHR\$(24)THENPOKE53248+21,.:GOT0600	JP
	•570 GOTO460 •580 POKE648,3:PRINTCHR\$(19)CHR\$(17)SPC(2	GG
	0);S\$:POKE648,4:RETURN •590 REM HORIZONTAL ROUGH SCROLLING	EJ PD
	•600 PRINT"[CLEAR]"TAB(5)"[BLUE]SIMPLE HO RIZONTAL SCROLLING"	
	•610 PRINTTAB(6)"[DOWN][DOWN]CURSOR KEYS LEFT <-> RIGHT"	EH
	•620 PRINTTAB(7)"X TO EXIT SCROLLING DEMO	EF
	•630 POKE214,21:PRINT:PRINTTAB(15)"STAND	IP
	<pre>BY!":FORX=.TO39:PRINT"[c U]";:NEXT:PRINT "[c 4]";</pre>	BI
1	•640 REM SCROLL DATA IN FOUR STRINGS •650 DIM L\$(39),M\$(39,3),S\$(3)	NM DB
	•660 S\$(.)="[12" "][c A][c S][10" "][c A] [c S][11" "][c A][c S] "	
	•670 S\$(1)=" [c A][c R][c S][3" "][s U][IP
	s I] [c Q][c W][7" "][c A][c S] [c Q][c W][5" "][c A][c S][4" "][c Q][c W] "	FO
	•680 \$\$(2)=" [c Q][s +][c W][3" "][c Q][c W] [c Q][c W][3" "][s U][s I] [c Q][
	c W] [c Q][c W][c A][c S] [c A][c X][s B][c A][c S] [c Q][c W] "	CJ
1	•690 S\$(3)="[c A][c S][c Q][s +][s +][c R][c R][c S][c Q][c W][c A][c S][c Q][s +	
][c S][c A][c S][c Q][c W][c A][c S][c Q][c W][c A][c X][c Z][c X][c Z][s C][s C	
1][c X] [c Z][c E][c E][c R][s C][c E][c	DT
	•700 FORJ=.TO3:FORX=.TO39:M\$(X.J)=RTGHT\$(PL
	•710 FORX=.TO39:FORJ=.TO3:L\$(X)=L\$(X)+M\$(FA
-	•720 X=.:POKE198	GE LD
	•740 PRINTL\$(X);:FORJ=.TO50:NEXT	FM EN
	•750 GETA\$:IFA\$=""THEN750	CH
H	•770 IFA\$="[RIGHT]"THENX=X-1+(X=.)*-40	CM
19	•790 GOTO730	DL
	•810 POKE53281, 5: POKE53280.13: PRINT"[CLEA	BE
	•820 PRINT"PRESS SPACE TO RUN A TOUCHDOWN	CE
	IN DOVELOG JULTELOG 1	
	[][bomh] , MDAI 1	

14

JF

HJ

CN

OJ

ND

LC PK CF

DI IO KI IN

GL

ΓK

NN PB

JM

30 JK PD

HN DM

0)

NN DC

ON

JG

•840 REM CLEAR SCREEN LINES	IM
•850 POKE53281,.:POKE53280,.	EK
•860 PRINT"[CLEAR]"TAB(10)"CLEARING SCREE N LINES"	
•870 FORX=.TO20:POKE646,RND(1)*15+1:PRINT	PD
B\$;:NEXT	OF
•880 PRINTSPC(5)"[RVSOFF][WHITE]PRESS C T	1
O CLEAR LINE, X TO EXIT"	DB
<pre>•890 GETA\$:IFA\$="C"THENPOKE781,(RND(1)*21)+1:POKE783,.:SYS59903</pre>	
•900 IFA\$<>"X"THEN890	BB NI
•910 REM CURTAIN EFFECT USING DELETE CHR\$	PD
•920 POKE53281,.:POKE53280,6:PRINT"[BLUE]	
.030 DETNTILOT FAR 11. FORT MORA BORY TOT	OE
•930 PRINT"[CLEAR]":FORI=.TO22:FORX=.TO37 :PRINT"[RVSON][s B]";:NEXT:PRINT:NEXT	LP
•940 PRINT"[HOME]PRESS SHIFT TO OPEN CURT	ы
AIN"	EC
•950 POKE214, 10: PRINT: PRINTTAB(10)"[RVSON	-
<pre>[CURTAIN OPENING":WAIT653,1 '960 FORI=.T039:PRINT"[HOME]";:FORJ=.T023</pre>	IJ
:PRINT"[RIGHT]"CHR\$(20):NEXTJ,I	CA
•970 REM RANDOM MAPPING	FB
•980 POKE53281,6:POKE53280,.:PRINT"[CLEAR	
]"CHR\$(14)TAB(14)"[c 8][DOWN][DOWN][s M] AP [s C]REATOR"	
•990 PRINTTAB(7)"[DOWN][c 7][s P]RESS [s	OG
AL IS KIEY IS TIO IS CIREATE IS MIAP".PO	
KE198,.:WAIT198,1:PRINT"[CLEAR]"	NH
· 1000 REM EXPERIMENT WITH DIFFERENT SEED	IK
•1010 REM VALUES FOR THE RANDOM FUNCTION •1020 REM TO CHANGE MAP LAYOUT	NM
1000 W DID/ O IL	GD FA
·1040 PRINT"[c 2]"::A\$="[c +]":POKE214.10	ГA
:PRINT:PRINTTAB(20);:FORX=.T0999:GOSUB11	
00:NEXT	NH
•1050 PRINT"[GREEN]";:A\$="[PI]":FORX=.TO1 00:GOSUB1100:NEXT	ON
·1060 PRINT"[c 6]"::A\$="[sEP]".FORY- TO30	GN
O:GOSUBIIOO:NEXT	FG
•1070 PRINT"[BLACK]";:A\$="[c *]":FORX=.TO 300:GOSUB1100:NEXT	
-1080 POFF214 22. PPTNT. PPTNT. PC10. UCHNTT	LN
•1080 POKE214,22:PRINT:PRINTTAB(12)"[WHIT E][s L]AND OF [s A]DVENTURE";:GOTO1130	LH
• 1090 REM DRAW TERRATN SUBPOUTTINE	II
<pre>1100 PRINTA\$;MID\$("[UP][DOWN][LEFT][RIGH T]",RND(.5)*4+1,1);"[LEFT]"; 1110 IFPEEK(214)>22THENPRINT"[UP]";</pre>	
T]", RND(.5)*4+1,1);"[LEFT]";	BM
	PJ
1100 DOWDIOO	PC NB
	a D
All the programs in this	
issue—and then some!—	
are available on the	
Ahov! Disk. See page 77	

Ahoy! Disk. See page 77.

AHOY! 97

Cwww.commodore.c

IMPORTANT! Letters on white background are **Bug Repellent** line codes. **Do not enter them!** Pages 79 and 80 explain these codes and provide other essential information on entering *Ahoy!* programs. Refer to these pages **before** entering any programs!

128 SMART MERGE FROM PAGE 50

•100 REM ** 128 SMART MERGE FROM AHOY! **]	KM
•110 REM *(F)ABRICATED BY SHAWN K. SMITH*	LF
•120 : BANK 15 :1	EA
	OK
•140 PRINT"[CLEAR][DOWN]","[3">"] [RVSON]	
128 SMART MERGE[RVSOFF] [3"<"]"	NH
•150 INPUT"[3"[DOWN]"]STORE AT";S\$:S=VAL(
S\$):IFSTHEN160:ELSES=VAL(STR\$(DEC(MID\$(S	
	IG
•160 H=S/256:IFH<>INT(H)ORH=OTHENSTOP	PL
•170 FORD=STOS+255:READY\$:C=DEC(Y\$):T=T+C	PD
•180 POKED, C:NEXT: PRINT: IFT=TCTHEN200	NG
· 199) I KINING :: KLOHLOK DHIH. , 1, 1000101	JN
•200 FORM=STOD: IFPEEK(M+2)=20THENIF(PEEK(
	FN
•210 NEXT: POKES+135, H: POKES+152, H: PRINT	FC
•220 PRINT"TO MERGE: [RVSON]SYS";S:END	NP
•230 DATA A5, 2D, 85, FB, 48, A5, 2E, 85, FC, 48	NN
·240 DATA A0,00,68,85,2E,68,85,2D,B1,2D	GG

SCREEN WIZARDRY

Continued from page 31

CLEAR OR PARTIALLY CLEAR SCREEN LINE

To clear any screen line where L=line number,

POKE 781, L: POKE783, 0: SYS59903

To clear part of a line counting from the left, where L= line number and LN=number of spaces to be cleared,

POKE781, L: POKE782, LN: POKE783, 0: SYS59905

The demo lets you erase screen lines randomly until you press the "X" key.

CURTAIN EFFECT

This short little ditty will pull everything on the screen off to the left side using the DELETE character. Good for title screens.

•250	DATA	48,C8,B1,2D,F0,10,48,C8,B1,2D	NA
.260	DATA	8D,70,11,C8,B1,2D,8D,71,11,18	DO
.270	DATA	90, E0, 68, AD, 10, 12, 85, FD, AD, 11	OH
•280	DATA	12,85,FE,AD,00,03,8D,8E,14,AD	PI
•290	DATA	01,03,8D,8F,14,20,81,92,0D,46	CJ
•300	DATA	49,4C,45,4E,41,4D,45,20,3D,3E	KP
•310	DATA	00,20,93,4F,86,3D,84,3E,20,80	ND
•320	DATA	03, AA, F0, 4D, 8C, 12, 02, A0, 0F, B1	AD
•330	DATA		CI
•340	DATA		IF
•350	DATA		JI
•360	DATA		FK
•370	DATA		KF
•380	DATA		OH
•390	DATA		MO
•400	DATA		FG
•410	DATA		GE
•420	DATA		EA
	and a second sec		CJ
•440	DATA		KI
ALC: NO.			BC
1000	The second second		KP
			LA
•48r)	DATA	00,85,74,60,00,03	LN
	• 260 • 270 • 280 • 290 • 300 • 310 • 320 • 330 • 330 • 340 • 350 • 360 • 370 • 380 • 380 • 390 • 400 • 410 • 420 • 440 • 440 • 440 • 440 • 440	 •300 DATA •310 DATA •320 DATA •320 DATA •330 DATA •340 DATA •350 DATA •360 DATA •360 DATA •370 DATA •380 DATA •390 DATA •400 DATA •410 DATA •420 DATA •420 DATA •430 DATA •450 DATA •460 DATA •460 DATA •460 DATA •470 DATA 	 260 DATA 8D,70,11,C8,B1,2D,8D,71,11,18 270 DATA 90,E0,68,AD,10,12,85,FD,AD,11 280 DATA 12,85,FE,AD,00,03,8D,8E,14,AD 290 DATA 01,03,8D,8F,14,20,81,92,0D,46 300 DATA 49,4C,45,4E,41,4D,45,20,3D,3E 310 DATA 00,20,93,4F,86,3D,84,3E,20,80 320 DATA 03,AA,F0,4D,8C,12,02,A0,0F,B1 330 DATA 3D,99,02,02,88,10,F8,A9,F0,8D 340 DATA 00,02,A9,22,8D,01,02,AD,02,03 350 DATA 8D,90,14,AD,03,03,8D,91,14,A9 360 DATA 92,8D,02,03,A9,14,8D,03,03,4C 370 DATA 03,A9,14,8D,01,03,AD,90,14,8D 390 DATA 03,A9,14,8D,01,03,AD,90,14,8D 390 DATA 70,01,1,A9,0A,8D,72,11,18 420 DATA 6D,70,11,8D,70,11,90,03,EE,71 430 DATA 11,4C,68,5B,2C,A2,80,AD,8E,14 440 DATA 8D,00,03,AD,8F,14,8D,01,03,8A 450 DATA 30,13,A5,FD,8D,10,12,A5,FE,8D 460 DATA 11,12,A0,02,A9,00,91,2D,88,10

CREATE RANDOM TERRAIN

Great for dungeon adventures, war games, and nevernever lands. Let this short subroutine run for a while with the characters of your choice in the string A\$, and a map of a world that never was will be generated on the screen with little or no effort. You can create different terrain features by changing the character and starting location for each feature. The string A\$ can be printed with different colors to represent mountains (gray), deserts (brown), or forests (green). The seed value of the first RND(X) statement determines what the map will look like.

That's only a slice of the possibilities, but you should be pretty thrilled by now at the potential in editor tricks. Feel free to steal any of the subroutines in the demo for your own applications. We would love to see good quality games in *Ahoy!* using the clever routines described in this short article, and you're encouraged to try your hand at incorporating these ideas into your own programs. \Box

SEE PROGRAM LISTING ON PAGE 96

...COMING IN THE MARCH ISSUE OF AHOY! (ON SALE FEBRUARY 2) ...





AND A SPECIAL ANNOUNCEMENT ABOUT AHOY!'S EXCITING NEW FORMAT!

C-www.commodore.com

overwhelming odds to reach the fortress. overwitenning odus to reach the formess. For Commodore 64/128," Apple II* series, RESS RAIDER[™]Bandits have seized the Gold City Express. Rescue the passengers, save the train, and recapture the loot For Commodore 64/128. BREAKTHRU Your mission is to retrieve the secret fighter plane stolen by renegades. VICTORY ROAD[™]≝Our heroes from Ikari Warriors[™] are back to battle the most fearsome enemies of all. For Apple II* series, IBM, and Commodore 64/128."

KUNG-FU MASTER**Battle the evil forces to rescue the captive fair maiden. For Commodore 64/128^w and Apple II* series. TAG TEAM WRESTLING Battle your way through the Title Matches on your quest The Watches on your quest for the bett. For Commodore 64/128™ Apple II' series, MANDO**As the and IBM.

KARATE CHAMP Put on your black belt and challenge your friends or the computer. For Commodore 64/128^w and Apple 11*

© 1987 DATA EAST USA INC. * KUNG-FU MASTER, COMMANDO VICTORY ROAD, IKARI WARRIORS, KIO NIKI, AND SPEED BUSA ARE MFD. UNDER LICENSE FROM IREM TATSUM, RESPECTIVELY CORP. SAPLE. IEM, AND ATARI ARE REGISTRED FRADEWARKS OF COMMODORE ELECTRONCS LTD., APPLE COMPUTERS, INC. IBM OF COMMODORE ELECTRONCS LTD., APPLE COMPUTERS, INC.

🖙 🖉 🖉 🖉 🐨 🖉 🐨 🖉

DATA EAST USA, INC. 470 Needles Drive, San Jose, California 95112. (408) 286-7074.

SPEED BUGGY *** Conquer a variety of courses by running into flags, jumping over obstacles, and driving on two wheels to and driving on two wheels to gain time and bonus points. For Commodore 64/128™ and Atari ST.™

IKARI WARRIORS You and your partner are engaged in guerilla warfare as you battle your way through jungles, rivers, and ruins. For Commodore 64/128.** Apple II* series, and IBM. KID NIKI, RADICAL NINJA[™]*This "rad" and "bad" punk dude is out to rescue his spike-haired girltriend from the clutches of the Stone Wizard! For Apple II* series and Commodore

A NEW STANDARD FOR THE UNIVERSE

VOICE ACTIVATED CONTROL HEADSET

TM

The LipStik Plus is a revolutionary idea in game control that adds a new dimension of excitement and realism to joystick operated programs. The LipStik Plus is "voice activated" and functions as an extra control button. It does not replace your joystick but is used with it to enhance and expand your game playing enjoyment. Just plug your joystick into the LipStik Plus. Because it's so simple and doesn't require additional interface software, the LipStik Plus works with thousands of existing games. Virtually 95% of all games that use a joystick are compatible with the LipStik Plus. It can also be used with most popular home Video Arcade Machines such as the Atari 2600, 5200 and the Sears Arcade Machine.

The LipStik Plus adds new life to games you've grown tired of playing. Using the headset gives you a greater feeling of power and control than a joystick alone. The first time you use it with your favorite game you'll know what we mean. You'll find yourself getting more absorbed in the action than you ever thought possible. Suggested Retail Price: \$24.95 Commodore 64/128/VIC 20/Amiga Atari Computers 400/800/XL/XE/S

Atari Computers 400/800/XL/XE/ST Atari Game Machines 2600/5200/7800 \$29.95 Apple IIE, IIC, IIGS (II & II + w/adapter) IBM & Compatibles (w/joystick card)

If you can't find our products at your local dealer, you can order direct. For mail orders, enclose check or money order, plus S3.00 shipping and handling, and specify machine version desired, Order by phone on VISA, MasterCard or C.O.D. by calling TOLL FREE (800) 824-2549. ACCESS SOFTWARE, INC. 2561 So. 1560 W. Woods Cross, UT 84087



• SUBSCRIBE TO AHOY!
○ □ Send me twelve issues of AHOY! for \$23.00 (\$30.00 Canada & elsewhere
0
Send me twenty-four issues of AHOY! for \$44.00 (\$55.00 Canada & elsewher
O □ Payment enclosed: \$ □ Please bill me. B288
Please charge to Credit Card checked:
MasterCard UISA Card #Exp. DateExp. DataExp. Da
Signature
NAME
CITY
STATEZIP
SUBSCRIBE TO THE AHOY! DISK MAGAZIN
□ Send me twelve issues of the AHOY! Disk Magazine for \$97.00 (\$135.00
Canada & elsewhere).
□ Send me twenty-four issues of the AHOY! Disk Magazine for \$180.00 (\$250 Canada & elsewhere).
□ Payment enclosed: \$ □ Please bill me. B288
□ Please charge to Credit Card checked:
MasterCard VISA Card #Exp. Date Signature
Signature
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
STATEZIP
February 1988 Ahoy! Void after June 5, 1988
READER SERVICE CARD
to request additional information on any product advertised or otherwise pictured in this issue of A had is accompanied by a reader service number, circle the corresponding number below the service number.
card. We will promptly forward your request to the designated companies. 01 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 12
31 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 15
1 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 18
1 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 21 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 21
212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 23 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 26
250 250 251 256 257 250 251 256 263 264 265 266 267 268 26
272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299
272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 29 A. Please check whether you are
1 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 A. Please check whether you are 1. □ male 2. □ female D. From which of the following sources did you obtain you B. What is your cord D. From which of the following sources did you obtain you
1 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 297 A. Please check whether you are 1. Imale 2. Imale 1. Imale
1 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 297 A. Please check whether you are 1. Imale 2. I female D. From which of the following sources did you obtain you copy of Ahoy.? B. What is your age? 1. Inder 18 2. 18-24 3. 25-34 1. Incerstand 2. Isubscription (mail) A. 35-44 5. 45-54 6. 55-64 7. 65+ 3. If rom a friend or family member C. Education level completed I. elementary 2. high school If not currently a subscriber, do you plan to become one? J. Junico rollege 4. college or graduate 1. Image: Graduate 1. Image: Graduate
1 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297 298 297
11 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 29 A. Please check whether you are 1. □ male 2. □ female B. What is your age? D. From which of the following sources did you obtain you copy of Ahoy? 1. □ under 18 2. □ 18-24 3. □ 25-34 4. □ 35-44 5. □ 45-54 6. □ 55-64 7. □ 65+ C. Education level completed 1. □ elementary 2. □ high school 1. □ lementary 2. □ high school If not currently a subscriber, do you plan to become one?

C-www.commodore.ca



C-128 HE Computer | Commodore Price: \$24.

The C-128 eight bit con and parcel o ded BASIC ' The HELP of BASIC 7.0 p programmin a SYNTAX mand can be fending part 128 even incl key for this

Although help is not t is that the me actually writi ded comman in many a tri of the C-128. Helper, amor complete refe 128's HELP

The C-128 flippy formatt this disk cont files, while sid eric C-128 sys stall C-128 1 BASIC loader This loader pr by the user to environment su loader program machine langua bank 0 at \$130 is set aside by 1 machine lang C-128 Helper. 1 at the top of R served for C-12 screen, current screen.

As a result (affect the size of however, it does cated for variab not be cause f Helper is intend gram developm quirements for v kept to a minimu ted program is n er, the full vari will be restored After installati

to the C-128's of